GLOBAL SOLUTIONS OF THE EULER–MAXWELL TWO-FLUID SYSTEM IN 3D

YAN GUO, ALEXANDRU D. IONESCU, AND BENOIT PAUSADER

Abstract. The fundamental “two-fluid” model for describing plasma dynamics is given by the Euler–Maxwell system, in which compressible ion and electron fluids interact with their own self-consistent electromagnetic field. We prove global stability of a constant neutral background, in the sense that irrotational, smooth and localized perturbations of a constant background with small amplitude lead to global smooth solutions in three space dimensions for the Euler-Maxwell system. Our construction applies equally well to other plasma models such as the Euler-Poisson system for two-fluids and a relativistic Euler-Maxwell system for two fluids. Our solutions appear to be the first nontrivial global smooth solutions in all of these models.

Contents

1. Introduction 2
1.1. Statement of the main result 2
1.2. Important simplified models 5
1.3. Description of the Method 7
2. Energy estimates and the local existence theory 10
3. Derivation of the main dispersive system 13
4. Main definitions and propositions 18
4.1. Proof of Theorem 1.1 20
5. Proof of Proposition 4.3 I: nonresonant interactions 21
5.1. Renormalizations 21
5.2. Proof of Proposition 5.1 22
5.3. Proof of Proposition 5.4 25
6. Proof of Proposition 4.3 II: Case A resonant interactions 35
6.1. Proof of Proposition 6.1 39
7. Proof of Proposition 4.3 III: Case B resonant interactions 46
7.1. Proof of Proposition 7.1 47
8. Proof of Proposition 4.3 IV: Case C resonant interactions 56
8.1. Proof of Proposition 8.1 59
Appendix A. General estimates and the functions $\Lambda_i, \Lambda_e, \Lambda_b$ 69
Appendix B. Classification of resonances 81
Appendix C. The multipliers $m_{c;\mu,\nu}, m_{i;\mu,\nu}$, and $m_{b;\mu,\nu}$ 87
Appendix D. Other models 93
D.1. The Euler-Poisson model 93
D.2. Relativistic model 95
D.3. Cubic nonlinearities 102
References 106

The first author is supported in part by NSF grant #1209437 and a Chinese NSF grant. The second author is supported in part by a Packard Fellowship and NSF grant DMS-1065710. The third author is supported in part by NSF grant DMS-142293. Both the first and the third authors thank the support of Beijing International Mathematical Research Center.
1. Introduction

1.1. Statement of the main result. A plasma is a collection of fast-moving charged particles. It is believed that more than 90% of the matter in the universe is in the form of plasma, from sparse intergalactic plasma, to the interior of stars to neon signs. In addition, understanding of the instability formation in plasma is one of the main challenges for nuclear fusion, in which charged particles are accelerated at high speed to create energy. We refer to [2, 4, 8, 43, 44] for physics references in book form.

At high temperature and velocity, ions and electrons in a plasma tend to become two separate fluids due to their different physical properties (inertia, charge). One of the basic fluid models for describing plasma dynamics is the so-called “two-fluid” model, in which two compressible ion and electron fluids interact with their own self-consistent electromagnetic field. Such an Euler-Maxwell system describes the dynamical evolution of the functions $n_e, n_i : \mathbb{R}^3 \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, $v_e, v_i, E, B : \mathbb{R}^3 \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^3$, which evolve according to the quasi-linear coupled system,

$$
\begin{align*}
\partial_t n_e + \text{div}(n_e v_e) &= 0, \\
n_e m_e \left[ \partial_t v_e + v_e \cdot \nabla v_e \right] + \nabla p_e &= -n_e e \left[ E + \frac{v_e}{c} \times B \right], \\
\partial_t n_i + \text{div}(n_i v_i) &= 0, \\
n_i M_i \left[ \partial_t v_i + v_i \cdot \nabla v_i \right] + \nabla p_i &= Z_n e \left[ E + \frac{v_i}{c} \times B \right], \\
\partial_t B + c \nabla \times E &= 0, \\
\partial_t E - c \nabla \times B &= 4\pi e \left[ n_e v_e - Z_n v_i \right],
\end{align*}
$$

(1.1)

together with the elliptic equations

$$
\text{div}(B) = 0, \quad \text{div}(E) = 4\pi e (Z_n i - n_e)
$$

(1.2)

and two equations of state expressing $p_e$ and $p_i$ in terms of $n_e$ and $n_i$. These equations describe a plasma composed of electrons and one species of ions. The electrons have charge $-e$, density $n_e$, mass $m_e$, velocity $v_e$, and pressure $p_e$, and the ions have charge $Ze$, density $n_i$, mass $M_i$, velocity $v_i$, and pressure $p_i$. In addition, $c$ denotes the speed of light and $E$ and $B$ denote the electric and magnetic field. The two equations (1.2) are propagated by the dynamic flow, provided that we assume that they are satisfied at the initial time.

The full Euler-Maxwell system (1.1) with constraint (1.2) forms the foundation of the “two-fluid” model in the plasma theory, which captures the complex dynamics of a plasma due to electromagnetic interactions present in the model. Even at the linear level, there are new ion-acoustic waves, Langmuir waves, as well as light waves etc. At the nonlinear level, the Euler-Maxwell system is the origin of many well-known dispersive PDE, such as KdV [24], KP [38, 99], Zakharov [45], Zakharov-Kuznetsov [38, 99] and NLS, which can be derived from (1.1) and (1.2) via different scaling and asymptotic expansions. We also refer to [8, 11, 12] for derivation of the cold-ion and quasi-neutral equations.

From a PDE viewpoint, the full Euler-Maxwell system (1.1) with constraint (1.2) can be classified as a system of nonlinear hyperbolic conservation laws with no dissipation and no relaxation effect. Despite major advances in the mathematical study of hyperbolic conservation laws in one space dimension over the years, no general mathematical theory exists for the construction of global solutions in higher space dimension. One of the reasons is that, for these equations, shock waves (i.e., discontinuities) will generically develop even from smooth initial data (see e.g. John [32]). Even worse, a classical result of Sideris [42] demonstrates that, for the compressible Euler equation for a neutral gas, shock waves will

---

1When dissipation or relaxation is present, one expects stronger decay, even at the level of the $L^2$-norm, see e.g. [38] and the references therein. In our case however, the evolution is time-reversible and we need a different mechanism of decay based on dispersion.
develop even for smooth irrotational initial data with small amplitude. This shock formation was recently further described in [6, 7] (see also [1]).

In this paper we consider perturbations of the flat neutral equilibrium, namely \((n^0_0, v^0_0, n^0_0, v^0_i, E^0, B^0) = (Zn_0, 0, n_0, 0, 0, 0)\), for constant \(n_0 > 0\) to the Euler-Maxwell system (1.1) and (1.2). In order to state our main result, we normalize the Euler-Maxwell system in the following way. Assume the pressures are given by the formulas

\[
p_e = P_e n_0^2/2, \quad p_i = P_i Z n_0^2/2.
\]

(1.3)

with constants \(P_e\) and \(P_i\). The physical parameters are then the effective ion and electron temperatures

\[
k_B T_e = n_0 P_e, \quad k_B T_i = n_0 Z P_i,
\]

where \(k_B\) denotes the Boltzmann constant, with corresponding electron and ion thermal speeds

\[
V_e = \sqrt{\frac{n_0 P_e}{m_e}}, \quad V_i = \sqrt{\frac{n_0 P_i Z}{M_i}} = \sqrt{\frac{k_B T_i}{M_i}}.
\]

We also have the Debye length

\[
\frac{1}{\lambda_D^2} = 4\pi e^2 \left[ \frac{n_0}{k_B T_e} + \frac{Z n_0}{k_B T_i} \right] = 4\pi e^2 \left[ \frac{1}{P_e} + \frac{1}{P_i} \right].
\]

The Euler–Maxwell system can be adimensionalized to depend only on three parameters: the ratio of the electron to ion masses (per charge)

\[
\varepsilon := Z m_e/M_i,
\]

the ratio of the temperatures

\[
T := P_e/P_i = Z T_e/T_i,
\]

and the (normalized) ratio of the speed of light to the ion velocity

\[
C_b := \varepsilon \frac{c^2}{V_i} = \frac{c^2}{V_e V_i} \sqrt{T} = \frac{c^2 m_e}{n_0 P_i}.
\]

(1.4)

(1.5)

(1.6)

More precisely, let

\[
\lambda := \sqrt{\frac{4\pi e^2}{P_i}}, \quad \beta := \sqrt{\frac{4\pi n_0 Z c^2}{M_i}},
\]

and

\[
n_e(x, t) = n_0 \left[ n(\lambda x, \beta t) + 1 \right], \quad n_i(x, t) = (n_0/Z) \left[ \rho(\lambda x, \beta t) + 1 \right],
\]

\[
v_e(x, t) = (\beta/\lambda) v(\lambda x, \beta t), \quad v_i(x, t) = (\beta/\lambda) u(\lambda x, \beta t),
\]

\[
E(x, t) = (4\pi n_0/\lambda) \tilde{E}(\lambda x, \beta t), \quad B(x, t) = (c M_i \beta/(Z c)) \tilde{B}(\lambda x, \beta t).
\]

(1.7)

In fact, our approach allows to treat any sufficiently smooth barotropic pressure law, in particular the typical power law \(p_e \sim n_0^{\gamma_e}\) for some \(\gamma_e > 0\) and similarly for \(p_i\). We refer to Appendix D for more precise statements. We use the particular quadratic laws for the pressure here only for the sake of concreteness and since it minimizes the nonlinear terms we have to consider.

These correspond to the speed of inertial (linearized) waves if one neglects the electromagnetic field.
Assume (1.9). Let are naturally preserved for all time, see Proposition 2.1 (iii) below for precise details. Therefore “generalized irrotational flows” with the property that

\[
\vec{B} = \varepsilon \nabla \times v = -\nabla \times u
\]

are naturally preserved for all time, see Proposition 2.1 (iii) below for precise details.

Our main theorem is as follows:

**Theorem 1.1.** Assume (1.9). Let \( N_0 = 10^4 \) and assume that

\[
\| (n^0, v^0, \rho^0, u^0, \vec{E}^0, \vec{B}^0) \|_{H^{N_0}} + \| (n^0, v^0, \rho^0, u^0, \vec{E}^0, \vec{B}^0) \|_{Z} = \delta_0 \leq \overline{\delta}, \]

\[
div(\vec{E}^0) + n^0 - \rho^0 = 0, \quad \vec{B}^0 = \varepsilon \nabla \times v^0 = -\nabla \times u^0,
\]

where \( \overline{\delta} = \overline{\delta}(C_b, T, \varepsilon) > 0 \) is sufficiently small, and the Z norm is defined in Definition 4.1. Then there exists a unique global solution \( (n, v, \rho, u, \vec{E}, \vec{B}) \in C([0, \infty) \cap H^{N_0}) \) of the system (1.8) with initial data \( (n(0), v(0), \rho(0), u(0), \vec{E}(0), \vec{B}(0)) = (n^0, v^0, \rho^0, u^0, \vec{E}^0, \vec{B}^0) \). Moreover, for any \( t \in [0, \infty) \),

\[
div(\vec{E})(t) + n(t) - \rho(t) = 0, \quad \vec{B}(t) = \varepsilon \nabla \times v(t) = -\nabla \times u(t), \quad \text{(generalized irrotationality)}
\]

and, with \( \beta := 1/100 \),

\[
\|(n(t), v(t), \rho(t), u(t), \vec{E}(t), \vec{B}(t))\|_{H^{N_0}} + \sup_{|t| \leq 4} (1 + t)^{1+\beta/2} \|(D_2^n n(t), D_2^n v(t), D_2^n \rho(t), D_2^n u(t), D_2^n \vec{E}(t), D_2^n \vec{B}(t))\|_{L^{\infty}} \lesssim \delta_0.
\]

Our main result demonstrates that even though the Euler-Maxwell system (1.1) and (1.2) is much more complicated than the pure Euler system for a neutral gas, it is in fact more stable in the sense that global smooth solutions can persist globally without any shock formations. This is a stark and surprising contrast to Sideris’s result for the pure Euler equations [42].

**Remark 1.2.** We make a few remarks about the assumptions in Theorem 1.1.

- Condition (1.9) is needed for our careful analysis of the dispersion relations that appear in the study of the linearized system (see Lemma 4.4 in Appendix A). It is consistent with the relevant physical ranges of the parameters.
Our hypothesis imply in particular that the perturbation is electrically neutral, i.e.
\[ \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \left[ Zn_0(1 + \rho_0(x)) - n_0(1 + n_0(x)) \right] dx = 0. \]

This is however forced by Maxwell’s relation (1.2) if we assume that the electric perturbation is integrable.

The smallness assumption is needed: large deviations from an equilibrium do create shocks [25].

1.2. Important simplified models. The result of blow-up of Sideris for the pure compressible Euler equations [42] can be understood from the fact that small and irrotational perturbations of a constant background for the pure compressible Euler equations obey a quasilinear wave equation without null-structure of the form
\[ (\partial_t - \Delta) \alpha = Q(\alpha, \nabla \alpha, \nabla^2 \alpha) \]

where \( \alpha \) is related to the unknown and the right-hand side denotes a quadratic nonlinearity in up to two derivatives of \( \alpha \). This type of equation has slow decay of linear waves (decay like \( 1/t \)) and strong resonances and therefore blow-up or formation of shocks is expected.

The Euler-Maxwell system (1.8) contains a nonlinearity \( Q \) essentially similar to the pure compressible Euler case. However, due to self-consistent electromagnetic interaction, the linearized Euler-Maxwell system exhibits much more complex and subtle linear and bilinear dispersive effects than that from the wave equation. The main task in the present work is to systematically track down and exploit such dispersive effects mathematically to preserve smoothness globally in time and prevent shock formation.

In order to put our result in the right context as well as to understand the wealth of dynamics involved in small perturbations of (1.1)-(1.2), we need to introduce some intermediate models. The Euler-Maxwell system (1.8) and (1.2) is such a “master equations” describing very rich and complex plasma dynamics, that it contains several well-known simplified models in plasma physics. For instance, in all physical situation \( m_e \ll M_i \). It is then natural to formally set \( \varepsilon = 0 \) in (1.8), which leads to simplified one fluid models for either ions \( M_i = 1, m_e = 0 \) or electrons \( M_i = \infty, m_e = 1 \). Moreover, if all the velocities are much smaller than the speed of light, then \( C_b \gg 1 \). Formally setting \( C_b = \infty \) and \( B \equiv 0 \) replaces the Maxwell equations by the much simpler Poisson equation.

We refer to [3, 11] for other examples.

1.2.1. Single-fluid models. The simplest model we can derive is the Euler-Poisson model for the electrons
\[ \begin{align*}
\partial_t n + \text{div}(n(1 + n)v) &= 0, \\
\partial_t v + v \cdot \nabla v + \nabla n &= \nabla \phi, \\
\Delta \phi &= n.
\end{align*} \]  

(1.15)

Here the magnetic field vanishes \( B \equiv 0 \), and the ions are treated as motionless with a constant density and only form a fixed charged background. Such a simplified system is used for describing Langmuir waves in the two-fluid theory. After suitable change of unknown, (1.15) can be reformulated as
\[ (\partial_t - \Delta + 1) \alpha = Q(\alpha, \nabla \alpha, \nabla^2 \alpha). \]

(1.16)

The linearized Euler-Poisson system for irrotational flows is no longer the acoustic (wave) equation as in the pure Euler system (1.14), but the Klein-Gordon system with “mass term” created by the plasma frequency due to the electrostatic interaction. Taking advantage of the much better properties of

\[ 4 \text{Indeed, the ratio } m_e/M_i \text{ is no bigger than the ratio of the electron mass to the proton mass which equals } 1/1836. \]

\[ 5 \text{This is called the electrostatic approximation.} \]
Klein-Gordon equations (faster time decay of linear waves like $t^{-3/2}$, absence of quadratic resonances), global smooth irrotational flows were constructed in [22] via the normal form method of Shatah [41]:

**Theorem 1.3** (Stability of a neutral equilibrium [22]). Solutions of (1.15) with initial data $(n^0, v^0)$ small, smooth, neutral and irrotational in the sense that

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}^3} n^0(x)dx = 0, \quad \nabla \times v^0 \equiv 0$$

remain globally smooth and decay to 0 in $L^\infty$ as $t \to +\infty$.

The neutral assumption was later removed in [15] and this result was extended to two spatial dimensions independently in [28, 37] (see also [30, 31]). Theorem 1.3 was the first positive result indicating that the dispersive effect alone in the two-fluid theory may prevent shock formation and it started an investigation to understand to which extent the introduction of electromagnetic forces could stabilize the full Euler-Maxwell system.

Recently, further progress was made in this direction in the study of another simplified model: the *Euler-Poisson equation for the ions* [6]:

$$\begin{align*}
\partial_t \rho + \text{div}((1 + \rho)u) &= 0, \\
\partial_t u + u \cdot \nabla u + \nabla \rho &= -\nabla \phi, \\
-\Delta \phi &= \rho - \phi.
\end{align*}$$

(1.17)

Here the electron dynamics with constant temperature is decoupled from the ion dynamics via the Boltzmann relation. The model equation then becomes

$$\left(\partial_{tt} - \Delta + \frac{1}{2}(\Delta - 1)\right) \alpha = |\nabla| Q(\alpha, \nabla \alpha)$$

(1.18)

This system has intermediate behavior between (1.14) and (1.16). The linearized solutions decay slowly (like $t^{-4/3}$) and create many strong degeneracies near the zero frequency, where the dispersion relation is similar to the wave dispersion up to third order (see $\lambda_i$ in Lemma A.4). Nevertheless, the first and third authors were able to obtain an analogue of Theorem 1.3 for perturbations of a neutral equilibrium by using a variation on the normal form method, controlling bilinear multipliers with rough coefficients using arguments inspired by [26]. Here, a crucial property is the fact that the nonlinearity is an exact derivative, which helps compensate for the degeneracy at the 0 frequency.

1.2.2. *Two-fluid models with different speeds.* Both systems (1.15) and (1.17) can be reduced (under the irrotational assumption) to a (complex) scalar quasilinear equation with one speed. This is no longer the case for more complicated two-fluid models which yield quasilinear systems with different speeds. Bilinear interactions in quasilinear systems generically create resonant sets of 2D spheres in the phase space, which are very challenging to control analytically. This was first studied in [13] for the case of semilinear systems of Klein-Gordon equations with different speeds (see also [10] for a study of a system with different masses) and led in [14] to the first construction of global smooth solutions for the Euler-Maxwell

6Another way to prevent shock formation is to introduce exponential damping of the perturbation via dissipation or relaxation (see e.g. [38]). We will not discuss this at all in this paper.

7In many works (including [23] and [12, 23, 36]), the the Poisson relation in (1.17) is replaced by

$$-\Delta \phi = 1 + \rho - e^\phi,$$

but, for small perturbations, this agrees with (1.17) up to nonlinear corrections which can be easily handled.
equation for electrons,
\[
\begin{align*}
\partial_t n + \text{div}((1 + n)v) &= 0, \\
\partial_t v + v \cdot \nabla v + \nabla n &= -[E + v \times B], \\
\partial_t B + \nabla \times E &= 0, \\
\partial_t E - C \nabla \times B &= (1 + n)v
\end{align*}
\] (1.19)

with constraints \( \text{div}(B) = 0 \) and \( \text{div}(E) = n \).

**Theorem 1.4** (Stability in the Euler-Maxwell system for electrons [14, 29]). A solution of (1.19) with initial data \((n^0, v^0, E^0, B^0)\) small, smooth, compactly supported, neutral and irrotational in the sense that
\[
\int_{\mathbb{R}^3} n^0(x)dx = 0, \quad \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} B^0(x)dx = 0, \quad \nabla \times v^0 + CB^0 \equiv 0
\]
remains global and smooth and decays to 0 in \( L^\infty \).

This was first shown in [14] under additional generic conditions on the parameters. Later in [29], the generic condition was removed and a stronger (integrable) decay was obtained, providing a robust approach even in the quasilinear case. The model system is
\[
\begin{align*}
(\partial_t - \Delta + 1) \alpha &= \mathcal{Q}_1(\alpha, \beta, \nabla \alpha, \nabla \beta, \nabla^2 \alpha, \nabla^2 \beta) \\
(\partial_t - C\Delta + 1) \beta &= \mathcal{Q}_2(\alpha, \beta, \nabla \alpha, \nabla^2 \alpha, \nabla^2 \beta).
\end{align*}
\] (1.20)

It is important to note that the speed of the electron fluids is different from the speed of the magnetic field, so that new analytical tools are needed to estimate the 2D resonant sphere in the phase space. The main result of [29] is the natural analogue of Theorem 1.3 and it is the foundation of the approach we use in this work. Note that in this case, we also need to introduce a decay condition on the initial data in order to be able to perform a more refined analysis of the solutions.

### 1.3. Description of the Method.

We use a combination of dispersive analysis and energy estimate, relying heavily on the Fourier transform (see [5, 16, 17, 20, 34, 35, 41] for previous seminal works). To overcome the quasilinear nature of the nonlinearity and ensure global existence, we use classical high order energy estimates to make up for the loss of derivatives in the nonlinearity. Global existence follows if a certain norm of lower regularity remains bounded and decays faster than \( 1/t \).

Such a crucial decay property is established by a semilinear analysis of systems of dispersive equations. Expecting some form of scattering, we express the solution as a free evolution from a profile which varies more slowly in time. After suitable algebraic manipulations, and appropriate use of the Fourier transform, we need to study bilinear operators \( T \) of the form
\[
\hat{T}[f, g](\xi) = \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{it\Phi(\xi, \eta)} m(\xi, \eta) \hat{f}(\xi - \eta, t) \hat{g}(\eta, t) d\eta dt.
\] (1.21)

with a phase \( \Phi \) which is specific to each interaction and which is of the form
\[
\Phi(\xi, \eta) = \Lambda_0(\xi) \pm \Lambda_1(\xi - \eta) \pm \Lambda_2(\eta), \quad \Lambda_j \in \{\Lambda_1, \Lambda_e, \Lambda_b\},
\] (1.22)

where the functions \( \Lambda_j \) are defined from the linearized system and given in [6, 12]. As a first approximation, one may think of \( f, g \) as being smooth bump functions and \( m \) being essentially a smooth cut-off, and the main challenge is to estimate efficiently the infinite time integral. It then becomes clear that a key role is played by the properties of the function \( \Phi \) and in particular by the points where it is stationary,
\[
\nabla_{(\xi, \eta)}[\Phi(\xi, \eta)] = 0, \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \Phi(\xi, \eta) = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \nabla_{\eta} \Phi(\xi, \eta) = 0.
\] (1.23)

The collection of such points form the space-time resonant set. This was already highlighted in [16] and forms the basis of the space-time resonance method. In some situations, one has no or few fully stationary

\[\text{i.e. a solution to the linearized equation.} \]
points and the task is mainly to propagate enough smoothness of \(\hat{f}, \hat{g}\) to exploit (non)-stationary phase arguments.

However, as in the case of the Euler-Maxwell equation for electrons (1.19), the space-time resonance set can be a 2D sphere. In addition, the linearized system for the full two fluid model is now coupled, which makes the derivation of the dispersive system in Section 3 more involved and requires a careful study of the dispersion relations \(\Lambda_j\) appearing in (1.22) (see Lemma A.4). Moreover, the appearance of an “ion-like” dispersion relation \(\Lambda_i\), similar to that in (1.17), leads to additional mathematical difficulties of slower time decay of linear solutions, rough bilinear multipliers and rough phase around the zero frequency.

To overcome these new difficulties, we employ and extend the method developed in [28, 29]. We seek an appropriate space \(B\) satisfying two requirements: first, the bilinear operator \(T\) in (1.24) needs to be bounded

\[
T : B \times B \to B,
\]

second, the free flow of the linearized Euler-Maxwell system (1.8) with initial data bounded in the space \(B\) should belong to a space like \(L^1_\epsilon L^\infty_T\), which has sufficiently strong time decay to close the energy estimate.

This strategy, initiated in the previous works [28, 29] shares similarities with the space-time resonance method as developed in [13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19] but with new types of function space localized in both space and frequency, which are naturally compatible with the introduction of fractional powers of the weights (like \(x^{-1-\varepsilon}L^2\) for the \(B^1\)-norm below), and with new bilinear estimates. We find this approach more precise and flexible analytically, which is crucial to analyze the complicated phase function appearing in (1.22) arising in the Euler-Maxwell system. Together with orthogonality arguments and localized decay estimates, this allows to overcome the central difficulty of controlling delicate space-time resonant points in (1.24).

We also mention the works in [3, 40] which consider global existence in dispersive equations or systems with nonlinearity with small power without assuming any weights on the initial data (see also [21] and the references therein). It appears, however that such approach would be very difficult to carry on in the context of a system like (1.14) due to the loss of derivative in the nonlinearity. In addition, even in a purely semilinear setting, the analysis of the most delicate space-time resonances seems presently out of reach when the functions have too rough Fourier transforms.

### 1.3.1. Choice of the norms

In order to define such a space \(B\), we measure localization both in space and in frequency. We quantify all these “coordinates” all the way to the uncertainty principle and decompose an arbitrary function as a sum of “atoms”:

\[
f = \sum_{X,N \geq 1} Q_X P_N f, \quad (Q_X f)(x) \approx 1_{X \leq |x| \leq 2X}(x)f(x), \quad (P_N f)(\xi) \approx 1_{N \leq |\xi| \leq 2N}(\xi)\hat{f}(\xi).
\]

We can then define the norms for the space \(B\) on each atom. The simplest norm giving the appropriate decay would be a weighted space \(x^{-1-\varepsilon}L^2\) and this is the main motivation for our “strong” norm \(B^1\). Unfortunately, some interactions seem to produce outputs which are not bounded in this norm around a 2D resonant sphere. To account for this, we also introduce another kind of atoms, the “weak” atoms, bounded only in \(B^2\) which barely fail to be in \(x^{-1}L^2\), but are essentially concentrated on the 2D-resonant spheres. Finally, each atom is allowed to be a combination of the two above types:

\[
\|f\| = \sup_{X,N \geq 1} \|Q_X P_N f\|_{B_{X,N}}, \quad \|g\|_{B_{X,N}} = \|g\|_{B_{X,N}^1 + B_{X,N}^2} = \inf_{g = g_1 + g_2} \{\|g_1\|_{B_{X,N}^1} + \|g_2\|_{B_{X,N}^2}\}.
\]

We refer to Definition 4.1 for the precise definition of the \(Z\) norm that we use and to Lemma A.5 in Appendix A for the proof that these norms yield the desired integrability upon application of the linear flow.
1.3.2. Analysis of the bilinear operators. Once the form of the norm has been assessed, the main difficulty is to understand the bilinear interactions in (1.21) and to fine-tune the norms to ensure that they are appropriately bounded as in (1.24). After quantifying all the information, one needs to treat a huge sum of elementary interactions (even for a single atom as an output). However, appropriate use of energy-estimate, simple orthogonality arguments and finite speed of propagation quickly limit the cases to only a few possibilities, see Proposition 5.4 and Lemma 5.5. Then non-stationary phase analysis allows to focus on the space-time resonant sets as in (1.23). This is where the bulk of the work is done, following a previous work [29] where such an analysis was performed on the simplified Euler-Maxwell equation for the electrons.

After a careful analysis of the interactions done in Appendix B, we isolate three different problematic space-time resonant sets $S$.

- **Case A:** we have the case of a “classical” 2D sphere
  \[ S_A = \{ (\xi, \eta) = (R\omega, r\omega), \, \omega \in S^2 \}, \quad R \neq 0, \, r \neq 0 \]
  which already appears in the analysis of (1.20) and which is responsible for the introduction of the “weak” atoms. Fortunately, here the phase is nondegenerate and we can perform an efficient stationary phase analysis and use additional refined orthogonality arguments as in [29].

- **Case B:** we have a first degenerate sphere
  \[ S_B = \{ (\xi, \eta) = (R'\omega, 0), \, \omega \in S^2 \}, \quad R' \neq 0 \]
  where in addition, the phase is not smooth in $\eta$.
  In this case, we use the fact that the speed of propagation of the singular perturbation is slower than expected, the fact that the phase is weakly elliptic and a careful adaptation of the refined orthogonality analysis of Case A, keeping track of how the bound deteriorate as $\eta \to 0$.

- **Case C:** the presence of an “ion-like” dispersion relation brings in a strong degenerate set at 0
  \[ S_D = \{ (\xi, \eta) = (0, r'\omega), \, \omega \in S^2 \}, \quad r' \neq 0 \text{ or } r' = 0 \]
  Here the problem comes from the strong degeneracy of the phase. Similar problems already appeared for the Euler-Poisson equation for the ions (1.17), but for (1.1) we need more refined multiplier estimate and orthogonality arguments, combined with additional finite speed of propagation estimates and use of the null-form structure coming from the presence of a derivative in front of the nonlinearity as in (1.18) in order to overcome the loss coming from the roughness of the multiplier after application of a normal form transformation.

Our approach seems flexible and robust and we illustrate this by extending the main results to other problems of interest with a similar structure in Appendix D. Most notably variants of (1.1) which enjoy natural (Galilean or Lorentz) symmetry.

1.3.3. Organization of the paper. In Section 2, we obtain a classical local well-posedness result in the energy space. In Section 3, we reduce the Euler-Maxwell system (1.8) into a quasilinear dispersive system and identify the linearized system, together with the main structure of the nonlinearity. In Section 4, we introduce the function space $Z$ (see 4.5) and prove the main Theorem 1.1 assuming boundedness of the relevant bilinear integral operators as in (1.21)-(1.24). In Section 5, we study the case of nonresonant interactions for localized atoms. Sections 6-7-8 are then devoted to the study of the resonant interactions.

In Section 6, we study Case A resonant interactions. We first make use of an efficient parametrization $p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}$ in (6.5), (6.9)-(6.11), then control precisely the output of interactions of “atoms” by carefully designed $B^2_k$ norm defined in (4.5) as well as additional $L^2$ orthogonality argument in the spirit of [29].

In Section 7, we study Case B resonant interactions. We make use of a precise analytic characterization of Case B (Lemma 7.2), decay estimates Lemma A.5, as well as an orthogonality argument to control the $L^2$ norm to complete the analysis.
Section 5 is devoted to the study of Case C. We take advantage of the geometry of angles between \( \eta, \xi \) and \( \xi - \eta \) to obtain extra regularity to overcome the singularity near zero frequency.

Finally, in Appendix A we isolate relevant information on the structure of the dispersion relations \( \lambda_i, \lambda_e \) and \( \lambda_b \) and provide various stationary-phase estimates that are needed throughout the proof; in Appendix B we classify the quadratic resonances that may appear; in Appendix C we provide, for the convenience of the reader the precise form of the 61 multipliers that appear in the quadratic interactions, and in Appendix D we extend the results to cover various other systems with a similar structure.

Acknowledgments: The third author expresses his thanks to B. Texier and A. Cerfon for interesting discussions and helpful references.

2. Energy estimates and the local existence theory

The local existence theory for (1.5) is based on energy estimates. These in turn are obtained from the physical energy. The (local) energy identity reads

\[
\partial_t \epsilon + \nabla \cdot (\lambda_i + \lambda_b) = 0,
\]

\[
\epsilon := T \frac{n^2}{2} + \epsilon(n+1) \frac{|v|^2}{2} + \rho^2 + (\rho + 1) \left( \frac{|u|^2}{2} + \frac{E^2}{2} + \frac{C_b |\tilde{B}|^2}{2} \right),
\]

\[
\lambda_i := \left\{ T n + \epsilon \frac{|v|^2}{2} \right\}(n+1)v, \quad \lambda_b := \left\{ \rho + \frac{|u|^2}{2} \right\}(\rho + 1)u, \quad \lambda_b := \frac{C_b}{\epsilon} \tilde{E} \times \tilde{B}.
\]

From this, we obtain our higher order energies. For any \((n,v,\rho,u,\tilde{E},\tilde{B}) \in \tilde{H}^N\) we define

\[
\mathcal{E}_N := \sum_{|\gamma| \leq N} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} [T|\nabla x n|^2 + \epsilon(1 + n)|D_x^2 v|^2 + |D_x^2 \rho|^2 + (\rho + 1)|D_x^2 u|^2 + |D_x^2 \tilde{E}|^2 + \frac{C_b}{\epsilon}|D_x^2 \tilde{B}|^2] \, dx. \tag{2.1}
\]

The following proposition is our local regularity result:

Proposition 2.1. (i) There is \( \delta_1 \in (0,1) \) such that if

\[
\| (n^0,v^0,\rho^0,u^0,\tilde{E}^0,\tilde{B}^0) \|_{\tilde{H}^4} \leq \delta_1
\]

then there is a unique solution \((n,v,\rho,u,\tilde{E},\tilde{B}) \in C([0,1] : \tilde{H}^4) \) of the system (1.8) with

\[(n(0),v(0),\rho(0),u(0),\tilde{E}(0),\tilde{B}(0)) = (n^0,v^0,\rho^0,u^0,\tilde{E}^0,\tilde{B}^0).\]

Moreover,

\[
\sup_{t \in [0,1]} \| (n(t),v(t),\rho(t),u(t),\tilde{E}(t),\tilde{B}(t)) \|_{\tilde{H}^4} \lesssim \| (n^0,v^0,\rho^0,u^0,\tilde{E}^0,\tilde{B}^0) \|_{\tilde{H}^4}.
\]

(ii) If \( N \geq 4 \) and \((n^0,v^0,\rho^0,u^0,\tilde{E}^0,\tilde{B}^0) \in \tilde{H}^N\) satisfies (2.2) then \((n,v,\rho,u,\tilde{E},\tilde{B}) \in C([0,1] : \tilde{H}^N)\), and

\[
\mathcal{E}_N(t') - \mathcal{E}_N(t) \lesssim \int_t^{t'} A(s) \mathcal{E}_N(s) \, ds. \tag{2.3}
\]

for any \( t \leq t' \in [0,1], \) where

\[
A(s) := \| \nabla n(s) \|_{L^\infty} + \| v(s) \|_{L^\infty} + \| \nabla v(s) \|_{L^\infty} + \| \nabla \rho(s) \|_{L^\infty} + \| u(s) \|_{L^\infty} + \| \nabla u(s) \|_{L^\infty} + \| \nabla \tilde{E}(s) \|_{L^\infty} + \| \tilde{B}(s) \|_{L^\infty} + \| \nabla \tilde{B}(s) \|_{L^\infty}.
\]

(iii) If \((n^0,v^0,\rho^0,u^0,\tilde{E}^0,\tilde{B}^0) \in \tilde{H}^4\) satisfies (2.2), and, in addition,

\[
\text{div}(\tilde{E}^0) + n^0 - \rho^0 = 0, \quad \tilde{B}^0 = \epsilon \nabla \times v^0 = -\nabla \times u^0,
\]

then, for any \( t \in [0,1], \)

\[
\text{div}(\tilde{E})(t) + n(t) - \rho(t) = 0, \quad \tilde{B}(t) = \epsilon \nabla \times v(t) = -\nabla \times u(t). \tag{2.5}
\]
Proof of Proposition 2.1. We multiply each equation by a suitable factor and rewrite the system (1.8) as a symmetric hyperbolic system,

\[ T \partial_t n + T \sum_{k=1}^{3} v_k \partial_k n + T (1 + n) \sum_{k=1}^{3} \partial_k v_k = 0, \]

\[ \varepsilon (1 + n) \partial_t v_j + T (1 + n) \partial_j n + \varepsilon (1 + n) \sum_{k=1}^{3} v_k \partial_k v_j = -(1 + n) \tilde{E}_j - (1 + n) \sum_{k,m=1}^{3} \varepsilon_{jmk} v_m \tilde{B}_k, \]

\[ \partial_t \rho + \sum_{k=1}^{3} u_k \partial_k \rho + (1 + \rho) \sum_{k=1}^{3} \partial_k u_k = 0, \]

\[ (1 + \rho) \partial_t u_j + (1 + \rho) \partial_j \rho + (1 + \rho) \sum_{k=1}^{3} u_k \partial_k u_j = (1 + \rho) \tilde{E}_j + (1 + \rho) \sum_{k,m=1}^{3} \varepsilon_{jmk} u_m \tilde{B}_k, \]

\[ \frac{C_b}{\varepsilon} \partial_t \tilde{B}_j + \frac{C_b}{\varepsilon} \sum_{k,m=1}^{3} \varepsilon_{jmk} \partial_m \tilde{E}_k = 0, \]

\[ \partial_t \tilde{E}_j - \frac{C_b}{\varepsilon} \sum_{k,m=1}^{3} \varepsilon_{jmk} \partial_m \tilde{B}_k = (1 + n) v_j - (1 + \rho) u_j. \]

Then we apply Theorem II and Theorem III in [33] to prove the local existence claim in part (i) and the propagation of regularity claim in part (ii).

To verify the energy inequality (2.3) we let, for \( P = D_\gamma^\varepsilon, |\gamma| \leq N, \)

\[ \mathcal{E}_P' := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \left[ T |P u|^2 + \varepsilon (1 + n) |P v|^2 + |P \rho|^2 + (1 + \rho) |P u|^2 + |P \tilde{E}|^2 + \frac{C_b}{\varepsilon} |P \tilde{B}|^2 \right] dx, \]

Then we calculate

\[ \frac{d}{dt} \mathcal{E}_P = I_P + II_P + III_P + I_P' + II_P' + III_P' + IV_P, \]
where

\[ I_P := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} 2TP_n \cdot P\partial_n dx, \]

\[ II_P := \sum_{j=1}^{3} \varepsilon \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \partial_n \cdot P v_j \cdot P v_j dx, \]

\[ III_P := \sum_{j=1}^{3} \varepsilon \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} 2(1+n) \cdot P v_j \cdot P\partial_n v_j dx, \]

\[ IV_P := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} 2P\rho \cdot P\partial\rho dx, \]

\[ II_P := \sum_{j=1}^{3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \partial_\rho \cdot P u_j \cdot P u_j dx, \]

\[ III_P := \sum_{j=1}^{3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} 2(1+\rho) \cdot P u_j \cdot P\partial u_j dx, \]

\[ IV_P := \sum_{j=1}^{3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} 2P\tilde{E}_j \cdot P\partial\tilde{E}_j dx + \sum_{j=1}^{3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \frac{2C_\rho}{\varepsilon} P\tilde{B}_j \cdot P\partial\tilde{B}_j dx. \]

We use the general bound

\[ \|D^f_\rho \cdot D^g_\rho\|_{L^2} \lesssim \|\nabla_x f\|_{L^\infty} \|g\|_{H^M} + \|\nabla_x g\|_{L^\infty} \|f\|_{H^M}, \]

provided that \(|\rho| + |\rho'| \leq M + 1, M \geq 1, \) and \(|\rho|, |\rho'| \geq 1\). Using also the equations we estimate

\[
|I_P + \sum_{k=1}^{3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} 2TP_n \cdot (1+n) \cdot P\partial_k v_k dx| \lesssim A(t)\|(n, v, \rho, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B})\|_{H^N}^2,
\]

\[
|II_P| \lesssim A(t)\|(n, v, \rho, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B})\|_{H^N}^2,
\]

\[
|III_P + \sum_{j=1}^{3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} [2TP\partial_j n \cdot (1+n) \cdot P v_j + 2P\tilde{E}_j \cdot P v_j \cdot (1+n)] dx| \lesssim A(t)\|(n, v, \rho, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B})\|_{H^N}^2,
\]

and similarly,

\[
|I_P' + \sum_{k=1}^{3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} 2P\rho \cdot (1+\rho) \cdot P\partial_k u_k dx| \lesssim A(t)\|(n, v, \rho, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B})\|_{H^N}^2,
\]

\[
|II_P| \lesssim A(t)\|(n, v, \rho, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B})\|_{H^N}^2,
\]

\[
|III_P' + \sum_{j=1}^{3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} [2P\partial_j \rho \cdot (1+\rho) \cdot P u_j - 2P\tilde{E}_j \cdot P u_j \cdot (1+\rho) ] dx| \lesssim A(t)\|(n, v, \rho, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B})\|_{H^N}^2.
\]

In addition,

\[
|IV_P - \sum_{j=1}^{3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} 2P\tilde{E}_j \cdot [P v_j \cdot (1+n) - Pu_j \cdot (1+\rho)] dx| \lesssim A(t)\|(n, v, \rho, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B})\|_{H^N}^2.
\]

Therefore

\[
\left| \frac{d}{dt} \mathcal{E}_P' \right| \lesssim A(t)\|(n, v, \rho, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B})\|_{H^N}^2,
\]
and the bound \((2.3)\) follows since 
\[ E_N = \sum_{\rho=0}^{D-1, |\gamma| \leq N} E_{\rho} \approx \|(n, v, \rho, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B})\|_N^{2.5}. \]

Finally, to verify that the identities \((2.5)\) are propagated by the flow, we let
\[ X := n - \rho + \text{div}(\tilde{E}), \quad Y := \tilde{B} - \varepsilon \nabla \times v, \quad Z := \tilde{B} + \nabla \times u. \]

Using the equations in \((1.1)\) we calculate
\[ \partial_t X = \partial_t n - \partial_t \rho + \sum_{j=1}^{3} \partial_j \partial_t \tilde{E}_j = - \sum_{j=1}^{3} \partial_j [(1 + n) v_j - (1 + \rho) u_j] + \sum_{j=1}^{3} \partial_j [(1 + n) v_j - (1 + \rho) u_j] = 0, \]
therefore \(X \equiv 0\). Moreover
\[ \partial_t \left( \sum_{k=1}^{3} \partial_k \tilde{B}_k \right) = 0, \]
therefore
\[ \sum_{k=1}^{3} \partial_k \tilde{B}_k \equiv 0, \quad \sum_{k=1}^{3} \partial_k \tilde{Y}_k \equiv 0, \quad \sum_{k=1}^{3} \partial_k \tilde{Z}_k \equiv 0. \]
Finally we notice that
\[ \partial_t Y = \nabla \times (v \times Y), \quad \partial_t Z = \nabla \times (u \times Z). \]
Using energy estimates it follows easily that \(Y \equiv 0, Z \equiv 0\), as desired. \(\square\)

3. Derivation of the main dispersive system

The main part of this paper is devoted to obtain global time integrability of the function \(A\) defined in \((2.4)\), so as to be able to propagate energy control using \((2.3)\). In order to do this, one needs to turn the system \((1.8)-(1.10)\) into a quasilinear system of dispersive equations. This is the purpose of this section.

The main results are summarized in Proposition \((5.2)\).

For \(\xi \in \mathbb{R}^3\) and \(\alpha = 1, 2, 3\) we define
\[ |\nabla|(|\xi| : |\xi|, \quad R_{\alpha}(|\xi| : i\xi_\alpha/|\xi|, \quad Q_{\alpha\beta}(|\xi| := i \xi_{\alpha\gamma} / |\xi|, \quad H_{\varepsilon}(|\xi| := \varepsilon^{-1/2} \sqrt{1 + T|\xi|^2}, \quad \Lambda_{\varepsilon}(|\xi| := \varepsilon^{-1/2} \sqrt{1 + \varepsilon + C_b|\xi|^2}. \quad (3.1) \]

By a slight abuse of notation we also let \(|\nabla|, R_{\alpha}, Q, H_{\varepsilon}, H_{\varepsilon}, \Lambda_{\varepsilon}\) denote the operators on \(\mathbb{R}^3\) defined by the corresponding Fourier multipliers. Notice that
\[ Q^3 = Q \quad \text{and} \quad QA = |\nabla|^{-1} (\nabla \times A) \quad \text{for any vector field } A. \]

Closer inspection of the system \((1.8)-(1.10)\) shows a decoupling of the magnetic unknowns \(\text{curl}(E), B\) and the electrostatic (Euler-Poisson) unknowns \(n, \rho, \text{div}(v)\) and \(\text{div}(u)\). More precisely, we may define
\[ 2U_b := \Lambda_b |\nabla|^{-1} Q \tilde{B} - iQ^2 \tilde{E}, \quad h := -|\nabla|^{-1} \text{div}(v), \quad g := -|\nabla|^{-1} \text{div}(u). \]

Recalling that \(\tilde{B} = \varepsilon \nabla \times v = -\nabla \times u \) and \(\text{div}(\tilde{E}) = \rho - n\), the functions \(U_b, h, g\) together with \(n, \rho\) allow us to recover all the physical unknowns, i.e.
\[ \tilde{B} = 2\Lambda_b^{-1} |\nabla| Q \text{Re}(U_b), \quad v = \nabla |\nabla|^{-1} h + \frac{2}{\varepsilon} \Lambda_b^{-1} \text{Re}(U_b), \quad u = \nabla |\nabla|^{-1} g - 2\Lambda_b^{-1} \text{Re}(U_b), \quad (3.2) \]
\[ \tilde{E} = -\nabla |\nabla|^{-2} [\rho - n] - 2 \text{Im}(U_b). \]

Let
\[ A_{\alpha} = 2\Lambda_b^{-1} \text{Re}(U_{b, \alpha}). \]
In terms of \( n, h, \rho, g, U_b \) the system (1.8)-(1.10) becomes

\[
\begin{align*}
\partial_t n - |\nabla|h &= -\partial_n [nR_\alpha h] - (1/\varepsilon)\partial_n [nA_\alpha], \\
\partial_t \rho - |\nabla|g &= -\partial_n [\rho R_\alpha g] + \partial_n [\rho A_\alpha], \\
\partial_t h + |\nabla|^{-1}H_2^2 n - \varepsilon^{-1}|\nabla|^{-1} \rho &= -(1/2)|\nabla||R_\alpha R_\alpha h| - \varepsilon^{-1}|\nabla||R_\alpha h A_\alpha| - (\varepsilon^{-2}/2)|\nabla||A_\alpha A_\alpha|, \\
\partial_t g - |\nabla|^{-1}n + |\nabla|^{-1}H_1^2 \rho &= -(1/2)|\nabla||R_\alpha g R_\alpha g| + |\nabla||R_\alpha g A_\alpha| - (1/2)|\nabla||A_\alpha A_\alpha|,
\end{align*}
\]  

(3.3)

\[
\begin{align*}
\partial_t U_{b,\alpha} + i\Lambda \partial_t U_{b,\alpha} &= -(i/2)Q_{\alpha\beta}[nR_{\beta} h - \rho R_\beta g + \varepsilon^{-1}nA_{\beta} + \rho A_{\beta}],
\end{align*}
\]  

where the left-hand sides of the equations above are linear in the variables \( n, h, \rho, g, U_b \), and the right-hand sides are quadratic.

We make linear changes of variables to diagonalize this system. Let

\[
\begin{align*}
\Lambda_c &= \varepsilon^{-1/2}\sqrt{(1 + \varepsilon) - (T + \varepsilon)\Delta + \sqrt{((1 - \varepsilon) - (T - \varepsilon)\Delta)^2 + 4\varepsilon}}, \\
\Lambda_i &= \varepsilon^{-1/2}\sqrt{(1 + \varepsilon) - (T + \varepsilon)\Delta - \sqrt{((1 - \varepsilon) - (T - \varepsilon)\Delta)^2 + 4\varepsilon}},
\end{align*}
\]

(3.4)

such that

\[
(\Lambda_c^2 - H_2^2)(H_2^2 - \Lambda_i^2) = \varepsilon^{-1}, \quad \Lambda_c^2 - H_2^2 = H_2^2 - \Lambda_i^2.
\]

(3.5)

Let

\[
R := \sqrt{\frac{\Lambda_c^2 - H_2^2}{H_2^2 - \Lambda_i^2}},
\]

(3.6)

and notice that

\[
\Lambda_c^2 - H_2^2 = \varepsilon^{-1/2}R, \quad H_2^2 - \Lambda_i^2 = \varepsilon^{-1/2}R^{-1}.
\]

(3.7)

Let

\[
\begin{align*}
U_c := \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1 + R^2}}[-\varepsilon^{1/2}|\nabla|^{-1}\Lambda_c n + R|\nabla|^{-1}\Lambda_c \rho - i\varepsilon^{1/2}h + iRg], \\
U_i := \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1 + R^2}}[\varepsilon^{1/2}R|\nabla|^{-1}\Lambda_i n + |\nabla|^{-1}\Lambda_i \rho + i\varepsilon^{1/2}Rh + ig].
\end{align*}
\]

(3.8)

Using the system (3.3) it is easy to check that the complex variables \( U_c, U_i \) and \( U_b \) satisfy the identities

\[
\begin{align*}
(\partial_t + i\Lambda_c)U_c &= N_c, \\
(\partial_t + i\Lambda_i)U_i &= N_i, \\
(\partial_t + i\Lambda_b)U_{b,\alpha} &= N_{b,\alpha},
\end{align*}
\]

(3.9)
where
\[
\Re(N_e) = \frac{\Lambda_e R_o}{2\sqrt{1 + R^2}} [\varepsilon^{1/2}(nR_o h) - R(\rho R_o g) + \varepsilon^{-1/2}(nA_o) + R(\rho A_o)],
\]
\[
\Im(N_e) = \frac{|\nabla|}{4\sqrt{1 + R^2}} [\varepsilon^{-3/2}(\varepsilon R_o h + A_o)(\varepsilon R_o h + A_o) - R[(R_o g - A_o)(R_o g - A_o)]],
\]
\[
\Re(N_i) = \frac{-\Lambda_i R_o}{2\sqrt{1 + R^2}} [\varepsilon^{1/2}R(nR_o h) + (\rho R_o g) + \varepsilon^{-1/2}R(nA_o) - (\rho A_o)],
\]
\[
\Im(N_i) = \frac{-|\nabla|}{4\sqrt{1 + R^2}} [\varepsilon^{-3/2}R[(\varepsilon R_o h + A_o)(\varepsilon R_o h + A_o)] + (R_o g - A_o)(R_o g - A_o)],
\]
\[
\Re(N_{b,\alpha}) = 0,
\]
\[
\Im(N_{b,\alpha}) = -(1/2)Q^{2}_{\alpha\beta} [nR_{\beta} h - \rho R_{\beta} g + \varepsilon^{-1} nA_{\beta} + \rho A_{\beta}].
\]

The system (3.3) is our main dispersive system, which is diagonalized at the linear level. To analyze it we have to express the nonlinearities $N_e$, $N_i$, and $N_{b,\alpha}$ in terms of the complex variables $U_e$, $U_i$, and $U_b$. Indeed, it follows from (3.8) that
\[
n = -\frac{|\nabla|\varepsilon^{-1/2}}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}\Lambda_e} (U_e + \overline{U}_e) + \frac{|\nabla|\varepsilon^{-1/2}R}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}\Lambda_i} (U_i + \overline{U}_i),
\]
\[
\rho = \frac{|\nabla|}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}\Lambda_e} (U_e + \overline{U}_e) + \frac{|\nabla|}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}\Lambda_i} (U_i + \overline{U}_i),
\]
\[
h = \frac{i\varepsilon^{-1/2}}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}} (U_e - \overline{U}_e) + \frac{-i\varepsilon^{-1/2}R}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}} (U_i - \overline{U}_i),
\]
\[
g = \frac{-iR}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}} (U_e - \overline{U}_e) + \frac{-i}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}} (U_i - \overline{U}_i)
\]
\[
A_o = \Lambda^{-1}_b (U_{b,\alpha} + \overline{U}_{b,\alpha}).
\]

We summarize now the main results we proved in this section. Recall first the definitions of the main multipliers
\[
\Lambda_e(\xi) := \varepsilon^{-1/2} \sqrt{\frac{(1 + \varepsilon) + (T + \varepsilon)|\xi|^2 + \sqrt{(1 - \varepsilon) + (T - \varepsilon)|\xi|^2}^2 + 4\varepsilon}{2}},
\]
\[
\Lambda_i(\xi) := \varepsilon^{-1/2} \sqrt{\frac{(1 + \varepsilon) + (T + \varepsilon)|\xi|^2 - \sqrt{(1 - \varepsilon) + (T - \varepsilon)|\xi|^2}^2 + 4\varepsilon}{2}},
\]
\[
\Lambda_b(\xi) := \varepsilon^{-1/2} \sqrt{1 + \varepsilon + C_b|\xi|^2},
\]
and
\[
|\nabla| := |\xi|, \quad R_o(\xi) := i\xi_o/|\xi|, \quad Q_{\alpha\beta}(\xi) := i \varepsilon_{\alpha\gamma\beta} \xi_\gamma/|\xi|, \quad H_1(\xi) := \sqrt{1 + |\xi|^2},
\]
\[
H_2(\xi) := \varepsilon^{-1/2} \sqrt{1 + T|\xi|^2}, \quad R(\xi) := [\Lambda_e(\xi)^2 - H_2(\xi)^2]^{1/2}[H_2(\xi)^2 - \Lambda_i(\xi)]^{-1/2}.
\]

The lemma below describes symbol-type properties of some of these multipliers.

**Lemma 3.1.** In $\mathbb{R}^3$ we have
\[
\Lambda_e^2 \geq H_2^2 \geq H_1^2 \geq |\nabla|^2, \quad \Lambda_i^2 \lesssim |\nabla|^2,
\]
and
\[ \Lambda_e^2 - H_e^2 = \epsilon^{-1/2} R, \quad H_e^2 - \Lambda_e^2 = \epsilon^{-1/2} R^{-1}, \]
\[ \Lambda_e(\xi)^2 - H_e(\xi)^2 = H_1(\xi)^2 - \Lambda_i(\xi)^2 = \frac{2}{(1 - \epsilon) + (T - \epsilon)|\xi|^2 + \sqrt{(1 - \epsilon) + (T - \epsilon)|\xi|^2}^2 + 4\epsilon. \quad (3.15) \]

In addition, for \( \alpha = (\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3) \), we have the symbol-type estimates
\[ |D_\xi^\alpha \Lambda_e(\xi)| + |D_\xi^\alpha H_e(\xi)| + |D_\xi^\alpha H_1(\xi)| \lesssim_{|\alpha|} (1 + |\xi|)^{1-|\alpha|}, \]
\[ |D_\xi^\alpha \Lambda_i(\xi)| + |D_\xi^\alpha \nabla|(|\xi|) \lesssim_{|\alpha|} |\xi|^{1-|\alpha|}, \]
\[ |D_\xi^\alpha R(\xi)| \lesssim_{|\alpha|} (1 + |\xi|)^{-2-|\alpha|}. \quad (3.16) \]

Proof of Lemma 3.1: The inequalities in (3.14) and the identities in (3.15) follow directly from definitions. The symbol-type estimates in (3.16) also follow from definitions and the additional formula
\[ R(\xi) = \frac{2\epsilon^{-1/2}}{(1 - \epsilon) + (T - \epsilon)|\xi|^2 + \sqrt{(1 - \epsilon) + (T - \epsilon)|\xi|^2}^2 + 4\epsilon} \]

The following proposition is the main result in this section.

**Proposition 3.2.** With \( N_0 = 10^4 \) as in Theorem 1.2, assume that \((n, v, \rho, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B}) \in C(I : \tilde{H}^{N_0})\) is a solution of the system (1.3)-(1.10), where \( I \subseteq \mathbb{R} \) is an interval. Let \( \Lambda_e, \Lambda_i, \Lambda_b, |\nabla|, R_\alpha, Q, H_1, H_\epsilon, R \) denote the operators defined by the corresponding multipliers in (3.12)-(3.13). Let
\[ h := -|\nabla|^{-1} \text{div}(v), \quad g := -\frac{1}{2} |\nabla|^{-1} \text{div}(u), \quad A_\alpha := |\nabla|^{-1} R_{\alpha \beta} \tilde{B}_\beta, \]
\[ U_e := \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1 + R^2}} [\epsilon^{-1/2} |\nabla|^{-1} \Lambda_e n + R |\nabla|^{-1} \Lambda_e \rho - \epsilon^{1/2} h + i R g], \]
\[ U_i := \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1 + R^2}} [\epsilon^{-1/2} R |\nabla|^{-1} \Lambda_i n + |\nabla|^{-1} \Lambda_i \rho + \epsilon^{1/2} R h + i g], \]
\[ U_b := [\Lambda_b |\nabla|^{-1} \tilde{Q} \tilde{B} - i Q^2 \tilde{E}] / 2, \]
and, for \( \alpha \in \{1, 2, 3\} \),
\[ U_{\epsilon+} := U_e, \quad U_{\epsilon-} := U_{\epsilon}', \quad U_{i+} := U_i, \quad U_{i-} := U_i', \quad U_{b+\alpha} := U_{b,\alpha}, \quad U_{b-\alpha} := U_{b,\alpha}'. \]
(i) Then \( U_e, U_i, U_b \in C(I : \tilde{H}^{N_0}) \) and, for any \( t \in I \),
\[ \|U_e(t)\|_{\tilde{H}^{N_0}} + \|U_i(t)\|_{\tilde{H}^{N_0}} + \|U_b(t)\|_{\tilde{H}^{N_0}} \lesssim \|(n(t), v(t), \rho(t), u(t), \tilde{E}(t), \tilde{B}(t))\|_{\tilde{H}^{N_0}}. \quad (3.18) \]
Moreover, the functions \( U_e : \mathbb{R}^3 \times I \to \mathbb{C}, \quad U_i : \mathbb{R}^3 \times I \to \mathbb{C}, \quad U_b : \mathbb{R}^3 \times I \to \mathbb{C}^3 \) satisfy the dispersive system
\[ (\partial_t + i \Lambda_e) U_e = N_e, \quad (\partial_t + i \Lambda_i) U_i = N_i, \quad (\partial_t + i \Lambda_b) U_b = N_b, \quad (3.19) \]
where the quadratic nonlinearities \( N_e, N_i, N_b \) are given by
\[ F(N_e)(\xi, t) = c \sum_{\mu, \nu \in \mathbb{Z}_0} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} m_{e, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \hat{U}_\mu(\xi - \eta, t) \hat{U}_\nu(\eta, t) \, d\eta, \]
\[ F(N_i)(\xi, t) = c \sum_{\mu, \nu \in \mathbb{Z}_0} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} m_{i, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \hat{U}_\mu(\xi - \eta, t) \hat{U}_\nu(\eta, t) \, d\eta, \]
\[ F(N_b)(\xi, t) = c \sum_{\mu, \nu \in \mathbb{Z}_0} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} m_{b, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \hat{U}_\mu(\xi - \eta, t) \hat{U}_\nu(\eta, t) \, d\eta. \quad (3.20) \]
The set $I_0$ is given by
\begin{equation}
I_0 := \{e^+, e^-, i^+, i^-, b + 1, b + 2, b + 3, b - 1, b - 2, b - 3\},
\end{equation}
and the multipliers $m_{e_{i_{j_{k_{l}}}}, \nu} : \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{C}$, $m_{i_{j_{k_{l}}}, \nu} : \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{C}$, $m_{b_{i_{j_{k_{l}}}}, \nu} : \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{C}^3$ are calculated explicitly in \(\text{(C.4)}\)–\(\text{(C.12)}\).

(ii) The physical variables $(n, \rho, v, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B})$ can be expressed in terms of the complex variables $U_e, U_i, U_b$ according to the formulas
\begin{align*}
n &= \frac{-|\nabla|e^{-1/2}}{\sqrt{1 + R^2\Lambda_e}}(U_e + \overline{U_e}) + \frac{|\nabla|e^{-1/2}R}{\sqrt{1 + R^2\Lambda_i}}(U_i + \overline{U_i}), \\
\rho &= \frac{\nabla |R|}{\sqrt{1 + R^2\Lambda_e}}(U_e + \overline{U_e}) + \frac{\nabla |\overline{R}|}{\sqrt{1 + R^2\Lambda_i}}(U_i + \overline{U_i}), \\
v &= \nabla|\nabla|^{-1}h + \frac{2}{\varepsilon}\Lambda_b^{-1}\text{Re}(U_b), \\
h &= \frac{i\varepsilon^{-1/2}}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}}(U_e - \overline{U_e}) + \frac{-i\varepsilon^{-1/2}R}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}}(U_i - \overline{U_i}), \\
u &= \nabla|\nabla|^{-1}g - 2\Lambda_b^{-1}\text{Re}(U_b), \\
g &= \frac{-iR}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}}(U_e - \overline{U_e}) + \frac{-i}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}}(U_i - \overline{U_i}), \\
\tilde{E} &= -\nabla|\nabla|^{-2}[\rho - n] - 2\text{Im}(U_b), \\
\tilde{B} &= 2\Lambda_b^{-1}\nabla|Q \text{Re}(U_b)|. 
\end{align*}

Proof of Proposition \(\text{3.3}\). The claim \(\text{(3.18)}\) is a consequence of \(\text{(3.10)}\) and the observation that $R(0) = \varepsilon^{1/2}$. The diagonalized dispersive system \(\text{(3.10)}\) and the identities \(\text{(3.22)}\) were derived earlier, see \(\text{(3.9)}\), \(\text{(3.10)}\), \(\text{(3.2)}\), and \(\text{(3.11)}\). It remains only to prove the formulas \(\text{(3.20)}\), showing that the nonlinearities $\mathcal{N}_e, \mathcal{N}_i, \mathcal{N}_b$ can be expressed as bilinear forms in terms of the complex variables $U_e, U_i, U_b$. This is easy to see by inspecting the formulas \(\text{(3.10)}\) and \(\text{(3.11)}\). The precise, somewhat long calculations are presented in section \(\text{C}\). \(\square\)

The precise formulas of the multipliers $m_{e_{i_{j_{k_{l}}}}, \nu}, m_{i_{j_{k_{l}}}, \nu},$ and $m_{b_{i_{j_{k_{l}}}}, \nu}$, derived in section \(\text{C}\) below, are complicated. However, we do not use these formulas in the rest of the paper. We will only use the simple observation that these multipliers can be expressed as suitable products of multipliers satisfying inequalities of the Hörmander–Michlin type. More precisely, for any integer $n \geq 1$ let
\begin{equation}
S^n := \{q : \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{C} : \|q\|_{S^n} := \sup_{\xi \in \mathbb{R}^3 \setminus \{0\} \atop |\alpha| \leq n} |\xi|^{|\alpha|}|D^\alpha q(\xi)| < \infty\},
\end{equation}
and
\begin{equation}
\mathcal{M} := \{m : \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{C} : m(\xi, \eta) = q_1(\xi) \cdot q_2(\xi - \eta) \cdot q_3(\eta), \quad \sup_{n \in \{1, 2, 3\}} \|q_n\|_{S^{100}} \leq 1\}.
\end{equation}

Lemma 3.3. The multipliers $m_{e_{i_{j_{k_{l}}}}, \nu}(\xi, \eta)$ and $m_{b_{i_{j_{k_{l}}}}, \nu}(\xi, \eta)$, $\alpha \in \{1, 2, 3\}$, can be written as finite sums of functions of the form
\begin{equation}
(1 + |\xi|^2)^{1/2} \cdot m(\xi, \eta), \quad m \in \mathcal{M}.
\end{equation}
Similarly, the multipliers $m_{i_{j_{k_{l}}}, \nu}(\xi, \eta)$ and $m_{b_{i_{j_{k_{l}}}}, \nu}(\xi, \eta)$ can be written as finite sums of functions of the form
\begin{equation}
|\xi| \cdot m(\xi, \eta), \quad m \in \mathcal{M}.
\end{equation}

Remark 3.4. We notice that the multipliers $m_{i_{j_{k_{l}}}, \nu}$ satisfy better estimates at $\xi = 0$ than the multipliers $m_{e_{i_{j_{k_{l}}}}, \nu}$ and $m_{b_{i_{j_{k_{l}}}}, \nu}$; in particular these multipliers vanish at the origin. This is an indication of a certain null structure of the system, and is important in the analysis in sections \(\text{C}\) and \(\text{D}\).

Proof of Lemma \(\text{3.3}\). The formulas \(\text{(3.25)}\) and \(\text{(3.26)}\) follow from the identities \(\text{(3.10)}\)–\(\text{(3.11)}\) and Lemma \(\text{3.4}\). Indeed, using \(\text{(3.11)}\) and Lemma \(\text{3.1}\) we notice first that the functions $n, \rho, h, g, A_\alpha$ can all be
written as finite sums of Calderon–Zygmund operators applied to the complex variables $U_{e\pm}, U_{i\pm}, U_{b\pm\alpha}$, i.e. finite sums of expressions of the form

$$TU_{e\pm}, \quad TU_{i\pm}, \quad TU_{b\pm\alpha},$$

where $\widehat{Tf}(\xi) = q(\xi)\widehat{f}(\xi)$ for some $q \in S^{100}$.

Then we use again Lemma 3.14 and the identities in (3.10) to complete the proof of the lemma. \qed

4. Main definitions and propositions

In this section we define our main function spaces, and state two key propositions that concern properties of solutions of the dispersive system (3.19). Then we show how to use these propositions, together with the local regularity theory in section 2 and linear dispersive bounds, to complete the proof of the main theorem.

We fix $\varphi : \mathbb{R} \to [0, 1]$ an even smooth function supported in $[-8/5, 8/5]$ and equal to 1 in $[-5/4, 5/4]$. For simplicity of notation, we also let $\varphi : \mathbb{R}^d \to [0, 1]$ denote the corresponding radial function on $\mathbb{R}^d$, $d = 2, 3$. For $d \in \{1, 2, 3\}$ let

$$\varphi_k(x) = \varphi_k(d)(x) := \varphi(|x|/2^k) - \varphi(|x|/2^{k-1}) \quad \text{for any } k \in \mathbb{Z}, \ x \in \mathbb{R}^d,$$

$$\varphi_I := \sum_{m \in I \cap \mathbb{Z}} \varphi_m \text{ for any } I \subseteq \mathbb{R}.$$

Let

$$J := \{(k, j) \in \mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}_+ \ : \ k + j \geq 0\}.$$

For any $(k, j) \in J$ let

$$\widehat{\varphi}^{(k)}_j(x) := \begin{cases} 
\varphi(-\infty, -k)(x) & \text{if } k + j = 0 \text{ and } k \leq 0, \\
\varphi(-\infty, 0)(x) & \text{if } j = 0 \text{ and } k \geq 0, \\
\varphi_j(x) & \text{if } k + j \geq 1 \text{ and } j \geq 1.
\end{cases}$$

and notice that, for any $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ fixed,

$$\sum_{j \geq -\min(k, 0)} \widehat{\varphi}^{(k)}_j = 1.$$

For any interval $I \subseteq \mathbb{R}$ let

$$\widehat{\varphi}^{(k)}_I (x) := \sum_{j \in I \cap (k, j) \in J} \widehat{\varphi}^{(k)}_j(x).$$

Let $P_k$, $k \in \mathbb{Z}$, denote the operator on $\mathbb{R}^3$ defined by the Fourier multiplier $\xi \to \varphi_k(\xi)$. Similarly, for any $I \subseteq \mathbb{R}$ let $P_I$ denote the operator on $\mathbb{R}^3$ defined by the Fourier multiplier $\xi \to \varphi_I(\xi)$.

**Definition 4.1.** Let

$$\beta := 1/100, \quad \alpha := \beta/2, \quad \gamma := 3/2 - 4\beta. \quad (4.1)$$

We define

$$Z := \{ f \in L^2(\mathbb{R}^3) : \| f \|_Z := \sup_{(k, j) \in J} \| \widehat{\varphi}^{(k)}_j(x) \cdot P_kf(x) \|_{B_{k,j}} < \infty \}, \quad (4.2)$$

where, with $\overline{k} := \min(k, 0)$ and $k_+ := \max(k, 0)$,

$$\| g \|_{B_{k,j}} := \inf_{g = g_1 + g_2} \left[ \| g_1 \|_{B_{k_+, j}} + \| g_2 \|_{B_{k_-, j}} \right], \quad (4.3)$$

$$\| h \|_{B_{k,j}} := (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})^{(1/2 + \beta)j} \| h \|_{L^2} + 2^{(1/2 - \beta)j} \| h \|_{L^\infty} \quad (4.4)$$

and

$$\| h \|_{B_{k,j}^2} := 2^{10k} \left( 2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k} \right)^{(1-\beta)j} \| h \|_{L^2} + \| h \|_{L^\infty} + 2^{7j} \sup_{R \in [2^{-j/2}, 2^j], z_0 \in \mathbb{R}^3} R^{-2} \| h \|_{L^1(B(z_0, R))}. \quad (4.5)$$
Then there is Proposition 4.2. such that
\[ \tilde{\varphi}^{(k)}_j \cdot P_k f = (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})^{-1}(g + h), \]
where
\[ g = g \cdot \tilde{\varphi}^{(k)}_{[j-2,j+2]}, \quad h = h \cdot \tilde{\varphi}^{(k)}_{[j-2,j+2]}, \]
and
\[ 2^{(1+\beta)j}\|g\|_{L^2} + 2^{\beta(2-j)k}\|h\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 1, \]
\[ 2^{(1-\beta)j}\|h\|_{L^2} + \|\hat{h}\|_{L^\infty} + 2^j \sup_{R \in [2^{-j},2^k], \xi_0 \in \mathbb{R}^3} R^{-2}\|\hat{h}\|_{L^1(B(\xi_0,R))} \lesssim 2^{-10|k|}. \]

In some of the easier estimates we will often use the weaker bound, obtained by setting \( R = 2^k \),
\[ 2^{(1+\beta)j}\|g\|_{L^2} + 2^{\beta(2-j)k}\|h\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 1, \]
\[ 2^{(1-\beta)j}\|h\|_{L^2} + \|\hat{h}\|_{L^\infty} + 2^j \|\hat{h}\|_{L^1} \lesssim 2^{-8|k|}. \]

We are now ready to state our main propositions which concern solutions \( U = (U_e, U_i, U_b) \) of the system (4.19) - (4.20) derived in Proposition 4.2. We claim first that smooth solutions that start with data in the space \( Z \) remain in the space \( Z \), in a continuous way. More precisely:

**Proposition 4.2.** Assume \( N_0 = 10^4 \), \( T_0 \geq 1 \), and \( U = (U_e, U_i, U_b) \in C([0,T_0] : H^{N_0}) \) is a solution of the system of equations (4.19) - (4.20). Assume that, for some \( t_0 \in [0,T_0] \),
\[ e^{it_0 \Delta_s} U_\sigma(t_0) \in Z, \quad \text{for all } \sigma \in \{e, i, b\}. \]

Then there is \( \tau = \tau(T_0, \sup_{\sigma \in \{e, i, b\}} \|e^{it_0 \Delta_s} U_\sigma(t_0)\|_Z, \sup_{\sigma \in \{e, i, b\}} \|U_\sigma(t)\|_{H^{N_0}} > 0 \)
such that
\[ \sup_{t \in [0,T_0]} \sup_{\sigma \in \{e, i, b\}} \|e^{it \Delta_s} U_\sigma(t)\|_Z \leq 2 \sup_{\sigma \in \{e, i, b\}} \|e^{it_0 \Delta_s} U_\sigma(t_0)\|_Z, \]
and the mapping \( t \to e^{it \Delta_s} U_\sigma(t) \) is continuous from \([0,T_0] \cap [t_0, t_0 + \tau] \) to \( Z \), for any \( \sigma \in \{e, i, b\} \).

The proof of Proposition 4.2 is very similar to the proof of Proposition 2.4 in [29]. For any integer \( J \geq 0 \) and \( f \in H^{N_0} \) we define
\[ \|f\|_{Z_J} := \sup_{(k,j) \in J} 2^{\min(0,2J-2j)} \|\tilde{\varphi}^{(k)}_j (x) \cdot P_k f(x)\|_{B_{k,j}}, \]
compare with Definition 4.1 and notice that
\[ \|f\|_{Z_J} \lesssim 2^J \|f\|_Z, \quad \|f\|_{Z_J} \lesssim \|f\|_{H^{N_0}}. \]
The main point is show that if \( t \leq t' \in [0,T_0] \cap [t_0, t_0 + 1] \) and \( J \in \mathbb{Z}_+ \) then
\[ \sup_{\sigma \in \{e, i, b\}} \|e^{it' \Delta_s} U_\sigma(t') - e^{it \Delta_s} U_\sigma(t)\|_{Z_J} \lesssim C|t'| - t \left(1 + \sup_{s \in [t,t']} \sup_{\sigma \in \{e, i, b\}} \|e^{is \Delta_s} U_\sigma(s)\|_{Z_J}\right)^2, \]
with a suitable constant \( C \) that may depend only on \( T_0 \), \( \sup_{\sigma \in \{e, i, b\}} \|U_\sigma(t)\|_{H^{N_0}}, \sup_{\sigma \in \{e, i, b\}} \|e^{it_0 \Delta_s} U_\sigma(t_0)\|_Z. \)

This is very similar to the proof of the corresponding estimate (3.2) in [29], and we refer the reader there for the details.

---

9The support condition (4.7) can easily be achieved by starting with a decomposition \( \tilde{\varphi}^{(k)}_j \cdot P_k f = (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})^{-1}(g' + h') \) that minimizes the \( B_{k,j} \) norm up to a constant, and then redefining \( g := g' \cdot \tilde{\varphi}^{(k)}_{[j-1,j+1]} \) and \( h := h' \cdot \tilde{\varphi}^{(k)}_{[j-1,j+1]} \).
Moreover, using the definition (3.17), the assumption (1.11), Lemma 3.1, and Lemma A.1, we have

\[ \sup_{t \in [0, T_0]} \sup_{\sigma \in \{e, i, h\}} \| e^{i t \Lambda_\sigma} U_\sigma(t) \|_{H^{N_0} \cap \mathbb{Z}} \leq \delta_1 \leq 1. \]  

(4.12)

Then

\[ \sup_{t \in [0, T_0]} \sup_{\sigma \in \{e, i, h\}} \| e^{i t \Lambda_\sigma} U_\sigma(t) - U_\sigma(0) \|_Z \lesssim \delta_1^2, \]  

(4.13)

where the implicit constant in (4.13) may depend only on the constants \( T, \varepsilon, C \).

We prove Proposition 4.3 in sections 5 and 6. In the rest of this section we show how to use these propositions and the local theory to complete the proof of Theorem 1.1.

4.1. **Proof of Theorem 1.1.** Theorem 1.1 is a consequence of Proposition 2.1, Proposition 3.2, Proposition 4.2, and a linear dispersive estimate. Indeed, assume that we start with data \( (n^0, v^0, \rho^0, u^0, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B}) \) as in (1.11), where \( \bar{\delta} \) is taken sufficiently small. Using first Proposition 2.1 there is \( T_1 \geq 1 \) and a unique solution \((n, v, \rho, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B}) \in C([0, T_1] : H^{N_0}) \) of the system (1.8), such that

\[ \begin{aligned}
\text{div}(E)(t) + n(t) - \rho(t) &= 0, \\
\tilde{B}(t) &= \varepsilon \nabla \times v(t) = -\nabla \times u(t), \\
t &\in [0, T_1],
\end{aligned} \]  

(4.14)

and

\[ \sup_{t \in [0, T_1]} \| (n(t), v(t), \rho(t), u(t), \tilde{E}(t), \tilde{B}(t)) \|_{H^{N_0}} \leq \bar{\delta}_0^{3/4}. \]  

(4.15)

We can now apply Proposition 3.2 and construct the complex variables \( U_e, U_i, U_h \in C([0, T_1] : H^{N_0}) \) as in (3.17), which satisfy the dispersive system (3.19) - (3.20), and the uniform bound

\[ \sup_{t \in [0, T_1]} \left( \| U_e(t) \|_{H^{N_0}} + \| U_i(t) \|_{H^{N_0}} + \| U_h(t) \|_{H^{N_0}} \right) \lesssim \delta_0^{3/4}. \]  

(4.16)

Moreover, using the definition (3.17), the assumption (1.11), Lemma 3.1 and Lemma A.1 we have

\[ \| U_e(0) \|_Z + \| U_i(0) \|_Z + \| U_h(0) \|_Z \lesssim \delta_0. \]  

(4.17)

We are now ready to apply Proposition 4.2. Let \( T_2 \) denote the largest number in \((0, T_1] \) with the property that

\[ \sup_{t \in (0, T_2]} \left[ \| e^{it \Lambda_e U_e(t)} \|_Z + \| e^{it \Lambda_i U_i(t)} \|_Z + \| e^{it \Lambda_h U_h(t)} \|_Z \right] \leq \delta_0^{3/4}. \]  

Such a \( T_2 \in (0, T_1] \) exists, in view of (4.17) and Proposition 4.2. We apply now Proposition 4.3 on the intervals \([0, T_2(1 - 1/n)], n = 2, 3, \ldots \) with \( \delta_1 \approx \delta_0^{3/4} \). It follows that

\[ \sup_{t \in [0, T_2]} \left[ \| e^{it \Lambda_e U_e(t)} \|_Z + \| e^{it \Lambda_i U_i(t)} \|_Z + \| e^{it \Lambda_h U_h(t)} \|_Z \right] \lesssim \delta_0. \]  

(4.18)

Using again Proposition 4.2 it follows that \( T_2 = T_1 \) and

\[ \sup_{t \in [0, T_1]} \left[ \| e^{it \Lambda_e U_e(t)} \|_Z + \| e^{it \Lambda_i U_i(t)} \|_Z + \| e^{it \Lambda_h U_h(t)} \|_Z \right] \lesssim \delta_0. \]  

(4.19)

We can now return to the physical variables \((n, v, \rho, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B}) \). Using the formulas in (3.22), the bounds (4.18), and the dispersive bounds (4.47) it follows that, for any \( t \in [0, T_1] \) and \( |\alpha| \leq 4 \),

\[ (1 + t)^{1 + \beta/2} \left[ \| D_x^\alpha n(t) \|_{L^\infty} + \| D_x^\alpha \rho(t) \|_{L^\infty} + \| D_x^\alpha v(t) \|_{L^\infty} \right. \]

\[ + \| D_x^\alpha u(t) \|_{L^\infty} + \| D_x^\alpha \tilde{E}(t) \|_{L^\infty} + \| D_x^\alpha \tilde{B}(t) \|_{L^\infty} \] \lesssim \delta_0. \]  

(4.19)
Recalling the definition (2.4) and the energy estimate (2.3), it follows that
\[ \sup_{t \in [0, T_1]} \mathcal{E}_{N_0}(t) \lesssim \delta_0. \]

As a consequence, if the solution \((n, v, \rho, u, \tilde{E}, \tilde{B})\) satisfies the bound (4.15) on some interval \([0, T_1]\), then it has to satisfy the stronger bound
\[ \sup_{t \in [0, T_1]} \| (n(t), v(t), \rho(t), u(t), \tilde{E}(t), \tilde{B}(t)) \|_{H^{N_0}} \lesssim \delta_0. \]

Therefore the solution can be extended globally, and the desired bound (4.13) follows using also (4.19). This completes the proof of Theorem 1.1.

5. Proof of Proposition 4.3: Resonant Interactions

In this section we start the proof of Proposition 4.3. We derive first several new formulas describing the solutions \(U_\sigma\).

5.1. Renormalizations. The equations (3.19)-(3.20) give
\[
[\partial_t + i\Lambda_\sigma(\xi)] \hat{U}_\sigma(\xi, t) = c \sum_{\mu, \nu \in \mathcal{I}_0} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} m_{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \hat{U}_\mu(\xi - \eta, t) \hat{U}_\nu(\eta, t) \, d\eta,
\]
for \(\sigma \in \{i, e, b\}\). For any \(\mu \in \mathcal{I}_0\) let \(\iota_\mu \in \{+, -\}\) denote its sign and let \(\sigma_\mu \in \{i, e, b\}\) denote its component, i.e.
\[
\iota_\mu^+ = \iota_\mu^{-1} = \iota_{b+1} = \iota_{b+2} = \iota_{b+3} := +, \quad \iota_\mu^- = \iota_\mu^{-1} = \iota_{b-1} = \iota_{b-2} = \iota_{b-3} := -,
\]
\[
\sigma_\mu^+ = \sigma_{\mu^{-1}} = i, \quad \sigma_{\mu^+} = \sigma_{\mu^{-1}} = e, \quad \sigma_{b+1} = \sigma_{b+2} = \sigma_{b+3} = \sigma_{b-1} = \sigma_{b-2} = \sigma_{b-3} = b.
\]

Let
\[
\hat{V}_\sigma(t) := e^{it\Lambda_\sigma} U_\sigma(t), \quad \sigma \in \{i, e, b\},
\]
\[
\hat{\Lambda}_\mu := \iota_\mu \Lambda_{\sigma_\mu}, \quad \hat{V}_\mu(t) := e^{it\hat{\Lambda}_\mu} U_\mu(t), \quad \mu \in \mathcal{I}_0.
\]

The equations (5.1) are equivalent to
\[
\frac{d}{dt}[\hat{V}_\sigma(\xi, t)] = c \sum_{\mu, \nu \in \mathcal{I}_0} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{ix[\Lambda_\sigma(\xi) - \hat{\Lambda}_\mu(\xi - \eta) - \hat{\Lambda}_\nu(\eta)]} m_{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \hat{V}_\mu(\xi - \eta, t) \hat{V}_\nu(\eta, t) \, d\eta
\]
\[
= c \sum_{\mu, \nu \in \mathcal{I}_0} \mathcal{F}[Q_s^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(\hat{V}_\mu(t), \hat{V}_\nu(t))](\xi),
\]
where, by definition,
\[
\mathcal{F}[Q_s^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(f, g)](\xi) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{ix[\Lambda_\sigma(\xi) - \hat{\Lambda}_\mu(\xi - \eta) - \hat{\Lambda}_\nu(\eta)]} m_{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \hat{f}(\xi - \eta) \widehat{g}(\eta) \, d\eta.
\]

Therefore, for any \(t \in [0, T_0]\) and \(\sigma \in \{i, e, b\}\),
\[
\hat{V}_\sigma(\xi, t) - \hat{V}_\sigma(\xi, 0) = c \sum_{\mu, \nu \in \mathcal{I}_0} \int_0^t \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{ix[\Lambda_\sigma(\xi) - \hat{\Lambda}_\mu(\xi - \eta) - \hat{\Lambda}_\nu(\eta)]} m_{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \hat{V}_\mu(\xi - \eta, s) \hat{V}_\nu(\eta, s) \, d\eta \, ds.
\]

The desired bound (4.13) is equivalent to proving that
\[
\| V_\sigma(t) - V_\sigma(0) \|_Z \lesssim \delta_1^2,
\]
for any \( t \in [0, T_0] \) and any \( \sigma \in \{i, e, b\} \). Given \( t \in [0, T_0] \), we fix functions \( q_0, \ldots, q_{L+1} : \mathbb{R} \to [0, 1] \), \([L - \log_2(2 + t)] \leq 2\), with the properties

\[
\sum_{m=0}^{L+1} q_m(s) = 1_{[0,t]}(s), \quad \text{supp } q_0 \subseteq [0, 2], \quad \text{supp } q_{L+1} \subseteq [t-2, t], \quad \text{supp } q_m \subseteq [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}], \quad q_m \in C^1(\mathbb{R}) \quad \text{and} \quad \int_0^t |q_m'(s)| \, ds \lesssim 1 \quad \text{for } m = 1, \ldots, L. \tag{5.7}
\]

Recall the conclusions of Lemma 3.3. Using also Lemma A.1 and the formula (5.5), for \( 0 \leq \tau \leq T_0 \) it suffices to prove the following proposition.

**Proposition 5.1.** Assume \( t \in [0, T_0] \) is fixed and define the functions \( q_m \) as in (5.7). For any \( \sigma \in \{i, e, b\} \), \( \mu, \nu \in \mathcal{I}_0 \) we define the bilinear operators \( T_{m, \mu, \nu} \) by

\[
\mathcal{F}[T_{m, \mu, \nu}(f, g)](\xi) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i\xi[x_\sigma(\xi) - \tilde{\Lambda}_\mu(\tau - \eta) - \tilde{\Lambda}_\nu(\tau - \eta)]} q_m(s) \cdot \hat{f}(\xi - \eta, s) \hat{g}(\eta, s) \, dq \, ds. \tag{5.8}
\]

For any \( \mu \in \mathcal{I}_0 \) we define functions \( f_\mu : \mathbb{R}^3 \times [0, T_0] \to \mathbb{C} \),

\[
f\mu := \delta_1^{-1} T_{\mu} V_\mu, \tag{5.9}
\]

where \( Q_\mu f := \mathcal{F}^{-1}(q_\mu \cdot \hat{f}) \) for some \( q_\mu \in S^{100} \) with \( \|q_\mu\|_{S^{100}} \leq 1 \). We decompose

\[
f_\mu = \sum_{k' \in \mathbb{Z}} \sum_{j' \geq \max(-k', 0)} P_{k' - 2, k' + 2} [\hat{\varphi}_{j'}] \cdot P_{k'} f_\mu = \sum_{(k', j') \in \mathcal{J}} f_{k', j}'. \tag{5.10}
\]

For any \( k \in \mathbb{Z} \) let

\[
k_i := \min(k, 0), \quad k_e = k_b := 0.
\]

Then

\[
\sum_{(k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in \mathcal{J}} (1 + 2^k) 2^{k_b} \| \hat{\varphi}_{j'} \|_{\mathcal{J}} P_{k'} T_{m, \mu, \nu}(f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{B_{k, j'}} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^2 m} \tag{5.11}
\]

for any fixed

\[
\sigma \in \{i, e, b\}, \quad \mu, \nu \in \mathcal{I}_0, \quad (k, j) \in \mathcal{J}, \quad m \in \{0, \ldots, L + 1\}. \tag{5.12}
\]

It follows from the definition that

\[
T_{m, \mu, \nu}(f, g) = \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} q_m(s) \tilde{T}_{s, \mu, \nu}(f(s), g(s)) \, ds,
\]

\[
\mathcal{F}[\tilde{T}_{s, \mu, \nu}(f', g')](\xi) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i\xi[x_\sigma(\xi) - \tilde{\Lambda}_\mu(\xi - \eta) - \tilde{\Lambda}_\nu(\xi - \eta)]} \cdot \tilde{f}'(\xi - \eta) \tilde{g}'(\eta) \, d\eta. \tag{5.13}
\]

For \( \sigma \in \{i, e, b\} \) and \( \mu, \nu \in \mathcal{I}_0 \) we define also the smooth functions \( \Phi_{\sigma, \mu, \nu} : \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{R} \) and \( \Xi_{\mu, \nu} : \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{R} \),

\[
\Phi_{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) := \Lambda_\sigma(\xi) - \tilde{\Lambda}_\mu(\xi - \eta) - \tilde{\Lambda}_\nu(\eta) = \Lambda_\sigma(\xi) - \eta_\mu \Lambda_\sigma(\xi - \eta) - \nu_\nu \Lambda_\sigma(\eta),
\]

\[
\Xi_{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) := (\nabla_\sigma \Phi_{\sigma, \mu, \nu})(\xi, \eta) = -\eta_\mu (\nabla_\sigma \Lambda_\mu)(\eta - \xi) - \nu_\nu (\nabla_\sigma \Lambda_\nu)(\eta). \tag{5.14}
\]

In view of Lemma A.1 and the main hypothesis \( 4.12 \), we have

\[
\sup_{t \in [0, T_0]} \| f_\mu(t) \|_{H^{100} \cap Z} \lesssim 1. \tag{5.15}
\]

for functions \( f_\mu \) defined as in (5.9). Letting

\[
E f_{k', j'}(s) := e^{-is\tilde{\Lambda}_\mu} f_{k', j'}(s), \tag{5.16}
\]
it follows from Lemma A.3 that for any \( \mu \in \mathcal{I}_0 \) and \( s \in [0, T_0] \),
\[
\sum_{j' \geq \max(-k', 0)} (\|Ef_{k,j'}^\mu(s)\|_{L^2} + \|f_{k,j'}^\mu(s)\|_{L^2}) \lesssim \min(2^{-(N_0-1)k'}, 2^{(1+\beta-\alpha)k'}) \tag{5.18}
\]
and
\[
\sum_{j' \geq \max(-k', 0)} \|Ef_{k,j'}^\mu(s)\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \min(2^{-6k'}, 2^{(1/2-\beta-\alpha)k'})(1 + s)^{-1-\beta}, \tag{5.19}
\]
for any \((k', j') \in \mathcal{J}\). The last bound follows using (A.21)–(A.25), and recalling that \( \alpha \in [0, \beta] \).

To integrate by parts in time, i.e. apply the method of normal forms, we need suitable information on the derivatives \( \partial_s f_{k,j'}^\mu \). It follows from (5.3) and Lemma A.3 that, for any \((k', j') \in \mathcal{J}, \mu \in \mathcal{I}_0\), and \( s \in [0, T_0] \),
\[
\|(\partial_s f_{k,j'}^\mu(s))\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{k'} \min(1 + s)^{-1+\beta} \cdot 2^{3k'/2} \cdot \min[1, 2^{-\beta}(N_0-5)k']. \tag{5.20}
\]
Moreover
\[
\text{if } 2^{k'} \in [2^{-D}, 2^D] \text{ and } \sigma \in \{e, b\} \text{ or } 2^{k'} \in (0, 2^D) \text{ and } \sigma = i, \tag{5.21}
\]
then
\[
\|(\partial_s f_{k,j'}^\mu(s))\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim (1 + s)^{-1+\beta/10} 2^{-k'}. \tag{5.22}
\]

### 5.2. Proof of Proposition 5.1

We will prove the key bound (5.11) in several steps. The main ingredients in the proof are the estimates (5.13)–(5.18) above, together with (A.60). In this subsection we start by considering some of the easier cases, and reduce matters to proving Proposition 5.4 below. In all the cases analyzed in this subsection we can in fact control the stronger norm \( B_{k,j}^{\alpha,1} \), see Definition 5.4, instead of the required \( B_{k,j}^{\alpha,1} \) norm.

**Lemma 5.2.** With \( D = D(\varepsilon, T, C_b) \) sufficiently large, the estimate
\[
\sum_{(k_1,j_1),(k_2,j_2) \in \mathcal{J}} (1 + 2^k) 2^{k_s} \|\tilde{\varphi}_j^{(k)} \cdot P_k \mathbb{S}^{\sigma;\mu}(f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu)\|_{B_{k,j}} \lesssim 2^{-\beta/4} \tag{5.23}
\]
holds if
\[
j \leq \beta m/2 + N_0 k_+ + D^2, \quad \text{where } N_0' := 2N_0/3 - 10. \tag{5.24}
\]

**Proof of Lemma 5.2.** We observe that, in view of Definition 5.1,
\[
\|\tilde{\varphi}_j^{(k)} \cdot P_k h\|_{B_{k,j}} \lesssim (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k}) \cdot 2^{3j/2} 2^{(1/2-\beta)\tilde{k}} \|\tilde{\varphi}_j^{(k)} \cdot P_k h\|_{L^2}. \tag{5.25}
\]
Therefore it suffices to prove that
\[
\sum_{(k_1,j_1),(k_2,j_2) \in \mathcal{J}} (1 + 2^k) (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k}) 2^{3j/2} 2^{(1/2-\beta)\tilde{k}} \|P_k \mathbb{S}_{\mu,\nu}^{\sigma}(f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu)\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-\beta/4}. \tag{5.26}
\]

Recalling the definition (5.16), it is easy to see that
\[
\mathcal{F} [P_k \mathbb{S}_{\mu,\nu}^{\sigma}(f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu)](\xi) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \varphi_k(\xi)e^{ix\lambda_+(\xi)}q_m(s)Ef_{k_1,j_1}(\xi - \eta, s)Ef_{k_2,j_2}(\eta, s) d\eta ds.
\]
Therefore, using Plancherel theorem,
\[ \| P_k T_m^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{L^2} \]
\[ \lesssim \min \left( \int \| q_m(s) \| E f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^2} \| E f_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^\infty} ds, \int \| q_m(s) \| E f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \| E f_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^2} ds \right). \]  
(5.27)

Using now (5.17) and recalling the properties of the functions \( q_m \) (see (5.7)),
\[ \sum_{(k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in J} (1 + 2^k) \| P_k T_m^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-(N_0 - 4)k} 2^{-\beta m}. \]  
(5.28)

It follows that the left-hand side of (5.26) is dominated by
\[ 2^{-\beta m/2}(1/2 - \alpha)k \frac{1}{2^{3j/2}} \]
when \( k \leq 0 \), and by
\[ 2^{-(N_0 - 15)k} 2^{-\beta m} \frac{1}{2^{3j/2}} \]
when \( k \geq 0 \). The bound (5.26) follows if \( j \leq \beta m/2 + (2N_0/3 - 10)k_+ + D^2 \), as desired. \( \square \)

**Lemma 5.3.** Assume that
\[ j \geq \beta m/2 + N_0^* k_+ + D^2. \]  
(5.29)

Then, with the same notation as before,
\[ \sum_{(k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in J, \max(k_1, k_2) \geq j/N_0^*} (1 + 2^k) 2^k \| \bar{f}_j^{(k)} \| \| P_k T_m^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{B_k^{1, j}} \lesssim 2^{-\beta m}, \]  
(5.30)

and
\[ \sum_{(k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in J, \min(k_1, k_2) \leq -10j} (1 + 2^k) 2^k \| \bar{f}_j^{(k)} \| \| P_k T_m^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{B_k^{1, j}} \lesssim 2^{-\beta m}. \]  
(5.31)

**Proof of Lemma 5.3.** Using (5.17), (5.20), and (5.24), the left-hand side of (5.30) is dominated by
\[ \sum_{(k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in J, \max(k_1, k_2) \geq j/N_0^*} (1 + 2^k)(2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})2^{3j/2}(1/2 - k) \| P_k T_m^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{L^2} \]
\[ \lesssim 2^{-\beta m} 2^{-(N_0 - 6)/j} N_0^* 2^{3j/2}(1/2 - k), \]
which clearly suffices, in view of (5.29). Similarly, the left-hand side of (5.31) is dominated by
\[ \sum_{(k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in J, \min(k_1, k_2) \leq -10j} (1 + 2^k)(2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})2^{3j/2}(1/2 - k) \| P_k T_m^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{L^2} \]
\[ \lesssim 2^{-\beta m} 2^{-3j} \cdot (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})2^{3j/2}(1/2 - k), \]
which clearly suffices. Finally, using the more precise bound (5.18), the left-hand side of (5.32) is dominated by
\[ \sum_{(k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in J, \max(j_1, j_2) \geq 10j} (1 + 2^k)(2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})2^{3j/2}(1/2 - k) \| P_k T_m^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{L^2} \]
\[ \lesssim 2^{-\beta m} 2^{-3j} \cdot (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})2^{3j/2}(1/2 - k), \]
which clearly suffices. \( \square \)

We examine the conclusions of Lemma 5.2 and Lemma 5.3 and notice that Proposition 5.1 follows from Proposition 5.4 below.
Proposition 5.4. With the same notation as in Proposition 5.7, we have
\[(1 + 2^k)2^{k_0}\|\tilde{\varphi}_j^{(k)} \cdot P_kT_m^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu)\|_{L_{B_{k,j}}} \lesssim 2^{-\beta(m+j)}, \tag{5.33}\]
for any fixed \(\mu, \nu \in \mathcal{I}_0, (k, j), (k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in \mathcal{J}\), and \(m \in [0, L+1]\), satisfying
\[j \geq \beta m/2 + N_0^j k_+ + D^2, \quad -10 j \leq k_1, k_2 \leq j/N_0^j, \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \leq 10 j. \tag{5.34}\]

5.3. Proof of Proposition 5.4. In this subsection we will show that proving Proposition 5.4 can be further reduced to proving Proposition 5.9 below. The arguments are more complicated than before, and we need to examine our bilinear operators more carefully; however, in all cases discussed in this subsection we can still control the stronger \(B_{k,j}^\xi\) norms.

We notice that we are looking to prove the bound (5.33) for fixed \(k, j, k_1, j_1, k_2, j_2, m\). We will consider several cases, depending on the relative sizes of these parameters.

Lemma 5.5. The bound (5.33) holds provided that (5.34) holds and, in addition,
\[j \geq \max(m + D, -k(1 + \beta^2) + D). \tag{5.35}\]

Proof of Lemma 5.5. Using definition 4.1, it suffices to prove that
\[\begin{align*}
& (1 + 2^k)(2^{2k} + 2^{10k}) \cdot 2^{(1+\beta)j} \|\tilde{\varphi}_j^{(k)} \cdot P_kT_m^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu)\|_{L^2} \\
& + (1 + 2^k)(2^{2k} + 2^{10k}) \cdot 2^{1/2-\beta\bar{k}} \|\mathcal{F}[\tilde{\varphi}_j^{(k)} \cdot P_kT_m^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu)\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^4(m+j)}.
\end{align*}\]

Assume first that
\[\min(j_1, j_2) \leq (1 - \beta^2)j. \tag{5.37}\]
By symmetry, we may assume that \(j_1 \leq (1 - \beta^2)j\) and write
\[\tilde{\varphi}_j^{(k)}(x) \cdot P_kT_m^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu)(x) = c_{\tilde{\varphi}_j^{(k)}}(x) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \varphi_k(\xi) e^{i\xi \cdot x} \xi^i \eta^j \Lambda_\sigma(\xi - \bar{\Lambda}_\mu(\xi - \bar{\Lambda}_\nu(\eta)) q_{m}(s) \cdot f_{k_1,j_1}(\xi - \eta, s) \tilde{f}_{k_2,j_2}(\eta, s) \, d\eta \, ds \, d\xi.
\]
We examine the integral in \(\xi\) in the formula above. We recall the assumptions (5.31), (5.35), and (5.37), and the last bound in (5.17). Notice that, using only the assumption (5.35) and the definition (4.12) (see also Lemma A.4),
\[|\nabla_\xi [x + s|\Lambda_\sigma(\xi - \bar{\Lambda}_\mu(\xi - \bar{\Lambda}_\nu(\eta))]| \geq |x| - s|\nabla_\xi [\Lambda_\sigma(\xi - \bar{\Lambda}_\nu(\eta))| \geq 2^{j-10}.
\]
We apply Lemma A.2 (with \(K \approx 2^j, \epsilon \approx \min(2^{-j_1}, 2^k)\)) to conclude that
\[|\tilde{\varphi}_j^{(k)}(x) \cdot P_kT_m^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu)(x)| \lesssim 2^{-10j}|\tilde{\varphi}_j^{(k)}(x)|,
\]
and the desired bounds (5.36) follow easily.

Assume now that
\[\min(j_1, j_2) \geq (1 - \beta^2)j. \tag{5.38}\]
By symmetry, we may assume that \(k_1 \leq k_2\). We prove first the bound on the second term on the left-hand side of (5.36). Using (5.13), we estimate
\[(1 + 2^k)(2^{2k} + 2^{10k}) \cdot 2^{1/2-\beta\bar{k}} \|\mathcal{F}[\tilde{\varphi}_j^{(k)} \cdot P_kT_m^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu)\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim (1 + 2^k)(2^{2k} + 2^{10k})2^{1/2-\beta\bar{k}} \cdot 2^{m \sup_{s \in [m^2-1, m^2+m+1]} \|f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(s)\|_{L^2} \|f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(s)\|_{L^2} \lesssim (1 + 2^k)(2^{2k} + 2^{10k})2^{1/2-\beta\bar{k}} \cdot 2^{2\alpha k_1 \min(2^{1+b}) \cdot 2^{-(1-\beta^2)j}} \cdot 2^{-(1-\beta^2)j}.\]
This suffices to prove the desired bound in (5.36), as it can be easily seen by considering the cases $k_1 \leq -j$ and $k_1 \geq j$.

Some more care is needed to prove the bound on the first term in the left-hand side of (5.36). We recall that

$$
f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu = P_{|k_1-2,k_1+2|} (\varphi_{j_1}^{(k_1)} \cdot P_{k_1} f_{\mu}) \quad \text{and} \quad f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu = P_{|k_2-2,k_2+2|} (\varphi_{j_2}^{(k_2)} \cdot P_{k_2} f_{\nu}).$$

Since $\|\varphi_{j_1}^{(k_1)} \cdot P_{k_1} f_{\mu}(s)\|_{B_{k_1,j_1}} + \|\varphi_{j_2}^{(k_2)} \cdot P_{k_2} f_{\nu}(s)\|_{B_{k_2,j_2}} \lesssim 1$, see (5.15), we use (4.6)–(4.9) to decompose

$$\varphi_{j_1}^{(k_1)} \cdot P_{k_1} f_{\mu}(s) = (2^{\alpha k_1} + 2^{10k_1})^{-1} [g_{k_1,j_1}^\mu (s) + h_{k_1,j_1}^\mu (s)],$$

$$g_{k_1,j_1}^\mu (s) = g_{k_1,j_1}^\mu (s), \quad h_{k_1,j_1}^\mu (s) = h_{k_1,j_1}^\mu (s) \cdot \varphi_{j_1}^{(k_1)},$$

and

$$\varphi_{j_2}^{(k_2)} \cdot P_{k_2} f_{\nu}(s) = (2^{\alpha k_2} + 2^{10k_2})^{-1} [g_{k_2,j_2}^\nu (s) + h_{k_2,j_2}^\nu (s)],$$

$$g_{k_2,j_2}^\nu (s) = g_{k_2,j_2}^\nu (s), \quad h_{k_2,j_2}^\nu (s) = h_{k_2,j_2}^\nu (s) \cdot \varphi_{j_2}^{(k_2)}.$$
and
\[
\left\| P_k \overline{T}_s^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(P_{k_1-2,k_1+2}h^\mu_{k_1,j_1}(s), P_{k_2-2,k_2+2}h^\nu_{k_2,j_2}(s)) \right\|_{L^2} \\
\lesssim \min \left( 2^{(k_1+2)/2} \left\| g^\mu_{k_1,j_1}(s) \right\|_{L^2}, \left\| (1+\beta)j_2 2^{-8|k_2|} \right\|_{L^2} \right) \\
\lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta)j_2} 2^{-8|k_2|} \min \left( 2^{(1-\beta)j_2} 2^{3k_1/2}, 2^{-\gamma j_2} \right) \\
\lesssim 2^{-(2+2\beta)(1-\beta^2)} 2^{3k_1/2} 2^{-8|k_2|}.
\]
Since \( 2^m \lesssim 2^j \) and \( (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})(2^{\alpha k_2} + 2^{10k_2})^{-1} \lesssim 1 \), the left-hand side of (5.41) is dominated by
\[
C(1 + 2^\beta)(1+\beta) \cdot (2^{\alpha k_1} + 2^{10k_1})^{-1} 2^j \cdot 2^{-(2+2\beta)(1-\beta^2)j} \left( 2^{3k_1/2} + 2^{3k_1/4} 2^{-8|k_2|} \right) \lesssim 2^{-2\beta j/3} (1 + 2^k),
\]
which suffices since \( 2^k \lesssim 2^{j/L_0} \). This completes the proof of the lemma.

□

**Lemma 5.6.** The bound (5.33) holds provided that (5.34) holds and, in addition,
\[
\max(m + D, j) \leq k(1 + \beta^2) + D.
\]

**Proof of Lemma 5.6.** In view of the restrictions (5.42) and (5.34), we may assume that \( k \leq -D^2/2 \). Using the definition, it is easy to see that
\[
\left\| \overline{\varphi}^{(k)}_j \cdot P_k h \right\|_{B^1_{k,j}} \lesssim (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k}) 2^{(1+\beta)j} 2^{3k/2} \left\| P_k h \right\|_{L^\infty}.
\]
Therefore, it suffices to prove that
\[
2^{k+2^{\alpha k} 2^{(1+\beta)j} 2^{3k/2}} \left\| \mathcal{F} P_k T_m^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(f^\mu_{k_1,j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2,j_2}) \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-\beta j(m+j)}.
\]
Using (5.18) and recalling \( \alpha \leq 2\beta \) we estimate
\[
\left\| \mathcal{F} P_k T_m^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(f^\mu_{k_1,j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2,j_2}) \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left\| q_m(s) \right\|_{L^2} \left\| f^\mu_{k_1,j_1}(s) \right\|_{L^2} \left\| f^\nu_{k_2,j_2}(s) \right\|_{L^2} ds \\
\lesssim \left\| q_m \right\|_{L^1} \left( 2^{\alpha k_1} + 2^{10k_1} \right)^{-1} 2^\beta 2^{3k_1/2} \left( 1 + \beta^2 \right) j_1 \cdot \left( 2^{\alpha k_2} + 2^{10k_2} \right)^{-1} 2^{\beta 2} 2^{-8|k_2|} 2^{(1-\beta)j_2} \\
\lesssim \left\| q_m \right\|_{L^1} \min(1, 2^{5k_1}) 2^{(1-\beta)j_1} \cdot \min(1, 2^{5k_2}) 2^{(1-\beta)j_2}.
\]
Recalling the definitions (4.1) and the assumptions, the desired bound (5.44) follows if
\[
\sigma = i \text{ or } m = L + 1 \text{ or } m \leq (1-\beta)(j_1 + j_2) - (1/2 - \beta)k.
\]
It remains to prove the bound (5.44) in the case
\[
\sigma \in \{ e, b \} \text{ and } m \in [1, L] \cap \mathbb{Z} \text{ and } m \geq -(1/2 - \beta)k + (1-\beta)(j_1 + j_2).
\]
Since \( j_1 + k_1 \geq 0, j_2 + k_2 \geq 0, \) and \( k \leq -D^2/2 \), the conditions (5.42) and (5.45) show that \( k_1, k_2 \geq k/4 \) and \( |k_1 - k_2| \leq 10 \). Using also (5.42), for (5.44) it suffices to prove that, assuming (5.45),
\[
\left\| \mathcal{F} P_k T_m^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(f^\mu_{k_1,j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2,j_2}) \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-k(1/2 + \alpha - \beta - \beta^2)}.
\]
To prove (5.46) we would like to integrate by parts in \( \eta \) and \( s \) in the formula (5.39). Recall the definitions
\[
\mathcal{F} P_k T_m^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(f^\mu_{k_1,j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2,j_2})(\xi) = \varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i \xi \cdot \eta \Phi_{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)} q_m(s) f^\mu_{k_1,j_1}(\xi - \eta, s) f^\nu_{k_2,j_2}(\eta, s) d\eta ds,
\]
where
\[
\Phi_{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) = \Lambda_\sigma(\xi) - \tilde{\Lambda}_\mu(\xi - \eta) - \tilde{\Lambda}_\nu(\eta).
\]
We decompose
\[ \mathcal{F}P_k T_m^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}, f_{k_2,j_2})(\xi) = G(\xi) + H(\xi), \]
where
\[ G(\xi) := \varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i\mathbf{\xi} \cdot \mathbf{n}} \varphi(2^{20D}(1 + 2^{k_2})\Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)) q_m(s) f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(\xi - \eta, s) f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(\eta, s) \, dq \, ds, \]
and
\[ H(\xi) := \varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i\mathbf{\xi} \cdot \mathbf{n}} \varphi(2^{20D}(1 + 2^{k_2})\Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)) [1 - \varphi(2^{20D}(1 + 2^{k_2})\Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta))] q_m(s) f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(\xi - \eta, s) f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(\eta, s) \, dq \, ds. \]

The function \( H \) can be estimated using integration by parts in \( s \), the assumptions \( (5.7) \), and the bounds \( (5.14') \). Indeed,
\[
|H(\xi)| \lesssim (1 + 2^{k_2}) \sup_{s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}]} \| f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(s) \|_{L^2} \| f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(s) \|_{L^2} \\
+ 2^m \| (\partial_s f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(s)) \|_{L^2} \| f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(s) \|_{L^2} + 2^m \| f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(s) \|_{L^2} \| (\partial_s f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(s)) \|_{L^2} \\
\lesssim \min(1, 2^{-2(N_0 - 10)k_2}).
\]

Therefore, for \( (5.49) \) it suffices to prove that
\[
\| G \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-k(1/2 + \alpha - \beta - 2\beta^2)}, \tag{5.47}
\]
Recall the definitions \( (5.14) \),
\[
\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) = (\nabla_\eta \Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)) = -i_1 \nabla \Lambda_{\sigma_1}(\eta - \xi) - i_2 \nabla \Lambda_{\sigma_2}(\eta), \tag{5.48}
\]
where
\[
\mu = (\sigma_1 i_1), \quad \nu = (\sigma_2 i_2), \quad \sigma_1, \sigma_2 \in \{i, e, b\}, \quad i_1, i_2 \in \{+, -\}.
\]

For \( l \in \mathbb{Z} \) let
\[
G_{\leq l}(\xi) := \varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \varphi(-\xi, l)(\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)) \cdot e^{i\mathbf{\xi} \cdot \mathbf{n}} \Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) \varphi(2^{20D}(1 + 2^{k_2})\Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)) q_m(s) f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(\xi - \eta, s) f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(\eta, s) \, dq \, ds.
\]

Let \( G_l := G_{\leq l} - G_{\leq l-1} \). In proving \( (5.47) \) we may assume that \( j_1 \leq j_2 \). If \( l \geq l_0 = -20D - 4 \max(k_2, 0) \) then we integrate by parts in \( \eta \), using Lemma \( (5.2) \) with \( K \approx 2^{m+l} \) and \( \epsilon^{-1} \approx 2^{j_2} + 2^{-\min(l,0) - \min(k_2,0)} + 2^{k_2} \).

Using also the last bound in \( (5.17), (5.42), \) and \( (5.45) \) to ensure \( \epsilon K \geq 2\beta^2 m \), it follows that
\[
\sum_{l \geq l_0 + 1} \| G_l \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim (1 + 2^{5k_2})^{-1}. \tag{5.50}
\]

It remains to estimate \( \| G_{\leq l_0} \|_{L^\infty} \). Since \( \sigma \neq i \), it follows from Proposition \( (3.2) \) that \( G_{\leq l_0} = 0 \). This completes the proof of the lemma.

**Lemma 5.7.** The bound \( (5.33) \) holds provided that \( (5.34) \) and, in addition,
\[
j \leq m + D \quad \text{and} \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \geq (1 - \beta/10)m + k_\sigma, \tag{5.51}
\]
or
\[
j \leq m + D \quad \text{and} \quad \min(k_1, k_2) \leq -9m/10. \tag{5.52}
\]

**Proof of Lemma 5.7.** Assume first that \( (5.34) \) holds. We estimate, assuming \( k_1 \leq k_2 \) and using \( (5.17), (1 + 2^k)2^{k_2} (2^{k_1} + 2^{10k_2})^{(1 + \beta)} \left(2^{2k_2} / 2^{3k_2/2} \right) \left( \mathcal{F}P_k T_m^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}, f_{k_2,j_2}) \right) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{(1 + \beta)} 2^m (1 + 2^{11k_2}) 2^{3k_2/2} \sup_{s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}]} \| f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(s) \|_{L^1} \| f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{(2 + \beta)m} (1 + 2^{11k_2}) 2^{3k_2/2} / 2^{5k_1/2} 2^{-k_2/2}. \]

The desired bound \( (5.33) \) follows using also \( (5.43) \).
Assume now that (5.51) holds. Using definition (4.14), it suffices to prove that
\[
(1 + 2^k) \cdot (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10 k}) \cdot 2^{1(\beta/2) j} \| \mathcal{F}(\tilde{r}_{j}^{(k)} \cdot P_{k} f_{k, j, 1}(s)) \|_{L^2} \\
+ (1 + 2^k) \cdot (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10 k}) \cdot 2^{1(\beta/2) j} \cdot 2^{1(1/2 - \beta) k} \| \mathcal{F}(\tilde{r}_{j}^{(k)} \cdot P_{k} f_{k, j, 2}(s)) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^4 (m + j)).}
\] 
(5.53)

By symmetry, we may assume \( k_1 \leq k_2 \). We prove first the bounds (5.54) in the case
\[
k_1 \leq -5m/6.
\] 
(5.54)

Using (5.17), for any \( s \in [0, t] \),
\[
\| f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^1} \lesssim 2^{3k_1} \| f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{(5/2 - \alpha + \beta) k_1}.
\]
Therefore, using (5.14) again, it follows that
\[
\| \mathcal{F}(T_{\mu, \nu} f_{k_1, j_1}(s)) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^m \sup_{s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}]} \| f_{k, j_1}(s) \|_{L^1} \| f_{k, j_2}(s) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^m 2^{(5/2 - \alpha + \beta) k_1} \min(2^{-(N_0 - 1) k_2}, 2^{(1-\alpha - \beta) k_2})
\]
and
\[
\| \mathcal{F}(T_{\mu, \nu} f_{k_1, j_1}(s)) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^m \sup_{s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}]} \| f_{k, j_1}(s) \|_{L^1} \| f_{k, j_2}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^m 2^{(5/2 - \alpha + \beta) k_1} \cdot (2^{\alpha k_2} + 2^{10 k_2}) (1/2 - (1/2 - \beta) k_2).
\] 
(5.55)

Therefore, recalling (5.51), if \( k \leq 0 \) then the left-hand side of (5.53) is dominated by
\[
C 2^{(2 + \beta) m} 2^{(5/2 - \alpha + \beta) k_1} \lesssim 2^{(-1/12 + 5\alpha/6 + \beta/6) m},
\]
which suffices. Similarly, if \( k \geq 0 \) then the left-hand side of (5.53) is dominated by
\[
C 2^{(2 + \beta) m} 2^{(5/2 - \alpha + \beta) k_1} - 2^{(N_0 - 15) k} + C 2^{\alpha k_2} 2^m 2^{(5/2 - \alpha + \beta) k_1} \lesssim 2^{\alpha k_2} 2^{(-1/12 + 5\alpha/6 + \beta/6) m},
\]
which also suffices.

To prove the bound (5.53) when \(-5m/6 \leq k_1 \leq k_2 \) we decompose, as in (5.39), (5.40), for any \( s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}] \),
\[
\mathcal{F}(r_{j_1}^{(k_1)} \cdot P_{k_1} f_{\mu}(s)) = (2^\alpha k_1 + 2^{10 k_1})^{-1} g_{k_1, j_1}(s) + h_{k_1, j_1}(s),
\]
\[
g_{k_1, j_1}(s) = g_{k_1, j_1}(s) \cdot \tilde{r}_{j_1}^{(k_1)}, \quad h_{k_1, j_1}(s) = h_{k_1, j_1}(s) \cdot \tilde{r}_{j_1}^{(k_1)},
\]
\[
2^{(1 + \beta) j_1} \| g_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^2} + 2^{(1/2 - \beta) k_1} \| g_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 1,
\]
\[
2^{(1 - \beta) j_1} \| h_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^2} + 2^{j_1} \| h_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-8 k_1},
\] 
(5.56)

and
\[
\mathcal{F}(r_{j_2}^{(k_2)} \cdot P_{k_2} f_{\nu}(s)) = (2^\alpha k_2 + 2^{10 k_2})^{-1} g_{k_2, j_2}(s) + h_{k_2, j_2}(s),
\]
\[
g_{k_2, j_2}(s) = g_{k_2, j_2}(s) \cdot \tilde{r}_{j_2}^{(k_2)}, \quad h_{k_2, j_2}(s) = h_{k_2, j_2}(s) \cdot \tilde{r}_{j_2}^{(k_2)},
\]
\[
2^{(1 + \beta) j_2} \| g_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^2} + 2^{(1/2 - \beta) k_2} \| g_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 1,
\]
\[
2^{(1 - \beta) j_2} \| h_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^2} + 2^{j_2} \| h_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-8 k_2}.
\] 
(5.57)

We will prove now the \( L^2 \) bound
\[
(1 + 2^k) 2^\epsilon (2^\alpha k + 2^{10 k}) \cdot 2^{(2 + \beta) m} \| P_k \mathcal{F}(\tilde{r}_{j_1}^{(k_1)} \cdot f_{k_1, j_1}(s)) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4 m},
\]
(5.58)
for any \( s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}] \), see (5.13) for the definition of the bilinear operators \( \mathcal{T}_{\sigma, \mu, \nu} \vphantom{P_k} \). In view of the assumption (5.51) this would clearly imply the desired \( L^2 \) bound in (5.53).
Assume first that \( \min(j_1, j_2) \leq (1 - 15\beta)m \), i.e.
\[
\min(j_1, j_2) \leq (1 - 15\beta)m, \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \geq (1 - \beta/10)m + k_\sigma, \quad k_2 \geq k_1 \geq -5m/6. \tag{5.59}
\]

Using (5.58) and (5.19),
\[
\|P_k \tilde{T}^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}_s(f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s), f^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s))\|_{L^2} \lesssim \min(\|Ef^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s)\|_{L^\infty}, \|Ef^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\|_{L^2}, \|Ef^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s)\|_{L^2}, \|Ef^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\|_{L^\infty})
\]
\[
\lesssim \min(2^{2k_1}, 2^{-6k_1}) \min(2^{2k_2}, 2^{-6k_2}) \cdot 2^{-m(5/4 - 10/\beta)(1/4 - 11\beta) \min(j_1, j_2)} 2^{-(1 - \beta) \max(j_1, j_2)}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-k_\sigma (1 + 2^{k_2})} 2^{-6(2 + 3\beta/2)m},
\]
which suffices to prove (5.58).

Assume now that \( \min(j_1, j_2) \geq (1 - 15\beta)m \), i.e.
\[
\min(j_1, j_2) \geq (1 - 15\beta)m, \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \geq (1 - \beta/10)m + k_\sigma, \quad k_2 \geq k_1 \geq -5m/6. \tag{5.60}
\]

We recall that
\[
f^\mu_{k_1, j_1} = P_{[k_1 - 2, k_1 + 2]}(\tilde{r}^{(k_1)}_{j_1}) \cdot P_{k_1} f^\mu = (2^{\alpha k_1} + 2^{10k_1})^{-1} [P_{[k_1 - 2, k_1 + 2]} g^\mu_{k_1, j_1} + P_{[k_1 - 2, k_1 + 2]} h^\mu_{k_1, j_1}],
\]
\[
f^\nu_{k_2, j_2} = P_{[k_2 - 2, k_2 + 2]}(\tilde{r}^{(k_2)}_{j_2}) \cdot P_{k_2} f^\nu = (2^{\alpha k_2} + 2^{10k_2})^{-1} [P_{[k_2 - 2, k_2 + 2]} g^\nu_{k_2, j_2} + P_{[k_2 - 2, k_2 + 2]} h^\nu_{k_2, j_2}],
\]
and use the bounds in (5.58)–(5.57). Then we estimate, using also (5.60),
\[
\|P_k \tilde{T}^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}_s(P_{[k_1 - 2, k_1 + 2]} h^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s), P_{[k_2 - 2, k_2 + 2]} h^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s))\|_{L^2} \lesssim \|h^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s)\|_{L^1} \|h^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\|_{L^1}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-\gamma_1 j_1} 2^{-\gamma(1 - \beta)j_2} 2^{-6|m|} 2^{-8|k_1|} 2^{-8|k_2|}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-\gamma_1 j_1} 2^{-\gamma(1 - \beta)j_2} 2^{-6|m|} 2^{-8|k_1|}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-m(\gamma + 1 - 25\beta) / 2 - 6|k_1|},
\]
and, using also (21) and (25) (compare with the bounds (5.19)),
\[
\|P_k \tilde{T}^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}_s(P_{[k_1 - 2, k_1 + 2]} g^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s), P_{[k_2 - 2, k_2 + 2]} g^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s))\|_{L^2} \lesssim \|g^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s)\|_{L^2} \|g^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\|_{L^2}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-\gamma_1 j_1} 2^{-\gamma(1 + \beta)j_2} 2^{-6|m|} 2^{-8|k_1|}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-\gamma_1 j_1} 2^{-\gamma(1 + \beta)j_2} 2^{-6|k_1|}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-\gamma(1 + \beta)j_2} 2^{-6|k_1|} 2^{-k_\sigma},
\]
and, using also (21) and (25) (compare with the bounds (5.19)),
\[
\|P_k \tilde{T}^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}_s(P_{[k_1 - 2, k_1 + 2]} h^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s), P_{[k_2 - 2, k_2 + 2]} h^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s))\|_{L^2} \lesssim \|h^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s)\|_{L^1} \|h^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\|_{L^1}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-\gamma_1 j_1} 2^{-\gamma(1 - \beta)j_2} 2^{-6|m|} 2^{-8|k_1|} 2^{-8|k_2|}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-\gamma_1 j_1} 2^{-\gamma(1 - \beta)j_2} 2^{-6|m|} 2^{-8|k_1|} 2^{-8|k_2|}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-\gamma(1 + \beta)j_2} 2^{-6|k_1|} 2^{-k_\sigma},
\]
and, using also (21) and (25) (compare with the bounds (5.19)),
\[
\|P_k \tilde{T}^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}_s(P_{[k_1 - 2, k_1 + 2]} g^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s), P_{[k_2 - 2, k_2 + 2]} g^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s))\|_{L^2} \lesssim \|g^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s)\|_{L^2} \|g^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\|_{L^2}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-\gamma_1 j_1} 2^{-\gamma(1 + \beta)j_2} 2^{-6|m|} 2^{-8|k_1|} 2^{-8|k_2|}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-\gamma(1 + \beta)j_2} 2^{-6|k_1|} 2^{-k_\sigma},
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-\gamma_1 j_1} 2^{-\gamma(1 + \beta)j_2} 2^{-6|m|} 2^{-8|k_1|} 2^{-8|k_2|}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-k_\sigma (1 + 2^{k_2})} 2^{-6(2 + 19\beta/10)m}.
\]

Therefore, using also \( \alpha \in [0, \beta/2] \) and \( k_1 \geq -5m/6 \), the left-hand side of (5.58) is dominated by
\[
C(1 + 2^{5k_2}) 2^{-\alpha k_1} 2^{-9\beta m/10} \lesssim (1 + 2^{5k_2}) 2^{-29m\beta/60}.
\]

This completes the proof of (5.58).

To complete the proof of (5.58), it remains to prove the \( L^\infty \) bound. This would follow from the estimate
\[
(1 + 2^{k_2}) 2^{k_2} \cdot 2^{(1/2 - \beta)k_1 m} \|P_k \tilde{T}^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}_s(f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s), f^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s))\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4 m} \tag{5.62}
\]
for all \( s \in [2^m - 2, 2^m + 2] \). If \( k_1 \leq -2m/5 \) then, as in (5.53),
\[
\| \mathcal{F}_k \tilde{T}_s^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(f_{k_{1, j_1}}^\mu(s), f_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s)) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \left( \| g_{k_{1, j_1}}^\mu(s) \|_{L^2} + \| h_{k_{1, j_1}}^\nu(s) \|_{L^2} \right) \| g_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s) \|_{L^2} \\
\lesssim 2^{(1/2 - \beta)k_1} 2^{-(1/2 - \beta)j_2},
\]
and therefore the left-hand side of (5.62) is dominated by
\[
C(1 + 2^k)2^{k^*} \cdot (2^\alpha_k + 2^{20k_2})^{-1} \cdot 2^{(1/2 - \beta)(\kappa - \kappa_2)} \cdot 2^m 2^{(5/2 - \alpha + \beta)k_1},
\]
which is sufficient.

We now assume that \(-2m/5 \leq k_1 \leq k_2\) and we decompose \( f_{k_{1, j_1}}^\mu, f_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu \) as in (5.56), (5.57), (5.61). If \( j_1 \leq j_2 \), we estimate
\[
\| \mathcal{F}_k \tilde{T}_s^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(P_{[k_1 - 2, k_1 + 2]}(g_{k_{1, j_1}}^\mu(s) + h_{k_{1, j_1}}^\nu(s)), P_{[k_2 - 2, k_2 + 2]}(g_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s) + h_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s))) \|_{L^\infty}
\lesssim \left( \| g_{k_{1, j_1}}^\mu(s) \|_{L^2} + \| h_{k_{1, j_1}}^\nu(s) \|_{L^2} \right) \| g_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s) \|_{L^2} \\
\lesssim 2^{(1/2 + \beta)k_1} 2^{-(1/2 + \beta)j_2},
\]
and
\[
\| \mathcal{F}_k \tilde{T}_s^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(P_{[k_1 - 2, k_1 + 2]}(g_{k_{1, j_1}}^\mu(s) + h_{k_{1, j_1}}^\nu(s)), P_{[k_2 - 2, k_2 + 2]}(h_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s))) \|_{L^\infty}
\lesssim \left( \| g_{k_{1, j_1}}^\mu(s) \|_{L^\infty} + \| h_{k_{1, j_1}}^\nu(s) \|_{L^\infty} \right) \| h_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s) \|_{L^1} \\
\lesssim 2^{-(1/2 - \beta)k_1} \cdot 2^{-8|k_2|} \cdot 2^{-\gamma j_2}.
\]
Since \( -k_1 \leq 2m/5 \), \( \alpha \leq \beta \) and \( 2j_2 \geq 2^{m(1/2 - \beta/10)}2^{k^*} \) it follows that if \( j_1 \leq j_2 \) then
\[
\| \mathcal{F}_k \tilde{T}_s^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(f_{k_{1, j_1}}^\mu(s), f_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s)) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-(1/2 + \beta)k_1} 2^{-(1/2 + \beta)(1/10)m} \cdot (2^\alpha_k + 2^{20k_2})^{-1} 2^{(1/2 - \beta/10)m} \cdot (2^\alpha_k + 2^{20k_2})^{-1}.
\]
Similarly, if \( j_1 \geq j_2 \) we estimate
\[
\| \mathcal{F}_k \tilde{T}_s^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(P_{[k_1 - 2, k_1 + 2]}(g_{k_{1, j_1}}^\mu(s)), P_{[k_2 - 2, k_2 + 2]}(g_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s) + h_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s))) \|_{L^\infty}
\lesssim \| g_{k_{1, j_1}}^\mu(s) \|_{L^2} (\| g_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s) \|_{L^2} + \| h_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s) \|_{L^2}) \\
\lesssim 2^{-(1/2 + \beta)k_1} \cdot 2^{(1/2 + \beta)k_2},
\]
and
\[
\| \mathcal{F}_k \tilde{T}_s^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(P_{[k_1 - 2, k_1 + 2]}(h_{k_{1, j_1}}^\mu(s)), P_{[k_2 - 2, k_2 + 2]}(g_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s) + h_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s))) \|_{L^\infty}
\lesssim \| h_{k_{1, j_1}}^\mu(s) \|_{L^1} (\| g_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s) \|_{L^\infty} + \| h_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s) \|_{L^\infty}) \\
\lesssim 2^{-\gamma j_2} \cdot 2^{-6|k_1|}.
\]
Since \( 2j_1 \geq 2^{m(1/2 - \beta/10)}2^{k^*} \) it follows that if \( j_1 \geq j_2 \) then
\[
\| \mathcal{F}_k \tilde{T}_s^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(f_{k_{1, j_1}}^\mu(s), f_{k_{2, j_2}}^\nu(s)) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-(1/2 + \beta)k_1} 2^{-(1/2 + \beta)(1/10)m} \cdot (2^\alpha_k + 2^{20k_2})^{-1} 2^{(1/2 - \beta/10)m} \cdot (2^\alpha_k + 2^{20k_2})^{-1}.
\]
Using (5.63) and (5.64), the left-hand side of (5.62) is dominated by
\[
C(1 + 2^k)2^{-\gamma j_2} 2^{-(4\beta m)/5},
\]
which suffices. This completes the proof of the lemma.
\[\square\]
The second inequality in (5.67) follows easily using (5.66).

(5.68) to show that more problematic outputs not in 

Lemma 5.8.

Our last lemma in this section shows that only the resonant part of the interaction $R_{m,k}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}$ may produce more problematic outputs not in $B^{1,j,k}$.

**Lemma 5.8.** Assume that $\sigma \in \{i, e, b\}$, $\mu, \nu \in \Omega$, $(k,j), (k_1,j_1), (k_2,j_2) \in \mathcal{J}$, $m \in [0, L + 1] \cap \mathbb{Z}$, and

\[
-9m/10 \leq k_1, k_2 \leq j/N_0, \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \leq (1 - \beta/10)m + \kappa,
\]

\[
\beta m/2 + N_0^2k_+ + D - j \leq m + D, \quad m \geq -k(1 + \beta^2).
\]

Then, assuming $m \in [0, L] \cap \mathbb{Z},$

\[
(1 + 2^k)\| \varphi_j^{(k)} \|_{\mathcal{F}} \cdot P_k N_m^{1,\sigma,\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}, f_{k_2,j_2}) \|_{B^1_{k,j}} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4m},
\]

\[
(1 + 2^k)\| \varphi_j^{(k)} \|_{\mathcal{F}} \cdot P_k N_m^{2,\sigma,\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}, f_{k_2,j_2}) \|_{B^1_{k,j}} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4m},
\]

for any $\kappa \in (0, 1]$ satisfying

\[
2m_\kappa \geq 2\beta^2m_{\max(j_1, j_2)}, \quad 2m_\kappa \geq 2\beta^2m_{\kappa}^{-1}2^{-\min(k_1, k_2)}2^{2-D}.
\]

Moreover, for $m = L + 1,$

\[
(1 + 2^k)\| \varphi_j^{(k)} \|_{\mathcal{F}} \cdot P_k T_{L+1}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}, f_{k_2,j_2}) \|_{B^1_{k,j}} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4L}.
\]

**Proof of Lemma 5.8.** To prove the second inequality in (5.67), we use Lemma A.2 and the assumptions (5.68) to show that

\[
|\mathcal{F}[N_m^{2,\sigma,\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}, f_{k_2,j_2})](\xi)| \lesssim 2^{-10m}.
\]

The second inequality in (5.67) follows easily using (5.66).

To prove the first inequality in (5.67), when $m \leq L$, we first integrate by parts in $s$ and obtain that

\[
\mathcal{F}[N_m^{1,\sigma,\mu,\nu}(f, g)](\xi) = -\int_{\mathbb{R}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{i\xi \phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \frac{\sigma_{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)}{i\Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \cdot \partial_s \left[ q_m(s) \hat{f}(\xi - \eta, s) \hat{g}(\eta, s) \right] ds. \quad (5.71)
\]
Therefore
\[
\mathcal{F} \left[ N_m^{1; \sigma; \mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \right] = i \left[ N_{11} + N_{12} + N_{13} \right],
\]

where
\[
N_{11}(\xi) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i s \varphi_{\sigma; \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)} \chi_{T}^{\sigma; \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \varphi_{m}(s) \cdot f_{k_1, j_1}(\xi - \eta, s) f_{k_2, j_2}(\eta, s) \, ds \, dy,
\]
\[
N_{12}(\xi) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i s \varphi_{\sigma; \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)} \chi_{T}^{\sigma; \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \varphi_{m}(s) \cdot (\partial_s f_{k_1, j_1})(\xi - \eta, s) f_{k_2, j_2}(\eta, s) \, ds \, dy,
\]
\[
N_{13}(\xi) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i s \varphi_{\sigma; \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)} \chi_{T}^{\sigma; \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \varphi_{m}(s) \cdot f_{k_1, j_1}(\xi - \eta, s) (\partial_s f_{k_2, j_2})(\eta, s) \, ds \, dy.
\]

We show first that
\[
(1 + 2^k)(2^{nk} + 2^{10k})2^{(1 + \beta)m} \| P_k N_m^{1; \sigma; \mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^*m}.
\]  
(5.72)

We may assume \( k_1 \leq k_2 \). Using symbol type estimates, it is easy to see that
\[
\| \mathcal{F}^{-1} \left[ \sigma_{T}^{\sigma; \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \varphi_{k_1 - 4, k_1 + 4}(\xi - \eta) \varphi_{k_2 - 4, k_2 + 4}(\eta) \right] \|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3)} \lesssim 2^{20 \max(0, k_2)}.
\]  
(5.73)

Using the decomposition (5.71), Lemma (A.3) and (5.73), we see that
\[
\| P_k N_m^{1; \sigma; \mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{20 \max(0, k_2)} \sup_{s \in [2m - 2, m + 2]} \left\{ \min \left\{ \| E f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \right\} \right\}
\]
\[
+ 2^{m} \| E f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \| (\partial_s f_{k_2, j_2})(s) \|_{L^2} + 2^{m} \| (\partial_s f_{k_1, j_1})(s) \|_{L^2} \| E f_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \right\}.
\]  
(5.74)

It follows from (5.17) and (5.20) that
\[
2^{m} \| E f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \| (\partial_s f_{k_2, j_2})(s) \|_{L^2} + 2^{m} \| (\partial_s f_{k_1, j_1})(s) \|_{L^2} \| E f_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-6 \max(k_2, 0)} 2^{-(1 + \beta)m}.
\]

Moreover, using (5.17) and (5.18),
\[
\min \left\{ \| E f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \| f_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^2}, \| f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^2} \| E f_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \right\} \lesssim 2^{-6 \max(k_2, 0)} 2^{-(1 + \beta)m} 2^{-(1 - \beta) \max(j_1, j_2)}.
\]

Finally, if \( \max(j_1, j_2) \leq 2 \beta m \) then, using (5.18) and (5.19),
\[
\min \left\{ \| E f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \| f_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^\infty}, \| f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \| E f_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \right\} \lesssim 2^{-6 \max(k_2, 0)} 2^{-(5/4 - 15/4) \beta m}.
\]

It follows from the last three bounds and (5.74) that
\[
\| P_k N_m^{1; \sigma; \mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{15 \max(k_2, 0)} 2^{-(1 + \beta)m},
\]
and the desired bound (5.72) follows since \( 2^k \lesssim 2^{k_2} \lesssim 2^{m/N_0} \).

We show now that
\[
(1 + 2^k)(2^{1/2 - \beta} k^{2^{nk} + 2^{10k}}) \| P_k N_m^{1; \sigma; \mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^*m}.
\]  
(5.75)

We may assume \( k_1 \leq k_2 \), and use the Cauchy-Schwartz inequality, (5.17), and (A.60) to see that
\[
\| N_{12} \|_{L^\infty} + \| N_{13} \|_{L^\infty}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{\max(0, k_2)} \| m \|_{L^\infty} \sup_{s \in [2m - 2, m + 2]} \left[ \| (\partial_s f_{k_1, j_1})(s) \|_{L^2} \right] \| f_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^2} + \| f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^2} \| (\partial_s f_{k_2, j_2})(s) \|_{L^2} \right]
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-\beta m} (1 + 2^{(2N_0 - 10)k_2})^{-1}.
\]
This implies that $N_{12}$ and $N_{13}$ give acceptable contributions to (5.76). Proceeding as above, using (5.18) we also get

$$
\|N_{11}\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim (1 + 2^{k_2})2^{3k_1}2^{-(1-\beta)j_1} \min(2^{-(N_0-5)k_2}, 2^{-(1-\beta)j_2}).
$$

Therefore, this gives an acceptable contribution to (5.75) unless

$$
|k| + |k_1| + |k_2| + j_1 + j_2 \leq \beta^2 m.
$$

(5.76)

Assuming that (5.76) holds, we need to strengthen the $L^\infty$ bound on $N_{11}$ slightly. We decompose

$$
N_{11} = N_{11;1} + N_{11;2}.
$$

$$
N_{11;1}(\xi) := \int R \int e^{i\phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \frac{\chi_{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)}{\Phi^\sigma,\mu,\nu(\xi, \eta)} \varphi(\delta^{-1}|\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)|)q_m'(s) \cdot \hat{f}_{k_1,j_1}(\xi - \eta, s) \hat{f}_{k_2,j_2}(\eta, s) \, dn d\eta,
$$

$$
N_{11;2}(\xi) := \int R \int e^{i\phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \frac{\chi_{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)}{\Phi^\sigma,\mu,\nu(\xi, \eta)} (1 - \varphi(\delta^{-1}|\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)|))q_m'(s) \cdot \hat{f}_{k_1,j_1}(\xi - \eta, s) \hat{f}_{k_2,j_2}(\eta, s) \, dn d\eta,
$$

with $\delta := 2^{-m/3}$. Applying Lemma A.2 with $K = 2^{2m/3}$, $\epsilon = 2^{-m/3}$, it is easy to see that

$$
|N_{11;2}(\xi)| \lesssim 2^{-10m},
$$

provided that (5.76) holds, which is clearly sufficient. On the other hand, using the definition (5.14) and the bounds (A.5), we observe that

$$
|\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \gtrsim |\nabla \Lambda(\eta)| \cdot \min\left(|(\xi - \eta)/|\xi - \eta| - \eta/|\eta||, |(\xi - \eta)/|\xi - \eta| + \eta/|\eta||\right)
$$

$$
\gtrsim 2^{-\beta m} \min\left(|(\xi - \eta)/|\xi - \eta| - \eta/|\eta||, |(\xi - \eta)/|\xi - \eta| + \eta/|\eta||\right).
$$

Consequently, if $|\xi| \in [2^{k-2}, 2^{k+2}]$, $|\xi - \eta| \in [2^{k_1-2}, 2^{k_1+2}]$ and $|\eta| \in [2^{k_2-2}, 2^{k_2+2}]$, and $|\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^{-m/3}$ then

$$
\min\left(|\eta/|\eta| - \xi/|\xi||, |\eta/|\eta| + \xi/|\xi||\right) \lesssim 2^{-m/4}.
$$

Then, a simple estimate using the $L^\infty$ bounds in (5.17) gives $|N_{11;1}(\xi)| \lesssim 2^{-m/6}$, which is sufficient to finish the proof of (5.72). The first bound in (5.74) follows from (5.72) and (5.76).

The bound (5.69) follows by a similar (in fact easier) argument; since $\|q_{L+1}\|_{L^1} \lesssim 1$ one does not need to integrate by parts in $s$ and one can simply estimate the appropriate $L^2$ and $L^\infty$ norms in the same way we estimated the contributions of the function $N_{11}$ in the argument above.

We examine now the conclusions of Lemma 5.5, Lemma 5.6, Lemma 5.7, and Lemma 5.8. We notice that to complete the proof of Proposition 5.4 it suffices to prove Proposition 5.9 below.

**Proposition 5.9.** Assume that $\sigma \in \{i, e, b\}$, $\mu, \nu \in \mathcal{I}_0$, $(k, j), (k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in \mathcal{J}$, $m \in [1, L] \cap \mathbb{Z}$, and

$$
-9m/10 \leq k_1, k_2 \leq j/N_0', \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \leq (1 - \beta/10)m + k_\sigma,
$$

$$
\beta m/2 + N_0' k_+ + D^2 \leq j \leq m + D, \quad m \geq -k(1 + \beta^2).
$$

(5.77)

Then there is $\kappa \in (0, 1]$, $\kappa \geq \max\left(2^{(3^2m-m)/2}2^{-\min(k_1, k_2, 0)/2}2^{-D/2}, 2^{3^2m-m/2\max(j_1, j_2)}\right)$, such that

$$
(1 + 2^k)^{2k_r} \left\|\hat{\varphi}(k) \cdot P_k R_{m,\kappa}^\sigma(0, j_1, j_2)\right\|_{B_{k,j}} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^3 m}.
$$

(5.78)

We prove this proposition in the next 3 sections. We consider several types of resonant interactions, which involve input and output frequencies located on spheres or at the origin, as well as the different phase functions $\Phi^\sigma,\mu,\nu$. We classify these interactions into 3 basic types, see Proposition B.2 and analyze the contributions separately in the next 3 sections. The optimal value of $\kappa$ for which we prove (5.78) depends, of course, on all the other parameters.
6. Proof of Proposition 6.1: II: Case A resonant interactions

In this section we consider type A interactions, see Proposition 6.2 and prove the following proposition:

**Proposition 6.1.** Assume that \((k, j), (k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in \mathcal{J}, m \in [1, L] \cap \mathbb{Z},\)

\[ \Phi^{\sigma, \nu} \in \mathcal{T}_A^\prime := \{ \Phi^{i;e,+,-}, \Phi^{i;b,+,-}, \Phi^{i;b,-,+}, \Phi^{i;e,-,+}, \Phi^{e;b,+,-}, \Phi^{e;e,-,+}, \Phi^{b;b,+,-}, \Phi^{b;b,-,+} \}, \tag{6.1} \]

and

\[-D/2 \leq k, k_1, k_2 \leq D/2, \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \leq (1 - \beta/10)m, \quad \beta m/2 + N_0 k_1 + D^2 \leq j \leq m + D. \tag{6.2} \]

Then there is \( \kappa \in (0, 1), \kappa \geq \max \left( 2^{(\beta^2 m - m)/2}, 2^{\beta^2 m - m/2} \max(j, j_2) \right), \)

such that

\[ \left\| z_{(k)} \cdot p_{k_1} R_{m,n}^{\sigma, \nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}, f_{k_2,j_2}) \right\|_{B_{k_1,j}} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4 m}. \tag{6.3} \]

The phases in the set \( \mathcal{T}_A^\prime \) are the same as the phases in the set \( \mathcal{T}_A \), after interchanging the last two indices. Without loss of generality we may assume that \( \Phi^{\sigma, \nu} \in \mathcal{T}_A^\prime \) instead of \( \Phi^{\sigma, \nu} \in \mathcal{T}_A \).

The rest of the section is concerned with the proof of Proposition 6.1. The interactions corresponding to Case A are among the most difficult to control. In particular, they produce outputs which fail to belong to the “strong” \( B_{2,j} \) spaces. A key element we need is a precise description of the sizes of the various elements close to the resonant set. This is made possible by the fact that the Hessian of the phases is nondegenerate. We refer to the introduction of [29] for more details.

We define first the interaction functions for the space-resonant phases in \( \mathcal{T}_A^\prime \) given in (6.1), the functions \( p^{\sigma, \nu} \) and \( q^{\sigma, \nu} \) defined below. They help us to characterize the vanishing set for \( \Xi^{\nu} \) through the equality (6.4). Only the functions \( p^{\sigma, \nu} \) will play an essential role, but the functions \( q^{\sigma, \nu} \) appear as simpler natural intermediate functions. Our goal is to define these functions such that

\[ \Xi^{\nu}(q^{\nu}(\eta), \eta) = 0 = \Xi^{\nu}(\xi, p^{\nu}(\xi)), \tag{6.4} \]

where the first equality holds for all \( \eta \) and the second equality holds for all \( \xi \) where \( p^{\nu}(\xi) \) is well defined.

For this we first define

\[ p^{b;c,+,-}(\xi) := \xi/2, \quad q^{b;c,+,-}(\eta) := 2\eta, \quad t^{e,\sigma}(r) := r. \tag{6.5} \]

The other functions require a little more care. We first define \( q^{\nu} \) and then invert the process. We define the real-valued functions \( t^{e, t^{b}, t^{b}} : [0, \infty) \to [0, \infty) \) by the relation

\[ \lambda^{\varepsilon}(t^{b}(r)) = \lambda^{\varepsilon}_b(t^{b}(r)) = \lambda^{\varepsilon}(r), \quad \lambda^{\varepsilon}_b(t^{b}(r)) = \lambda^{\varepsilon}_b(r). \]

Since \( \lambda^{\varepsilon}_b, \lambda^{\varepsilon}_b \) are injective (see Lemma A.4) and using also (B.13), these functions are well defined. We can directly see that \( t^{b}(r) \leq t^{e}(r), t^{b}(r) \leq r \) and since

\[ \lambda^{\varepsilon}_b(r) \in \left[ \frac{\sqrt{1 + T}}{\sqrt{1 + \varepsilon}}, \frac{\sqrt{C_b}}{\sqrt{1 + \varepsilon}} \right], \quad \lambda^{\varepsilon}_b(0) \in \left[ \frac{\sqrt{1 + T}}{\sqrt{1 + \varepsilon}}, \frac{\sqrt{C_b}}{\sqrt{1 + \varepsilon}} \right], \quad \text{for any } r \in [0, \infty), \]

we get from Lemma A.4 that

\[ \sqrt{\varepsilon} \lambda^{\varepsilon}_b(r_*)/(2T) \leq t^{e}(r) \leq \sqrt{3\varepsilon/T}, \quad \sqrt{\varepsilon} \lambda^{\varepsilon}_b(r_*)/C_b \leq t^{b}(r) \leq \sqrt{\varepsilon/C_b}, \quad 0 \leq t^{b}(r) \leq \frac{\sqrt{T(1 + \varepsilon)}}{\sqrt{C_b} - T C_b}. \tag{6.6} \]

More precisely we have

\[ t^{b}(r) = \frac{\sqrt{\varepsilon(1 + \varepsilon)}}{\sqrt{C_b}} \frac{\lambda^{\varepsilon}_b(r)}{\sqrt{C_b} - \varepsilon(\lambda^{\varepsilon}_b(r))^2}, \quad t^{b}(r) = \frac{\sqrt{\varepsilon(1 + \varepsilon)}}{\sqrt{C_b}} \frac{\lambda^{\varepsilon}_b(r)}{\sqrt{C_b} - \varepsilon(\lambda^{\varepsilon}_b(r))^2}. \]
while \( t^{ei} \) has a similar behavior. Note in particular that \( T(t^{ei}(r))^2 \leq 3\varepsilon, \ C_b(t^{bi}(r))^2 \leq \varepsilon, \ C_b(t^{be}(r))^2 \leq T(1 + \varepsilon)/(C_b - T) \). Let

\[
(\partial_t^{\sigma_1 \sigma_2})(r) := \frac{d t^{\sigma_1 \sigma_2}(r)}{dr}, \quad (\sigma_1, \sigma_2) \in \{(e, e), (e, i), (b, i), (b, e)\}.
\]

Using Lemma A.4,

\[
| (\partial_t^{t^{ei}})(r) | = \left| \frac{\lambda'_0(r)}{\lambda_0'(t^{ei}(r))} \right| \leq \left| \lambda'_0(r) \right| \frac{\varepsilon^{1/2} (1 + T t^{ei}(r))^3/2}{T (1 - \varepsilon)} \leq \frac{8 \sqrt{2} \varepsilon (1 + 3\varepsilon)^3/2 T}{(1 - \varepsilon)^2} \leq \frac{1}{2},
\]

\[
| (\partial_t^{t^{bi}})(r) | = \left| \frac{\lambda_0'(r)}{\lambda_0'(t^{bi}(r))} \right| \leq \left| \lambda_0'(r) \right| \frac{\varepsilon^{1/2} (1 + \varepsilon + C_b t^{bi}(r))^3/2}{C_b (1 + \varepsilon)} \leq \frac{8 \sqrt{2} \varepsilon (1 + \varepsilon)^3/2 T C_b^{1/2}}{(C_b - T)^{3/2}} \leq \frac{1}{2}.
\]

\[
C_{C_b, \varepsilon} \leq (\partial_t^{t^{be}})(r) = \frac{\lambda_0'(r)}{\lambda_0'(t^{be}(r))} \leq \left( \frac{1 + \sqrt{\varepsilon} T (1 + \varepsilon + C_b t^{be}(r))^3/2}{C_b (1 + \varepsilon)} \right) \leq \frac{(1 + 4 \sqrt{\varepsilon}) T C_b^{1/2}}{(C_b - T)^{3/2}} \leq \frac{1}{2}.
\]

We now define \( q^{\mu, \nu} \) when \( (\sigma_1, \sigma_2) \in \{(e, i), (b, i), (b, e)\} \) by the formula

\[
q^{\mu, \nu}(\eta) := \eta + (\iota_1 \cdot \iota_2) t^{\sigma_1 \sigma_2}(\eta) = \tilde{q}^{\mu, \nu}(\eta) \frac{\eta}{|\eta|},
\]

such that \( \Xi^{\mu, \nu}(q^{\mu, \nu}(\eta)), \eta) = 0 \). Then we define the function \( r^{\mu, \nu}(s) \) as the inverse function of \( \tilde{q}^{\mu, \nu}(r) := r + (\iota_1 \cdot \iota_2) t^{\sigma_1 \sigma_2}(r) \). Therefore

\[
r^{\mu, \nu} : [\iota_1 T t^{\sigma_1 \sigma_2}(0), \infty) \to [0, \infty)
\]

is a well-defined increasing function, and

\[
(\partial_s r^{\mu, \nu})(s) = \frac{1}{1 + \iota_1 \iota_2 (\partial_t^{\sigma_1 \sigma_2}(r^{\mu, \nu}(s)))}, \quad s \in [\iota_1 T t^{\sigma_1 \sigma_2}(0), \infty).
\]

We can now finally define the functions \( p^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu} \) and \( \chi_A^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu} : [0, \infty) \to [0, 1] \):

(a) if \( \Phi^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu} \in T_A \setminus \{ \Phi^{e, b, i, -} \} \) then we define

\[
I^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu} := [t^{\sigma_1 \sigma_2}(0), \infty), \quad p^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu}(\xi) := \frac{r^{\mu, \nu}(|\xi|)}{|\xi|} \quad \text{for } |\xi| \in I^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu}, \quad \chi_A^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu} := 1_{[t^{\sigma_1 \sigma_2}(0), 2^{-10D} \infty)}; \quad (6.9)
\]

(b) if \( \Phi^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu} = \Phi^{e, b, i, -} \) then we define

\[
I^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu} := [0, t^{bi}(0)], \quad p^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu}(\xi) := -r^{\mu, \nu}(-|\xi|)/|\xi| \quad \text{for } |\xi| \in I^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu}, \quad \chi_A^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu} := 1_{(0, t^{bi}(0) - 2^{-10D})}.
\]

In both cases we also define

\[
r^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu}(\xi) := p^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu}(\xi)/|\xi|.
\]

The functions \( p^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu} \) are not defined (and not needed) outside the range specified above. These functions are the key to an efficient analysis of Case A through the use of the following lemma.

**Lemma 6.2**. Assume that \( \Phi^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu} \in T_A \), see (6.1), and \(-D/2 \leq k, k_1, k_2 \leq D/2\).

(i) Assume that \( \delta \in [0, 2^{-10D}] \) and assume that \((\xi, \eta) \in \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \) is a point such that

\[
|\xi| \in [2^{k_2 - 4}, 2^{k_2 + 4}], \quad |\eta| \in [2^{k_1 - 4}, 2^{k_1 + 4}], \quad |\xi - \eta| \in [2^{k_1 - 4}, 2^{k_1 + 4}], \quad |\xi - \eta| \leq 2^{-10D}.
\]

Then

\[
\chi_A^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu}(\xi) = 1, \quad |\eta - p^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu}(\xi)| \leq 2^{4D} \delta \quad \text{and} \quad \Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, p^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu}(\xi)) = 0,
\]

and

\[
\min \left( (|\partial_s r^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu}|||\xi||), |1 = (\partial_s r^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu}|||\xi||) \right) \geq 2^{-4D},
\]

\[
|D^{s}_{\xi} r^{\sigma_1 \mu, \nu}|||\xi||) \leq 2^{4D}, \quad \rho = 0, 1, \ldots 4.
\]

Moreover, if \( \sigma_2 = i \) then

\[
|\eta| - r_s \geq \varepsilon_{C_b, \varepsilon}.
\]
(ii) Let $\Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} : I^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \to \mathbb{R}$ be defined by
\[
\Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(s) := \Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(s, r^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(s)e) = \lambda_\sigma(s) - t_1 \lambda_{1}(|r^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(s) - s|) - t_2 \lambda_{2}(|r^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(s)|),
\] for some $e \in S^2$ (the definition, of course, does not depend on the choice of $e$). Then there is some constant $\tilde{c} = \tilde{c}(\sigma, \mu, \nu) \in \{1, -1\}$ with the following property:
\[
\text{the set } \tilde{I}_{k}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} := \{ s \in [2^{k-4}, 2^{k+4}] \cap I^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} : |\Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(s)| \leq 2^{-110D} \} \text{ is an interval;}
\]
\[
\tilde{c} \cdot (\partial_s \Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu})(s) \geq 2^{-20D} \text{ for any } s \in \tilde{I}_{k}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}.
\] (6.17)

Proof of Lemma 6.2. Since $\Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \in \mathcal{T}_{h}$, $q^{\mu,\nu}$ is well defined. We start from the elementary formula
\[
|\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| = |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) - \Xi^{\mu,\nu}(q^{\mu,\nu}(\eta), \eta)|
\approx_{C_{h,\sigma}} |\lambda'_{\sigma}((\xi - \eta)) - \lambda'_{\sigma}((q^{\mu,\nu}(\eta) - \eta))|
+ \max(\lambda'_{\sigma}((|\xi - \eta|)), \lambda'_{\sigma}((|q^{\mu,\nu}(\eta) - \eta|))) \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{|\xi - \eta|} - \frac{|q^{\mu,\nu}(\eta) - \eta|}{|q^{\mu,\nu}(\eta) - \eta|}.
\]
Since $\lambda'_{\sigma}(r) \geq 2^{-2D}$ and $\lambda'_{\sigma}(r) \geq 2^{-2D}(1 + r)^{-3}$ if $r \geq 2^{-D/2 - 10}$, the condition $|\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \leq \delta$ shows that
\[
|\xi - \eta| - |q^{\mu,\nu}(\eta)| \leq 2^{10D} \delta.
\]
This shows that
\[
|\xi - \eta| - |q^{\mu,\nu}(\eta)| \leq 2^{20D} \delta \quad \text{and} \quad |f^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(|\eta|)| \leq 2^{30D} \delta.
\] (6.18)

where $f^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} : [0, \infty) \to \mathbb{R}$ is defined by
\[
f^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(r) := \Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(q^{\mu,\nu}(r), r) = \lambda_\sigma(|\tilde{u}^{\mu,\nu}(r)|) - t_1 \lambda_{1}(t^{\sigma_1,\sigma_2}(r)) - t_2 \lambda_{2}(r).
\] (6.19)

We turn now to the proof of the lemma. We observe first that (6.14) follows from the formula (6.8) and the bounds (6.15), (6.13), and (6.7). We note also that the conclusion that $\tilde{I}_{k}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}$ is a closed interval is the consequence of the existence of a constant $\tilde{c}$ satisfying the inequality $\tilde{c}(\partial_s \Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu})(s) \geq 2^{-20D} \text{ for any } s \in \tilde{I}_{k}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}$ in the second line of (6.17).

We prove the claims in the lemma by analyzing several cases.

Case 1. $\Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi^{b,+,++, \Phi^{b++,++} } \}$. In this case we have
\[
t^{\sigma_1,\sigma_2}(0) = 0, \quad \lambda^{\sigma,\mu,\nu,\nu} = 1_{(2^{-2D}, \infty)}, \quad \tilde{\mu}^{\mu,\nu}(r) = r + t^{\sigma_1,\sigma_2}(r), \quad r^{\mu,\nu}(s) \in [0, s],
\]
\[
f^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(r) = \lambda_{0}(r + t^{\sigma_1,\sigma_2}(r)) - \lambda_{1}(t^{\sigma_1,\sigma_2}(r)) - \lambda_{2}(r),
\]
\[
\Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(s) = \lambda_{0}(s) - \lambda_{1}(s - r^{\mu,\nu}(s)) - \lambda_{2}(r^{\mu,\nu}(s)),
\]
\[
(\partial_s \Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu})(s) = \lambda'_{0}(s) - \lambda'_{1}(r^{\mu,\nu}(s)).
\] (6.20)

The claims (6.13) and (6.17) with $\tilde{c} = 1$ follow easily (using for example (6.5)), and the claim (6.15) is trivial.

Case 2. $\Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi^{c,c++}, \Phi^{c;+}, \Phi^{b,+,+}, \Phi^{b++,++} \}$. In this case we have
\[
t^{\sigma_1,\sigma_2}(0) \approx_{C_{h,\sigma}, 1} \lambda^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} = 1_{(2^{-2D}, \infty)}, \quad \tilde{\mu}^{\mu,\nu}(r) = r + t^{\sigma_1,\sigma_2}(r), \quad r^{\mu,\nu}(s) \in [0, s],
\]
\[
f^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(r) = \lambda_{0}(r + t^{\sigma_1,\sigma_2}(r)) - \lambda_{1}(t^{\sigma_1,\sigma_2}(r)) - \lambda_{2}(r),
\]
\[
\Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(s) = \lambda_{0}(s) - \lambda_{1}(s - r^{\mu,\nu}(s)) - \lambda_{2}(r^{\mu,\nu}(s)),
\]
\[
(\partial_s \Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu})(s) = \lambda'_{0}(s) - \lambda'_{1}(r^{\mu,\nu}(s)).
\] (6.21)

Notice that
\[
(\partial_s f^{\sigma,\mu,\nu})(r) = |1 + (\partial t^{\sigma_1,\sigma_2})(r)|[\lambda'_{0}(r + t^{\sigma_1,\sigma_2}(r)) - \lambda'_{1}(t^{\sigma_1,\sigma_2}(r))].
\]
Therefore, using also \(6.7\) and Lemma \(A.4\), \((\partial_r f^{\sigma;\mu;\nu})(r) \geq C_{b,\varepsilon} r(1 + r^2)^{-3/2}\) and \(f^{\sigma;\mu;\nu}(0) \geq 0\) if \(\Phi^{\sigma;\mu;\nu} \in \{\Phi^{\varepsilon;e,+;+}, \Phi^{\varepsilon;e,+;+}, \Phi^{b+b;+;+}\}\). Therefore the inequality \(|f^{\sigma;\mu;\nu}(|\eta|)| \leq 2^{-20D}\) in \(6.15\) cannot be verified in these cases for any \((\xi, \eta)\) as in \(6.12\), and the conclusions of the lemma are trivial.

On the other hand, if \(\Phi^{\sigma;\mu;\nu} = \Phi^{\varepsilon;e,+;+}\) then the claims in \(6.13\) follow easily, using \(6.18\) and the hypothesis of the lemma. To prove the remaining claims we show first that

\[|\eta| \leq 3T^{-1/2}/4 \leq 3r_*/4. \tag{6.22}\]

Indeed, starting from the inequalities \(|f^{\varepsilon;b,+;+}(|\eta|)| \leq 2^{-20D}\) and \(t^{\mu}(r) \leq \sqrt{\varepsilon/C_b}\) (see \(6.6\)), and using also \(A.7\), it follows that

\[2^{-20D} \geq \lambda_b(|\eta|) - \varepsilon^{-1/2} \sqrt{1 + 2\varepsilon} - \lambda_b(|\eta|) \geq \varepsilon^{-1/2} (\sqrt{1 + T|\eta|^2} - \sqrt{1 + 2\varepsilon}) - \sqrt{(T + 1)(\varepsilon + 1)|\eta|}. \]

The desired bound \((6.22)\) follows. This clearly implies the bound \(6.15\).

Finally, to prove \(6.17\), we calculate

\[
\begin{align*}
\Psi^{\varepsilon;b,+;+}(t^{\mu}(0)) &= \lambda_b(t^{\mu}(0)) - \lambda_b(t^{\mu}(0)) \leq -C_{b,\varepsilon}^{-1}, \\
(\partial_r \Psi^{\varepsilon;b,+;+})(t^{\mu}(0)) &= \lambda_b'(t^{\mu}(0)) - \lambda_b'(t^{\mu}(0)) - \lambda_b'(t^{\mu}(0)) - \lambda_b'(t^{\mu}(0)) \leq -C_{b,\varepsilon}^{-1}, \\
(\partial_r^2 \Psi^{\varepsilon;b,+;+})(s) &= \lambda_b''(s) - \lambda_b''(s) + \lambda_b''(s), \tag{6.23}
\end{align*}
\]

Therefore \((\partial_r^2 \Psi^{\varepsilon;b,+;+})(s) \geq C_{b,\varepsilon}^{-1} \) for all \(s \in [t^{\mu}(0), \infty)\) for which \(r^{\mu;\nu}(s) \leq r_*\). On the other hand, as in the proof of \((6.22)\), if \(s \in [k^{-4}, k^{6+1}]\) has the property that \(|\Psi^{\varepsilon;b,+;+}(s)| \leq 2^{-20D}\) then \(r^{\mu;\nu}(s) \leq 4r_*/5\).

The desired conclusion \(6.17\) follows with \(c = 1\) by combining the inequalities in \(6.23\).

**Case 3.** \(\Phi^{\sigma;\mu;\nu} = \{\Phi^{\varepsilon;b,+;+}, \Phi^{\varepsilon;b,+;e}, \Phi^{\varepsilon;b,+;e}, \Phi^{b+b;+;e}\}\). In this case we have

\[
\begin{align*}
t^{\sigma_1;\sigma_2}(0) &= 0, \quad \lambda^{\sigma;\mu;\nu}_A = 1(2^{-20D}, \infty), \quad \overline{t}^{\mu;\nu}(r) = r - t^{\sigma_1;\sigma_2}(r), \\
f^{\sigma;\mu;\nu}(r) &= \lambda_b(r - t^{\sigma_1;\sigma_2}(r)) - t_1 \lambda_b(t^{\sigma_1;\sigma_2}(r)) - t_2 \lambda_b(r), \\
\Psi^{\sigma;\mu;\nu}(s) &= \lambda_b(s) - t_1 \lambda_b(r^{\mu;\nu}(s)) - s - t_2 \lambda_b(r^{\mu;\nu}(s)), \\
(\partial_r \Psi^{\sigma;\mu;\nu})(s) &= \lambda_b'(s) - t_2 \lambda_b(r^{\mu;\nu}(s)). \tag{6.24}
\end{align*}
\]

The claims in \(6.13\) follow easily, using the hypothesis and \(6.18\). The claim \(6.19\) is trivial. The conclusion \(6.17\) also follows from the formulas above if \(t_2 = -\), with \(c = 1\).

It remains to prove \(6.17\) when \(\Phi^{\sigma;\mu;\nu} = \Phi^{\varepsilon;b,+;e}\), in which case we set \(\tilde{c} = -1\). For \(s \geq r_*\) we estimate

\[
(\partial_r \Psi^{\varepsilon;b,+;e})(s) = \lambda_b'(s) - \lambda_b'(r^{\mu;\nu}(s)) \leq 1 - \lambda_b'(r_*), \leq -1,
\]

which gives the desired conclusion \(6.17\) when \(s \geq r_*\). On the other hand, we calculate

\[
\begin{align*}
\Psi^{\varepsilon;b,+;e}(0) &= \lambda_b(0) + \lambda_b(0) - \lambda_b(0) = 0, \\
(\partial_r \Psi^{\varepsilon;b,+;e})(0) &= \lambda_b'(0) - \lambda_b'(0) \geq C_{b,\varepsilon}^{-1}, \\
(\partial_r^2 \Psi^{\varepsilon;b,+;e})(s) &= \lambda_b''(s) - \lambda_b''(s) + \lambda_b''(s) \lambda_b''(r^{\mu;\nu}(s)).
\end{align*}
\]

Therefore \((\partial_r^2 \Psi^{\varepsilon;b,+;e})(s) \leq -C_{b,\varepsilon}^{-1} \) for \(s \in [0, r_*]\), and the desired conclusion \(6.17\) with \(c = -1\) follows in this range as well.

**Case 4.** \(\Phi^{\sigma;\mu;\nu} = \{\Phi^{\varepsilon;c,+;+}, \Phi^{b+b;+;e}\}\). In this case we have

\[
\begin{align*}
t^{\sigma_1;\sigma_2}(0) &= 0, \quad \lambda^{\sigma;\mu;\nu}_A = 1(2^{-20D}, \infty), \quad \overline{t}^{\mu;\nu}(r) = r - t^{\sigma_1;\sigma_2}(r), \\
f^{\sigma;\mu;\nu}(r) &= \lambda_b(r - t^{\sigma_1;\sigma_2}(r)) - \lambda_b((t^{\sigma_1;\sigma_2})(r)) - \lambda_b(r), \\
\Psi^{\sigma;\mu;\nu}(s) &= \lambda_b(s) - \lambda_b(r^{\mu;\nu}(s)) - s + \lambda_b(r^{\mu;\nu}(s)), \\
(\partial_r \Psi^{\sigma;\mu;\nu})(s) &= \lambda_b'(s) + \lambda_b'(r^{\mu;\nu}(s)). \tag{6.25}
\end{align*}
\]
Recalling that $t^{a_{12}}(r) \leq \sqrt{3 \varepsilon / T}$ and $\lambda_i(r) \leq \sqrt{1 + r^2}$ for any $r \in [0, \infty)$, see (6.6) and (A.4), we estimate
\[
\lambda_i(|r - t^{a_{12}}(r)|) - \lambda_{a_{1}}(t^{a_{12}}(r)) + \lambda_i(r) \leq -\varepsilon^{-1/2} + 2\varepsilon R^{1/2}
\]
for any $r \in [0, \infty)$. The inequality $|f^{a_{12}}(\eta)| \leq 2^{-D_0}$, see (6.18), then shows that $|\eta| \geq (3\varepsilon)^{-1/2}$.

Therefore $|\eta^{a_{12}}(\eta)| = |\eta| - t^{a_{12}}(|\eta|) \geq |\eta|/2$, and the conclusions in (6.13) follow using also (6.18). The claim (6.15) follows from $|\eta| \geq (3\varepsilon)^{-1/2}$. Finally, the conclusion (6.17) with $\tilde{c} = 1$ follows from last formula in (6.25).

**Case 5.** $\Phi^{a_{12}, b_{12}, i_{12}} = \Phi^{e_{12}, i_{12}}$. In this case we have
\[
t^{a_{12}}(0) \approx C_{b_{12}} 1,
\quad \lambda^{a_{12}, b_{12}}(s) = 1, \quad \mu^{a_{12}, b_{12}}(s) = 1,
\quad f^{a_{12}, b_{12}}(r) = \lambda_{a_{1}}(|r - t^{a_{12}}(r)|) - \lambda_{a_{1}}(t^{a_{12}}(r)) + \lambda_i(r),
\quad \Psi^{a_{12}, b_{12}}(s) = \lambda(s) - \lambda_{a_{1}}(t^{a_{12}}(r)) + \lambda_i(r),
\quad (\partial_{r}^{a_{12}, b_{12}}) s = \lambda(s) - \lambda_{a_{1}}(t^{a_{12}}(r)) + \lambda_i(r).
\]

Clearly, $-f^{a_{12}, b_{12}}(0) \gtrsim C_{b_{12}} 1$. Extending $\lambda_\sigma$ as an even function on $\mathbb{R}$ we calculate for $r \geq 0$,
\[
(\partial_{r} f^{a_{12}, b_{12}}(r)) = (1 - (\partial_{r} b_{12}) (r)) \lambda_{a_{1}}(r) + \lambda_i(r) = \lambda_i(r) + \lambda_{a_{1}}(r).
\]

Let $r_0 \in [0, \infty)$ denote the unique number with the property that $r_0 = t^{b_{12}}(r_0)$. In view of (6.6), $r_0 \leq \sqrt{\varepsilon} R^{1/2} \leq r_{s/2}$. Moreover, $r - t^{b_{12}}(r) \geq 0$ if $r \geq r_0$ and $r - t^{b_{12}}(r) \leq 0$ if $r \leq r_0$. Therefore $\partial_{r} f^{a_{12}, b_{12}}(r) \gtrsim C_{b_{12}} 1$ if $r \geq r_0$ and $(\partial_{r} f^{a_{12}, b_{12}}(r)) \gtrsim C_{b_{12}} 1$ if $r \in [0, r_0)$. Moreover,
\[
f^{a_{12}, b_{12}}(r_0) = \lambda_\sigma(0) - \lambda_{a_{1}}(0) + \lambda_i(r_0) = \int_0^{r_0} [\lambda_i'(\rho) - \lambda_{a_{1}}'(\rho)] d\rho
\]
\[
\geq r_0 \lambda_i(r_0) - r_0 \lambda_{a_{1}}(r_0) + \int_0^{r_0} [\lambda_{a_{1}}' (r_0) - \lambda_i' (r_0)] d\rho \asymp C_{b_{12}} 1.
\]

Therefore the strictly increasing function $f^{a_{12}, b_{12}}$ has a unique zero in the interval $(2^{-D/2}, r_0 - 2^{-D/2})$. It follows from (6.18) that if $\eta = r\varepsilon$ then $r \in (2^{-D}, r_0 - 2^{-D})$ and $|\xi - (r - t^{b_{12}}(r))| \leq 2^{2D} \delta$. The conclusions in (6.13) follow. The conclusion (6.17) follows using, for example, (3.14).

**Remark:** The analysis in Case 2 in the proof of Lemma 6.2 shows that the phases $\Phi^{e_{12}, i_{12}}$, $\Phi^{c_{12}, i_{12}}$, and $\Phi^{b_{12}, i_{12}}$ are, in fact, nonresonant, in the sense that there are no points $(\xi, \eta) \in \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3$ satisfying (6.12). Therefore in the proof of Proposition we may assume that
\[
\Phi^{a_{12}, b_{12}} \in \mathcal{T}^\sigma_{a_{12}, b_{12}} := \{ \Phi^{e_{12}, i_{12}}, \Phi^{b_{12}, i_{12}}, \Phi^{c_{12}, i_{12}}, \Phi^{b_{12}, c_{12}}, \Phi^{c_{12}, b_{12}}, \Phi^{b_{12}, c_{12}} \}.
\]

**6.1. Proof of Proposition 6.1.** Once the functions $p^{a_{12}, b_{12}}$ have been created, the rest of the analysis follows similar lines to the analysis of [29, Section 4]. The main ingredients we need come from the refined $B_k$ norms and additional $L^2$ orthogonality arguments. We prove Proposition 6.1 in two steps, see Lemma 6.3 and Lemma 6.4 below, depending on the maximum in the definition of $K$.

**Lemma 6.3.** The bound (6.3) holds provided that (6.2) and (6.27) hold and, in addition,
\[
\max(j_1, j_2) \leq (m - \beta^2 m)/2,
\]
with
\[
K := 2^2 (m^2 - \beta^2 m)/2.
\]
Proof of Lemma 6.3. For simplicity of notation, let
\[ G(\xi) := F[P_k R_{\sigma,\mu,\nu}^A(f_{k1,j1}, f_{k2,j2})](\xi), \]
where \( \chi_A^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \) was defined in Lemma 6.2 and, as before,
\[ \chi_R^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) = \varphi (2D^2 + \max (0, k_2) \Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)) \varphi (|\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)|/\kappa). \]

Using the \( L^\infty \) bounds in (6.17) and (6.18) with \( \delta = 4\kappa \), we see easily that
\[ \| G \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \kappa^3 \cdot 2^m \lesssim 2^{-m/2} 2^{\beta^2 m^2/2}. \] 
This suffices to prove (6.3) if, for example, \( j \leq m(1/2 - 4\beta) \). To cover the entire range \( j \leq m + D \) we integrate by parts in \( s \).

In the argument below we may assume that \( G \neq 0 \); in particular this guarantees that the main assumption (6.12) is satisfied. With \( \Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi) = \Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)) \), defined as in (6.16), assume that
\[ 2^m |\Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)| \in [2^l, 2^{l+1}], \quad l \in [\beta m, \infty) \cap \mathbb{Z}. \]

Then, using Lemma 6.2, we see that if \( |\eta - p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)| \leq 2^{50D} \kappa \) then
\[ |\Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) - \Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)| \leq |\eta - p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)| \cdot \sup_{|\zeta - p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)| \leq 2^{50D} \kappa} |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \zeta)| \leq 2^{60D} \kappa |\eta - p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)|, \]
since \( \Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)) = 0 \). Therefore
\[ 2^m |\Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \in [2^{l-3}, 2^{l+4}] \quad \text{if} \quad \chi_R^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) \neq 0. \]

After integration by parts in \( s \) it follows that
\[ |G(\xi)| \lesssim 2^{-m-l} |\varphi_k(\xi)||\chi_A^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)| \cdot \kappa^3 \lesssim |\varphi_k(\xi)| |\chi_A^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)| \cdot 2^{-2m/2} 2^{\beta^2 m/5} \] 
provided that (6.32) holds.

We can now prove the desired bound (6.3). To make use of (6.32) – (6.33) we need a good description of the level set of the functions \( \Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \). Let
\[ l_0 := [\beta m + 2], \quad D_{l_0} := \{ \xi \in \mathbb{R}^3 : 2^m |\Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)| \leq 2^{l_0} \text{ and } |\varphi_k(\xi)| |\chi_A^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)| \neq 0 \}, \]
\[ D_l := \{ \xi \in \mathbb{R}^3 : 2^m |\Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)| \in [2^{l-1}, 2^l] \text{ and } |\varphi_k(\xi)| |\chi_A^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi)| \neq 0 \}, \quad l \in [l_0 + 1, m - 100D] \cap \mathbb{Z}, \]
\[ G = \sum_{l=l_0}^{m-100D} G_l, \quad G_l(\xi) := G(\xi) \cdot 1_{D_l}(\xi). \]

For (6.3) it remains to prove that for any \( l \in [l_0, m - 100D] \cap \mathbb{Z} \)
\[ \| \hat{\varphi}_{l}^{(k)} \cdot F^{-1}(G_l) \|_{D_{l+1}} \lesssim 2^{-3\beta^4 m}. \] 

Using (6.17) in Lemma 6.2 it follows that there is \( \theta^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} = \theta^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\mu, \nu, \sigma, k_1, k_2, l) \in [2^{-D}, \infty) \) with the property that
\[ D_l \subseteq \{ \xi \in \mathbb{R}^3 : |\xi| - \theta^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} | \lesssim 2^{l+m} \}. \]
Therefore, using also (6.33) if \( l \geq l_0 + 1 \) and (6.31) if \( l = l_0 \),
\[
\| \varphi_j^{(k)} \cdot F^{-1}(G_l) \|_{B^l_{2,1}} \lesssim 2^{(1 + \beta)j} \| G_l \|_{L^2} + \| G_l \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3m} 2^{-l_2} m / 22^{3m / 5} \cdot (2^{1 + \beta} j 2^{(l - m) / 2} + 1) \\
\lesssim 2^{j - m} 2^{-l / 2} 2^{11 \beta m / 5} + 2^{-l_2} m / 2^{22 \beta m / 5}.
\]

This clearly suffices to prove (6.34) if \( l \geq 6 \beta m \) or \( j \leq m - 3 \beta m \).

It remains to prove (6.34) in the remaining case
\[
l \in [l_0, 6 \beta m] \cap \mathbb{Z} \quad \text{and} \quad j \in [m - 3 \beta m, m + D] \cap \mathbb{Z}. \tag{6.36}
\]

For this we need to use the norms \( B^2_{k,j} \) defined in (4.5). Assume first that \( l \geq l_0 + 1 \). As before we estimate easily
\[
2^{(1 - \beta)j} \| G_l \|_{L^2} + \| G_l \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-l_2} m / 22^{3m / 5} \cdot (2^{1 - \beta} m 2^{(l - m) / 2} + 1) \\
\lesssim 2^{-l_2} m / 22^{3m / 5} + 2^{-l_2} m / 2^{22 \beta m / 5}.
\]

Therefore, for (6.33) it suffices to prove that
\[
2^{\gamma j} \sup_{R \in [2^{-j}, 2^k], \xi_0 \in \mathbb{R}^3} R^{-2} \| F \left[ \varphi_j^{(k)} \cdot F^{-1}(G_l) \right] \|_{L^1(B(\xi_0, R))} \lesssim 2^{-3 \beta^2 m}. \tag{6.37}
\]

Since \( |F(\varphi_j^{(k)})(\xi)| \lesssim 2^{3j} (1 + 2^j |\xi|)^{-6} \), it follows from (6.33) that
\[
|F(\varphi_j^{(k)} \cdot F^{-1}(G_l)\xi)| \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} |G_l(\xi - \eta)| \cdot 2^{3j} (1 + 2^j |\eta|)^{-6} \, d\eta \\
\lesssim 2^{-l_2} m / 22^{3m / 5} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} 1_{D_0}(\xi - \eta) \cdot 2^{3j} (1 + 2^j |\eta|)^{-6} \, d\eta.
\]

Therefore, using now (6.33), for any \( R \in [2^{-j}, 2^k] \) and \( \xi_0 \in \mathbb{R}^3 \),
\[
R^{-2} \| F \left[ \varphi_j^{(k)} \cdot F^{-1}(G_l) \right] \|_{L^1(B(\xi_0, R))} \lesssim 2^{-l_2} m / 22^{3m / 5} \cdot 2^{l_0 - m} \lesssim 2^{-3m / 2} 2^{2 \beta m / 5},
\]
and the bound (6.37) follows.

Similarly, using (6.31) and (6.33),
\[
2^{(1 - \beta)j} |G_{l_0} \|_{L^2} + \| G_{l_0} \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{(1 - \beta)(j - m)} 2^{-\beta m + l_0 / 2 + 3 \beta^2 m + 2^{-m / 4} \lesssim 2^{-3 \beta^2 m}}
\]

and
\[
|F(\varphi_j^{(k)} \cdot F^{-1}(G_{l_0})\xi)| \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} |G_{l_0}(\xi - \eta)| \cdot 2^{3j} (1 + 2^j |\eta|)^{-6} \, d\eta \\
\lesssim 2^{-m / 2} 2^{3 \beta^2 m} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} 1_{D_0}(\xi - \eta) \cdot 2^{3j} (1 + 2^j |\eta|)^{-6} \, d\eta
\]

from where we conclude that, for any \( R \in [2^{-j}, 2^k] \) and \( \xi_0 \in \mathbb{R}^3 \),
\[
R^{-2} \| F \left[ \varphi_j^{(k)} \cdot F^{-1}(G_{l_0}) \right] \|_{L^1(B(\xi_0, R))} \lesssim 2^{-m / 2} 2^{3 \beta^2 m} \cdot 2^{l_0 - m} \lesssim 2^{-3m / 2} 2^{2 \beta m}.
\]

The desired bound (6.34) follows when \( l = l_0 \), which completes the proof of the lemma. \( \square \)

**Lemma 6.4.** The bound (6.3) holds provided that (6.2) and (6.27) hold and, in addition,
\[
\max(j_1, j_2) \geq (m - \beta^2 m) / 2, \tag{6.38}
\]
with
\[
\kappa := 2^{3 \beta^2 m} 2^{\max(j_1, j_2) - m}. \tag{6.39}
\]
Proof of Lemma 6.1. Using definition (4.1), it suffices to prove that
\[ 2^{(1+\beta)j} \| \widetilde{P} \cdot P_k R^\mu_{\kappa,\nu} (f^\mu_{k1,j1} f^\nu_{k2,j2}) \|_{L^2} + \| \mathcal{F} \widetilde{P} \cdot P_k R^\mu_{\kappa,\nu} (f^\mu_{k1,j1} f^\nu_{k2,j2}) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta j m}. \] (6.40)

Let \( G = \mathcal{F} P_k R^\mu_{\kappa,\nu} (f^\mu_{k1,j1} f^\nu_{k2,j2}) \) be given as in (6.30). In proving (6.40) we may assume that \( G \neq 0 \); in particular this guarantees that the main assumptions (6.12) of Lemma 6.2 are satisfied. We prove first the \( L^\infty \) bound in (6.40). Assume that \( j_1 \leq j_2 \) (the case \( j_1 \geq j_2 \) is similar). Then, see (5.17) and (4.0)–(4.8),
\[ \| \widetilde{f} \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 1, \]
\[ \sup_{|s| \leq R} \| \widetilde{f} \|_{L^1(|s|, R)} \lesssim 2^{-1+\beta j} R^{3/2}, \quad \text{for any } R \leq 1. \]

Using (6.13) in Lemma 6.2 it follows that
\[ \| G \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{m} \cdot 2^{-1+\beta j} \kappa^{3/2} \lesssim 2^{-m/2} 2^{2\beta m} 2^{1/2-\beta j} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta j m}, \]
as desired.

To get the \( L^2 \) bound in (6.40) it suffices to show that
\[ 2^{(2+2\beta)j} \| G \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-4\beta j m}. \] (6.41)

To prove this we need first an orthogonality argument. Let \( \chi : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow [0,1] \) denote a smooth function supported in the interval \([-2,2]\) with the property that
\[ \sum_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} \chi(x-n) = 1 \quad \text{for any } x \in \mathbb{R}. \]

We define the smooth function \( \chi' : \mathbb{R}^3 \rightarrow [0,1], \chi'(x,y,z) := \chi(x)\chi(y)\chi(z) \). Recall the functions \( \Psi_{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \) defined in (6.10). We define, for any \( v \in \mathbb{Z}^3 \) and \( n \in \mathbb{Z} \),
\[ G_{v,n}(\xi) := \chi'(\kappa^{-1} \xi - v) \varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i \sigma \varphi_{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)} \chi_R (2^{-m} \kappa^{-1} s - n) q_m(s) f_{k1,j1}^\mu(\xi - \eta, s) f_{k2,j2}^\nu(\eta, s) \, dqds, \] (6.42)
and notice that \( G = \sum_{v \in \mathbb{Z}^3} \sum_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} G_{v,n} \). In view of Lemma 6.2 (i) we notice also that the functions \( \widetilde{G}_{v,s} \) are trivial unless
\[ v \in \mathbb{Z}^{3,\mu,\nu} := \{ w \in \mathbb{Z}^3 : \kappa |w| \in [2^{k-4}, 2^{k+4}] \cap [p_{1,2}(0) + 2^{-4D}, \infty), |\Psi_{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\kappa |w|)| \leq 2^{-200D} \}. \] (6.43)

We show now that
\[ \| G \|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim \sum_{v \in \mathbb{Z}^{3,\mu,\nu}} \sum_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} \| G_{v,n} \|_{L^2}^2 + 2^{-10m}. \] (6.44)

This additional orthogonality in time allows us a crucial gain of \( \kappa^{1/2} \) in the time integration with respect to the trivial bound. To prove this bound we estimate
\[ \| G \|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim \sum_{v \in \mathbb{Z}^{3,\mu,\nu}} \sum_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} \| G_{v,n} \|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim \sum_{v \in \mathbb{Z}^{3,\mu,\nu}} \sum_{n_1,n_2 \in \mathbb{Z}} \langle G_{v,n_1}, G_{v,n_2} \rangle. \]
Therefore, for (6.44) it suffices to prove that
\[ \langle G_{v,n_1}, G_{v,n_2} \rangle \lesssim 2^{-20m} \quad \text{if } v \in \mathbb{Z}^{3,\mu,\nu} \text{ and } |n_1 - n_2| \geq 2^{100D}. \] (6.45)

Let \( w_n := n \kappa 2^m \cdot (\Psi_{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\kappa |v|) \cdot v/|v|) \) and integrate by parts in \( \xi \) using Lemma A.3 with \( K \approx |x + w_n|, \quad \epsilon^{-1} \approx 2^{-\max(j_1,j_2)}. \)

It follows that, for any \( n \in \mathbb{Z}, \)
\[ |\mathcal{F}^{-1}(G_{v,n})(x)| \lesssim \| x + w_n \|_{L^\infty}^{-200} \quad \text{if } |x + w_n| \geq 2^{50D} \kappa 2^m. \]
Moreover, using Lemma 6.2 and (6.43) we conclude that $|\Psi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\kappa|v|)| \geq 2^{-20D}$. Therefore if $|n_1 - n_2| \geq 2^{100D}$ then $|w_{n_1} - w_{n_2}| \geq 2^{70D}k2^m$ and the bound (6.45) follows. This completes the proof of (6.44).

In view of (6.44), for (6.41) it remains to prove that

$$2^{(2 + 2\beta)m} \sum_{v \in Z_\kappa^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}, n \in [2^{-10\kappa,1,2^{10\kappa}}]} \|G_{v,n}\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-4\beta^4 m}. \quad (6.46)$$

Let

$$\tilde{G}_{v,s}(\xi) := \chi'(\kappa^{-1}\xi - v)\varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i s \Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)} \chi R(\xi,\eta) \int_{k_1,j_1} (\xi - \eta, s) \int_{k_2,j_2} (\eta, s) \, d\eta,$$ 

such that

$$G_{v,n}(\xi) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \tilde{G}_{v,s}(\xi)(2^{-m\kappa^{-1} s - n})q_m(s) \, ds.$$

Therefore, for any $(v, n)$,

$$\|G_{v,n}\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^m K \int_{\mathbb{R}} \|\tilde{G}_{v,s}\|_{L^2}^2 (2^{-m\kappa^{-1} s - n})q_m(s) \, ds.$$

Therefore, for (6.46) it suffices to prove that for any $s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^m + 1]$

$$2^{(4 + 2\beta)m} \sum_{v \in Z_\kappa^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}} \|\tilde{G}_{v,s}\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-4\beta^4 m}. \quad (6.48)$$

Assuming $v \in Z_\kappa^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}$ fixed, the variables in the definition of the function $\tilde{G}_{v,s}$ are naturally restricted as follows:

$$|\xi - \kappa v| \lesssim \kappa, \quad |\eta - p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\kappa v)| \lesssim \kappa,$$

where $p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}$ is defined as in Lemma 6.2. More precisely, we define the functions $f_1^v$ and $f_2^v$ by the formulas

$$\tilde{f}_1^v(\theta, s) := \varphi(2^{-50D}K^{-1}(\theta - \kappa v + p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\kappa v))) \cdot \int_{k_1,j_1} (\theta, s),$$

$$\tilde{f}_2^v(\theta, s) := \varphi(2^{-50D}K^{-1}(\theta - p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\kappa v))) \cdot \int_{k_2,j_2} (\theta, s). \quad (6.49)$$

Since $|p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\kappa v_1) - p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\kappa v_2)| \geq 2^{-80D}K$ and $|\kappa v_1 - p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\kappa v_1) - [\kappa v_2 - p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\kappa v_2)]| \geq 2^{-80D}K$ whenever $|v_1 - v_2| \gtrsim 1$ (these inequalities are consequences of the lower bounds in the first line of (6.14) in Lemma 6.2), it follows by orthogonality that, for any $s \in \mathbb{R}$,

$$\sum_{v \in Z_\kappa^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}} \|f_1^v(s)\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim \|f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(s)\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-2j_1 + 2\beta j_1},$$

$$\sum_{v \in Z_\kappa^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}} \|f_2^v(s)\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim \|f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(s)\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-2j_2 + 2\beta j_2}. \quad (6.50)$$

For any $v \in \mathbb{R}^3$ and $g_1, g_2 \in L^2(\mathbb{R}^3)$ let

$$A_v(g_1, g_2)(\xi) := \chi'(\kappa^{-1}\xi - v)\varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \chi R(\xi,\eta) \mathcal{F}(P_{k_1-4,k_2+4}g_1)(\xi - \eta) \mathcal{F}(P_{k_2-4,k_2+4}g_2)(\eta) \, d\eta. \quad (6.51)$$

We observe that

$$\tilde{G}_{v,s}(\xi) = e^{i s \Lambda_\sigma(\xi)} A_v[E f_1^v(s), E f_2^v(s)](\xi),$$

$$E f_1^v(\xi) = e^{-i s \Lambda_\mu} f_1^v(\xi), \quad E f_2^v(\xi) = e^{-i s \Lambda_\nu} f_2^v(\xi).$$

Therefore for (6.48) it suffices to prove that, for any $s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}]$,

$$2^{(4 + 2\beta)m} \sum_{v \in Z_\kappa^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}} \|A_v(E f_1^v(s), E f_2^v(s))\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-4\beta^4 m}. \quad (6.52)$$
We notice now that if \( p, q \in [2, \infty], 1/p + 1/q = 1/2 \), then
\[
\| A_v (g_1, g_2) \|_{L^2} \lesssim \| g_1 \|_{L^p} \| g_2 \|_{L^q}.
\]
(6.53)
Indeed, as in the proof of Lemma A.33 we write
\[
\mathcal{F}^{-1} (A_v (g_1, g_2)) (x) = c \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} g_1 (y) g_2 (z) K_v (x; y, z) dy dz,
\]
where
\[
K_v (x; y, z) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} e^{i (x-y) \cdot \xi} e^{i (y-z) \cdot \eta} \chi'(\kappa^{-1} \xi - v) \varphi(\kappa^{-1} \Xi^{\mu, \nu}\chi(\xi, \eta))
\]
\[
\times \varphi_k (\xi) \varphi (2D^2 + \max(0, k_1 k_2) |\phi_{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)) \varphi_{[k_1-4, k_1+4]} (\xi - \eta) \varphi_{[k_2-4, k_2+4]} (\eta) d\xi d\eta.
\]
We recall that \( k, k_1, k_2 \in [-D/2, D/2] \) and integrate by parts in \( \xi \) and \( \eta \). Using also Lemma 6.2 it follows that
\[
|K_v (x; y, z)| \lesssim \kappa^3 (1 + \kappa^{-1} |x - y|)^{-4} \cdot \kappa^3 (1 + \kappa^{-1} |y - z|)^{-4},
\]
and the desired estimate (6.53) follows.

We can now prove the main estimate (6.52). Assume first that
\[
\max (j_1, j_2) \leq (3/5 - \beta) m.
\]
(6.54)
By symmetry, we may assume again that \( j_1 \leq j_2 \) and estimate
\[
\| E_{f_1} (s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \| \widehat{F_1} (s) \|_{L^1} \lesssim \kappa^3.
\]
Therefore, using (6.53) and (6.50), the left-hand side of (6.52) is dominated by
\[
C 2^{4m+2\beta m} \kappa \sum_{v \in \mathbb{Z}_{\alpha}^{\mu, \nu}} \kappa^6 \| E_{f_2} (s) \|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{4m+2\beta m} \kappa^7 \cdot 2^{-2j_2+2\beta j_2} \lesssim 2^{-3(1-\beta) m} 2^{(5+2\beta)j_2},
\]
and the desired bound (6.52) follows provided that (6.54) holds.

Assume now that
\[
\max (j_1, j_2) = (3/5 - \beta) m, \quad \max (j_1, j_2) - \min (j_1, j_2) \geq 8 \beta m.
\]
(6.55)
By symmetry, we may assume that \( j_1 \leq j_2 \) and estimate, using (6.15), (6.17), and either (A.37), (A.42), (A.49) or (A.55),
\[
\| E_{f_1} (s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-3m/2} 2^{(1/2 + \beta) j_1}.
\]
Therefore, using (6.53) and (6.50), the left-hand side of (6.52) is dominated by
\[
C 2^{4m+2\beta m} \kappa \sum_{v \in \mathbb{Z}_{\alpha}^{\mu, \nu}} 2^{-3m} 2^{(1+2\beta) j_1} \| E_{f_2} (s) \|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{m+2\beta m} \kappa \cdot 2^{(1+2\beta) j_1} 2^{-2j_2+2\beta j_2}
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{j_1 - j_2} 2^{3\beta m} 2^{2\beta j_1} 2^{2\beta j_2},
\]
and the desired bound (6.52) follows provided that (6.55) holds.

Finally, assume that
\[
\max (j_1, j_2) - \min (j_1, j_2) \leq 8 \beta m \quad \text{and} \quad \max (j_1, j_2) = (3/5 - \beta) m.
\]
(6.56)
In this case we need the more refined decomposition in (4.6)–(4.8). More precisely, using the definitions, for \( s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}] \) fixed we decompose
\[
f_{k_1, j_1} (s) = P_{[k_1-2, k_1+2]} (g_1 + h_1), \quad f_{k_2, j_2} (s) = P_{[k_2-2, k_2+2]} (g_2 + h_2),
\]
where
\[
g_1 = g_1 \cdot \overline{\varphi}_{[j_1-2, j_1+2]}, \quad g_2 = g_2 \cdot \overline{\varphi}_{[j_2-2, j_2+2]},
\]
(6.57)
Similarly, we estimate for any $v$

$$\left\| g_1 \right\|_{L^2} + \left\| h_1 \right\|_{L^2} + 2^{\gamma_j} \sup_{R \in [2^{-j}, 2^{2j}], \theta_0 \in \mathbb{R}^3} R^{-2} \left\| \hat{h}_1 \right\|_{L^1(B(\theta_0, R))} \lesssim 1,$$

$$\left\| g_2 \right\|_{L^2} + \left\| h_2 \right\|_{L^2} + 2^{\gamma_j} \sup_{R \in [2^{-j}, 2^{2j}], \theta_0 \in \mathbb{R}^3} R^{-2} \left\| \hat{h}_2 \right\|_{L^1(B(\theta_0, R))} \lesssim 1.$$  \hspace{1cm} (6.58)

Then, we define the functions $g_1^v, h_1^v, g_2^v, h_2^v$ by the formulas (compare with (6.49)),

$$\hat{g}_1^v(\theta) := \varphi(2^{-50D} \kappa^{-1}(\theta - \nu + p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\nu))) \cdot \mathcal{F}(P_{|k_1-2,k_1+2|}g_1)(\theta),$$

$$\hat{h}_1^v(\theta) := \varphi(2^{-50D} \kappa^{-1}(\theta - \nu + p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\nu))) \cdot \mathcal{F}(P_{|k_1-2,k_1+2|}h_1)(\theta),$$

$$\hat{g}_2^v(\theta) := \varphi(2^{-50D} \kappa^{-1}(\theta - \nu + p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\nu))) \cdot \mathcal{F}(P_{|k_2-2,k_2+2|}g_2)(\theta),$$

$$\hat{h}_2^v(\theta) := \varphi(2^{-50D} \kappa^{-1}(\theta - \nu + p^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\nu))) \cdot \mathcal{F}(P_{|k_2-2,k_2+2|}h_2)(\theta).$$  \hspace{1cm} (6.59)

As in (6.50), using $L^2$ orthogonality and (6.58), we have

$$\sum_{v \in Z^\sigma_{\mu,\nu}} \left\| g_1^v \right\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-2j_1-2\beta j_1}, \quad \sum_{v \in Z^\sigma_{\mu,\nu}} \left\| h_1^v \right\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-2j_1+2\beta j_1},$$

$$\sum_{v \in Z^\sigma_{\mu,\nu}} \left\| g_2^v \right\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-2j_2-2\beta j_2}, \quad \sum_{v \in Z^\sigma_{\mu,\nu}} \left\| h_2^v \right\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-2j_2+2\beta j_2}.  \hspace{1cm} (6.60)$$

Let $E^\mu f = e^{-i\hat{\lambda}_n f}$. Using (6.15), and either (A.37), (A.42), (A.49) or (A.55) together with (6.51)–(6.58), we derive the $L^\infty$ bounds

$$\left\| E^\mu g_1^v \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3m/2} \left\| g_1^v \right\|_{L^1} \lesssim 2^{3m/2} 2^{(1/2-\beta)j_1},$$

$$\left\| E^\mu h_1^v \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \left\| \hat{h}_1^v \right\|_{L^1} \lesssim \kappa^2 2^{-\gamma j_1},$$

$$\left\| E^\mu g_2^v \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3m/2} \left\| g_2^v \right\|_{L^1} \lesssim 2^{3m/2} 2^{(1/2-\beta)j_2},$$

$$\left\| E^\mu h_2^v \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \left\| \hat{h}_2^v \right\|_{L^1} \lesssim \kappa^2 2^{-\gamma j_2},  \hspace{1cm} (6.61)$$

for any $v \in Z^\sigma_{\mu,\nu}$. Using (6.53) and (6.60)–(6.61), we estimate, assuming $j_1 \leq j_2$,

$$2^{4m+2\beta m} \sum_{v \in Z^\sigma_{\mu,\nu}} \left[ \left\| A_\nu(E^\mu g_1^v, E^\nu g_2^v) \right\|_{L^2}^2 + \left\| A_\nu(E^\mu h_1^v, E^\nu h_2^v) \right\|_{L^2}^2 \right]$$

$$\lesssim 2^{4m+2\beta m} \sum_{v \in Z^\sigma_{\mu,\nu}} \left\| g_1^v \right\|_{L^2}^2 (\left\| E^\nu g_1^v \right\|_{L^\infty}^2 + \left\| E^\nu h_1^v \right\|_{L^\infty}^2)$$

$$\lesssim 2^{4m+2\beta m} \cdot 2^{-2j_2-2\beta j_2} \cdot \left[ 2^{3m/2} 2^{(1/2-\beta)j_2} + \kappa^4 2^{-2\gamma j_2} \right]$$

$$\lesssim 2^{3m} \cdot 2^{(2\beta+\beta^2)m} \cdot 2^{-(1/2+\beta)j_2} \cdot 2^{3m/2} \cdot 2^{(1/2-\beta)j_2} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^3 m}.$$

Similarly, we estimate

$$2^{4m+2\beta m} \sum_{v \in Z^\sigma_{\mu,\nu}} \left[ \left\| A_\nu(E^\mu h_1^v, E^\nu h_2^v) \right\|_{L^2}^2 + \left\| A_\nu(E^\mu h_1^v, E^\nu h_2^v) \right\|_{L^2}^2 \right]$$

$$\lesssim 2^{4m+2\beta m} \sum_{v \in Z^\sigma_{\mu,\nu}} \left\| h_1^v \right\|_{L^2}^2 (\left\| E^\nu g_1^v \right\|_{L^\infty}^2 + \left\| E^\nu h_1^v \right\|_{L^\infty}^2)$$

$$\lesssim 2^{4m+2\beta m} \cdot 2^{-2j_2-2\beta j_2} \cdot \left[ 2^{3m/2} 2^{(1/2-\beta)j_2} + \kappa^4 2^{-2\gamma j_2} \right]$$

$$\lesssim 2^{4m+2\beta m} \cdot \kappa^4 2^{-2\gamma j_2} \cdot 2^{-2j_2+2\beta j_1} \lesssim 2^{-m/10}.$$
Lemma 7.2. Then there is resonant interactions. For this analysis we need to understand we ll the geometry of almost resonant sets. Notice that these functions are well defined for →. The numbers r ≤ −(1 − β/10)m, βm/2 + Nj k+ + D2 ≤ j ≤ m + D, k1 ≤ −D/3, k ≥ −D/4, |k − k2| ≤ 10. Then there is κ ∈ (0, 1), κ ≥ max(2(β2m−m)/2 − k1/2, 2β2m−m2 max(j1, j2)), such that (1 + 2κ)||2j(k) → P Pk m,Rσ1,κ(1)(f k1,i1,j1, i′ k2,j2)|| B / ≲ 2−2β2m. (7.3)

The rest of the section is concerned with the proof of Proposition 7.1. We have assumed, without loss of generality, that k1 ≤ k2. As in Case A, the proof of the proposition relies on a careful analysis of resonant interactions. For this analysis we need to understand well the geometry of almost resonant sets.

For σ ∈ {e, b} let Rσ denote the unique solutions in (0, ∞) of the equations

$$\lambda'_\sigma(R_\sigma) = \lambda'_\sigma(0) = \sqrt{(1 + T)/(1 + \varepsilon)}.$$

(7.4)

The numbers Rσ are well-defined, in view of Lemma A.3 and Rσ ≈ cR1.

For (μ, ν) ∈ {(i+, e+), (i−, e+), (i+, b+), (i−, b+)}; μ = (i1), ν = (σ2+), σ2 ∈ {e, b}, we define the functions rμ,ν : (Rσ2 − 2−D/5, Rσ2 + 2−D/5) → (Rσ2 − 2−D/10, Rσ2 + 2−D/10) as the unique solutions of the equations

$$\lambda'_\sigma(r_{μ, ν}(s)) = \lambda'_\sigma(s - r_{μ, ν}(s)) = 0.$$ (7.5)

Notice that these functions are well defined for s ∈ (Rσ2 − 2−D/5, Rσ2 + 2−D/5), since the functions r → λ′ σ2(r) − λ′ σ(s − r) are strictly increasing and vanish in the appropriate ranges, as a consequence of Lemma A.4 and the observation that λ′ σ(s) = 0. Moreover,

$$|(\partial_r r_{μ, ν}(s))| ≈ c_{R_{1, e}} |s - r_{μ, ν}(s)| \quad \text{for any } s \in (R_{σ2} - 2^{-D/5}, R_{σ2} + 2^{-D/5}).$$ (7.6)

Lemma 7.2. Assume that μ = (i1), i1 ∈ {+, −}, ν = (σ2+), σ2 ∈ {e, b}, k, k1, k2 ∈ Z, k1 ≤ −D/3, k ≥ −D/4, |k − k2| ≤ 10, and δ ∈ [0, 2−10D]. Assume that there is a point (ξ, η) ∈ R3 × R3 satisfying

$$|\xi| \in [2^{k-4}, 2^{k+4}], \quad |\eta| \in [2^{k-4}, 2^{k+1}], \quad |\xi - \eta| \in [2^{k-4}, 2^{k+1}], \quad |\Xi_{μ, ν}(\xi, \eta)| \leq \delta.$$ (7.7)

(i) Then

$$k, k2 \in [-D/100, D/100], \quad \text{and} \quad ||\xi| - R_{σ2}| + |\eta| - R_{σ2}| \approx c_{R_{1, e}}^{-1} 2^{k1} + \delta.$$ (7.8)

More precisely, if ξ = se for some s > 0 and some unit vector e ∈ S2 then

$$|s - R_{σ2}| \approx c_{R_{1, e}}^{-1} 2^{k1} + \delta, \quad \eta = re + η', \quad |r - r_{μ, ν}(s)| \approx c_{R_{1, e}}^{-1} 2^{k1}, \quad |r - s| \approx c_{R_{1, e}}^{-1} 2^{k1}, \quad i_{1}|s - r| = s - r, \quad (7.9)$$

(ii) If, in addition, δ ≤ 2−10D then

$$\text{if } i_{1} = + \quad \text{then} \quad s - R_{σ2} \approx c_{R_{1, e}}^{-1} 2^{k1} \quad \text{and} \quad R_{σ2} - r_{μ, ν}(s) \approx c_{R_{1, e}}^{-1} 2^{2k1}, \quad (7.10)$$

$$\text{if } i_{1} = - \quad \text{then} \quad R_{σ2} - s \approx c_{R_{1, e}}^{-1} 2^{k1} \quad \text{and} \quad R_{σ2} - r_{μ, ν}(s) \approx c_{R_{1, e}}^{-1} 2^{2k1}.$$
Proof of Lemma 7.2 (i) We start from the formula

\[
\Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) = -\iota_1\lambda'_1(|\eta - \xi|)\frac{\eta - \xi}{|\eta - \xi|} - \lambda'_{\sigma_2}(|\eta|)\frac{\eta}{|\eta|}.
\] (7.11)

Since \(|\lambda'_1(|\eta - \xi|) - \lambda'_1(0)| \lesssim_{s, \epsilon} 2^{2k_1}\), the condition \(|\Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)| \leq \delta\) and the estimates in Lemma 7.4 (i) show that \(||\eta| - R_{\sigma_2}| \lesssim_{\epsilon, \sigma_0} 2^{2k_1} + \delta\). The desired bounds in (7.8) follow.

We prove now the claims in (7.9). Letting \(\xi = se\) for some \(s > 0, e \in S^2\) and \(\eta = r\eta' + \eta, r \in \mathbb{R}, \eta' \cdot e = 0\), the condition \(|\Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)| \leq \delta\) and the formula (7.11) show that

\[
\begin{align*}
-\iota_1\lambda'_1(\sqrt{(r-s)^2 + |\eta'|^2}) & \left(\frac{r-s}{\sqrt{(r-s)^2 + |\eta'|^2}}\right) - \lambda'_{\sigma_2}(\sqrt{r^2 + |\eta'|^2}) \left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{r^2 + |\eta'|^2}}\right) \leq \delta, \\
-\iota_1\lambda'_1(\sqrt{(r-s)^2 + |\eta'|^2}) & \left(\frac{r-s}{\sqrt{(r-s)^2 + |\eta'|^2}}\right) - \lambda'_{\sigma_2}(\sqrt{r^2 + |\eta'|^2}) \left(\frac{\eta'}{\sqrt{r^2 + |\eta'|^2}}\right) \leq \delta.
\end{align*}
\] (7.12)

Recall that \(\lambda'_1(0) > 0\). Recalling also the assumptions (7.7) and the bounds (7.8), the second equation in (7.12) shows that \(|\eta'| \lesssim_{C_0, \epsilon} 2^{k_1}\delta\) as desired. In addition, \(|s - r| \approx_{C_0, \epsilon} 2^{k_1}\), therefore

\[
|s - R_{\sigma_2}| + |r - R_{\sigma_2}| \lesssim_{C_0, \epsilon} 2^{k_1} + \delta.
\]

The first equation in (7.12) now gives

\[
|\iota_1\lambda'_1(|r-s|)\frac{r-s}{|r-s|} + \lambda'_{\sigma_2}(r)| \leq 2\delta.
\] (7.13)

Since \(\lambda'_{\sigma_2}(r) \approx_{C_0, \epsilon} 1\) it follows that \(\iota_1(r-s) = -|r-s|\) and, therefore,

\[
-\lambda'_1(s - r) + \lambda'_{\sigma_2}(r) \leq 2\delta.
\]

Finally, we notice that the derivative of the map \(r \rightarrow -\lambda'_1(s - r) + \lambda'_{\sigma_2}(r)\) is \(\approx_{C_0, \epsilon} 1\) is the appropriate ranges of \(r, s\), therefore \(|r - r^{\mu, \nu}(s)| \lesssim_{C_0, \epsilon} \delta\). This completes the proof of (7.12).

(ii) If \(\delta \leq 2^{k_1-D/10}\) then, using (7.4), \(|s - r^{\mu, \nu}(s)| \approx_{C_0, \epsilon} 2^{k_1}\). Therefore, using Lemma 7.4 (i), \(\lambda'_1(0) - \lambda'_1(s - r^{\mu, \nu}(s)) \approx_{C_0, \epsilon} 2^{2k_1}\). Using the definition (7.5) it follows that \(R_{\sigma_2} - r^{\mu, \nu}(s) \approx_{C_0, \epsilon} 2^{2k_1}\). Therefore \(|r - R_{\sigma_2}| \lesssim_{C_0, \epsilon} 2^{2k_1} + \delta\). The remaining bounds in (7.10) now follow from the identity \(\iota_1|s - r| = s - r\) (see (7.9)) and the assumption \(\delta + 2^{2k_1} \leq 2^{k_1-D/10}\).

\[\square\]

7.1. Proof of Proposition 7.3. We further divide the proof into several lemmas.

Lemma 7.3. The bound (7.3) holds if (7.2) holds and, in addition,

\[
\Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} \in \{\Phi^{c, i +, e +}, \Phi^{c, i -, e +}, \Phi^{b, i +, b +}, \Phi^{b, i -, b +}\} \text{ or } k \notin [-D/100, D/100] \text{ or } k_2 \notin [-D/100, D/100],
\] (7.14)

with

\[
\kappa := 2^{-10D}.
\] (7.15)

Proof of Lemma 7.3 In any of these cases we have \(P_{\kappa} R_{m, \epsilon}^{\mu, \nu}(f^{\mu}_{k_1, j_1}, f^{\nu}_{k_2, j_2}) = 0\), using either Lemma 7.4 (i) (which shows that \(\lambda'_1(r) \approx_{C_0, \epsilon} 1\), \(r \in [0, \infty)\), and \(\lambda'_1(r) \approx \lambda'_0(r) \approx_{C_0, \epsilon} r\), \(r \in [0, 1]\)) or Lemma 7.2. \[\square\]

Lemma 7.4. The bound (7.3) holds if (7.2) holds and, in addition,

\[
\Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} \in \{\Phi^{c, i +, e +}, \Phi^{c, i -, e +}, \Phi^{b, i +, b +}, \Phi^{b, i -, b +}\},
\] (7.16)

\[
k, k_2 \in [-D/100, D/100], \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \leq (m - \beta^2 m)/2 - k_1/2,
\]

with

\[
\kappa := 2^{(\beta^2 m - m)/2 - k_1/2}.
\] (7.17)
The desired bound (7.22) follows if $k$. In this case we need to improve on the bound (7.20). We use Lemma 7.2 with $L$ is stronger than the assumption $j$. Therefore, we make the change of variables $\eta$

\[
\chi_{\mathcal{R}}^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) = \lambda(2^{D^2 + \max(0, k_2)} \Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)) \varphi(|\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)|/\kappa).
\]

We have to prove that
\[
2^{(1 + \beta)j} \|\bar{\varphi}_j^{(k)} \cdot \mathcal{F}^{-1}(G)\|_{L^2} + \|G\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^3 m}.
\]

Using Lemma 7.2 and the $L^\infty$ bounds in (5.17), for any $\xi \in \mathbb{R}^3$ we have
\[
\|G(\xi)\| \lesssim 2^m \cdot 2^{k_2} \min(2^{k_1}, \kappa) \cdot 2^{-k_1/2} \cdot 1_{[-2^D(2^{k_2} + \kappa), 2^D(2^{k_2} + \kappa)]}(\|\xi - R_{\sigma_2}\|) \lesssim 2^{2\beta^2 m} 2^{k_1/2} \min(2^{k_1}, \kappa) \cdot 1_{[-2^D(2^{k_1} + \kappa), 2^D(2^{k_1} + \kappa)]}(\|\xi - R_{\sigma_2}\|).
\]

The $L^\infty$ bound in (7.20) follows.

To prove the $L^2$ bound in (7.19) we notice first that we may assume that $2^j \lesssim 2^{2\beta^2 m}(\kappa + 2^{k_1})$, which is stronger than the assumption $j \leq m + D$ in (7.2). Indeed, assuming that $\xi = \kappa e$ and $\eta = re + \eta'$ satisfy (7.7) with $\delta = 2\kappa$, we estimate
\[
\|\nabla \Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)\| = -\langle \nabla \Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) \rangle + |\nabla \Lambda_\sigma(m) - \nabla \Lambda_\sigma(\eta)| \lesssim 2^{k_1} + \kappa.
\]

Therefore, we make the change of variables $\eta = \xi - \theta$ in (7.18) and integrate by parts in $\xi$ using (5.17) and Lemma A.2 with $K \approx 2^{\beta^2 m} 2^{m}(\kappa + 2^{k_1})$, $\epsilon^{-1} \approx 2^m(\kappa + 2^{k_1})$. It follows that
\[
2^{(1 + \beta)j} \|\bar{\varphi}_j^{(k)} \cdot \mathcal{F}^{-1}(G)\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-m} \text{ if } 2^j \geq 2^{\beta^2 m} 2^m(\kappa + 2^{k_1}).
\]

Therefore, for (7.19) it suffices to prove that
\[
2^{(1 + \beta)m(\kappa + 2^{k_1} + \beta)} \|G\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^3 m}.
\]

**Case 1.** It follows from (7.20) that the left-hand side of (7.22) is dominated by
\[
C^2(1 + \beta)m 2^{\beta^2 m} 2^{k_1/2} 2^{k_1} \kappa^{1/2} \lesssim 2^{(1/2 + \beta)m(2^{k_1/2} + 2^{k_1} \kappa^{1/2})}.
\]

The desired bound (7.22) follows if $k_1 \leq -m/3 - 4\beta m$.

**Case 2.** Assume now that
\[
-m/3 + \beta m \leq k_1 \leq -D/3.
\]

In this case we need to improve the bound (7.20). We use Lemma 7.2 with $\delta = 2\kappa$, and notice that, as a consequence of (7.20), $\delta \leq 2^{k_1 - D/10}$. Assuming $\xi = e$ and $\eta = re + \eta'$ satisfy (7.7) we estimate, using also Lemma A.4, Lemma 7.2 and (7.13),
\[
\Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) = \lambda_{\sigma_2}(s) - \lambda_{\sigma_2}(s) - \lambda_{\sigma_2}(\kappa^2) + O_{C_{\kappa, \epsilon}}(\kappa^2)
\]
\[
= \lambda_{\sigma_2}(\kappa^2) - \lambda_{\sigma_2}(s) - \lambda_{\sigma_2}(\kappa^2) + O_{C_{\kappa, \epsilon}}(\kappa^2)
\]
\[
= \lambda_{\sigma_2}(s) - \lambda_{\sigma_2}(R_{\sigma_2}) - \lambda_{\sigma_2}(s - R_{\sigma_2}) + O_{C_{\kappa, \epsilon}}(\kappa^2 + 2^{3k_1})
\]
\[
\approx C_{\kappa, \epsilon} 2^{2k_1}.
\]
We can integrate by parts in $s$ in the formula (7.18) to conclude that
\[
|G(\xi)| \lesssim 2^{-2k_1}|\varphi_k(\xi)| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} |\varphi(\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)/\kappa)| |q_m(s)| |\tilde{f}_{k_1,j_1}(\xi - \eta, s)| |\tilde{f}_{k_2,j_2}(\eta, s)|
+ |\varphi(\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)/\kappa)| |q_m(s)| |(\partial_\xi \tilde{f}_{k_1,j_1}(\xi - \eta, s)| |\tilde{f}_{k_2,j_2}(\eta, s)|
+ |\varphi(\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)/\kappa)| |q_m(s)| |(\partial_\xi \tilde{f}_{k_2,j_2}(\eta, s)| |\tilde{f}_{k_1,j_1}(\xi - \eta, s)\, d\eta\, ds.| (7.25)
\]
We use now (5.7), the last bound in (5.17), and the bound (5.22). In view of Lemma 7.2, the volume of integration is $\approx (2^k\kappa)^2\kappa$ and it follows that
\[
|G(\xi)| \lesssim 2^{-2k_1}1_{[0,2^d]}(2^{-k_1}|s - R_{\sigma_2}|) \cdot 2^{2k_1}\kappa^3 \cdot 2^{2m/10g - k_1}
\lesssim 1_{[0,2^d]}(2^{-k_1}|s - R_{\sigma_2}|) \cdot 2^{-3m/22\beta m/52 - 5k_1/2} \cdot (7.26)
\]
Therefore the left-hand side of (7.22) is dominated by
\[
2^{(1+\beta)m}2^k_1 \cdot 2^{-3m/22\beta m/52 - 2k_1} \lesssim 2^{-k_1}2^{-m/22\beta m},
\]
and the desired bound (7.22) follows using also (7.23).

**Case 3.** It remains to prove the bound (7.22) in the case
\[
- m/3 - 4\beta m \leq k_1 \leq - m/3 + \beta m \quad \text{and} \quad 2^{-m/3 - \beta m} \leq \kappa \leq 2^{-m/3 + 3\beta m}. \tag{7.27}
\]
We define
\[
G'(\xi) := \varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i\xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \varphi(2D^2 + \max(0,k_1,k_2))(\xi, \eta))q_m(s) \cdot \tilde{f}_{k_1,j_1}(\xi - \eta, s)\tilde{f}_{k_2,j_2}(\eta, s) \, d\eta\, ds.
\]
and notice that, using integration by parts in $\eta$ as in the proof of Lemma 5.8
\[
\|G - G'\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-10m}.
\]
Moreover, using Lemma A.3 and the $L^\infty$ bounds (7.57) below,
\[
\|G'\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^m \sup_{s \in [2^{m-1},2^{m+1}]} \min \left\{ \|E\tilde{f}_{k_1,j_1}(s)\|_{L^\infty}, \|\tilde{f}_{k_2,j_2}(s)\|_{L^2} \right\} \|E\tilde{f}_{k_2,j_2}(s)\|_{L^\infty}
\lesssim 2^m \cdot 2^{-3m/22\beta - \max(j_1,j_2)(1/2 - 2\beta)}
\]
The desired bound (7.22) follows if $\max(j_1, j_2) \geq m/2$, using also (7.27).

Finally, assume that
\[
- m/3 - 4\beta m \leq k_1 \leq - m/3 + \beta m, \quad 2^{-m/3 - \beta m} \leq \kappa \leq 2^{-m/3 + 3\beta m}, \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \leq m/2. \tag{7.28}
\]
In this case we need to improve slightly on the pointwise bound (7.20). Assuming $\xi = r'e$, $r' \in (0, \infty)$,
\[
\in \mathbb{S}^2 \text{ and letting } \eta = re + \eta', \eta' \cdot e = 0, \text{ we define, for any } l \in \mathbb{Z},
\]
\[
G'_{\leq l}(\xi) := \varphi_k(r'e) \int_{\mathbb{R}^2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i\xi^{\mu,\nu}(r'e, re + \eta')} \varphi(2D^2 + \max(0,k_1,k_2))q_m(s) \cdot \tilde{f}_{k_1,j_1}(r'e - re - \eta', s)\tilde{f}_{k_2,j_2}(re + \eta', s) \, dr\, d\eta\, ds.
\]
Clearly, $\|G - G'_{\leq l}\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-10m}$, see (7.9). Estimating as in (7.20),
\[
|G'_{\leq l}(\xi)| \lesssim 2^{m} \cdot 2^{2k_1}2^l \cdot 2^{-k_1/2} \cdot 1_{[2^{-2\beta(2^k_1+k_2)},2^{2\beta(2^k_1+k_2)}]}(|\xi| - R_{\sigma_2})
\lesssim 2^{l/2}2^{2\beta^2m - m/2} \cdot 2^{-2\beta^2m - m/2} \cdot 1_{[2^{-2\beta(2^k_1+k_2)},2^{2\beta(2^k_1+k_2)}]}(|\xi| - R_{\sigma_2}).
\]
Therefore, setting $l_0 := -|8\beta m|$ we estimate
\[
2^{(1+\beta)m}(\kappa + 2^{k_1})^{1+\beta}l_0 \lesssim 2^{m + \beta m}2^{-m/3 + 3\beta m} \cdot 2^{l_0}2^{2\beta^2m - m/2} \cdot 2^{-m/6 + 3\beta m/2} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta m}. \tag{7.29}
\]
Finally we notice that we can integrate by parts in $r$ and use Lemma \[A.2\] with $K \approx 2^m 2^l \kappa$ and $\epsilon^{-1} \approx 2^{3m} \left[ 2^{\max(j_1,j_2)} + 2^{-l} (2^{k_1} + \kappa)^{-1} \right]$ to show that

$$|G_{l+1}(\xi) - G_{l}(\xi)| \lesssim 2^{-10m}$$  \tag{7.30}

if $l \in [l_0, D]$. Indeed, it follows from \[7.29\] that $K\epsilon \gtrsim 2^{3m}$. Moreover, for $(r, \eta')$ in the relevant support,

$$\frac{d}{dr} \Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(r', r, \eta') = \left| -\xi \lambda_1'(\sqrt{(r-r')^2 + |\eta'|^2}) \frac{r-r'}{(r-r')^2 + |\eta'|^2} - \lambda_2'(\sqrt{r^2 + |\eta'|^2}) \frac{r}{\sqrt{r^2 + |\eta'|^2}} \right|$$

$$= \left| \xi \lambda_1(r-r') \lambda_2'(r') - \lambda_2'(r) \right| + O_{C, \epsilon}(k^2 + 2^{2k_1})$$

$$\gtrsim C_{k, \epsilon} 2^k \kappa.$$

The bound \[7.30\] follows from Lemma \[A.2\]. The desired estimate \[7.22\] follows using also \[7.29\].

\[\square\]

**Lemma 7.5.** The bound \[7.2\] holds if \[7.2\] holds and, in addition,

$$\Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} \in \{ \Phi^{\epsilon; j+, e+}, \Phi^{\epsilon; j-, e+}, \Phi^{\epsilon; j+, b+}, \Phi^{\epsilon; j-, b+} \},$$

$$k_1, k_2 \in [-D/100, D/100], \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \geq (m - \beta^2 m) / 2 - k_1 / 2,$$

with

$$\kappa := 2^{\max(j_1, j_2) + \beta^2 m - m}. \tag{7.32}$$

**Proof of Lemma 7.5.** We define the function $G$ as in \[7.18\]; it suffices to prove that

$$2^{1+\beta} j \| \varphi_j^{(k)} \cdot F^{-1}(G) \|_{L^1} + \| G \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4 m}. \tag{7.33}$$

The $L^\infty$ bound in \[7.33\] is easy: if $j_1 \leq j_2$ then we use the bounds

$$\| \tilde{f}_{k_1,j_1}^{\mu}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-k_1/2},$$

$$|\varphi_k(\xi)| \left| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} d\eta \varphi(\xi, \eta) \varphi(|\Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)|/\kappa) 1_{[2^{k_1-1}, 2^{k_1}]}(|\xi - \eta|) \right| \lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta) j_2} (k^3 2^{2k_1})^{1/2} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^2 m/2},$$

which follow from Lemma \[7.2\] the bounds \[5.15\], and Definition \[4.1\]. Therefore, in this case,

$$\| G \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^m \cdot 2^{-k_1/2} 2^{-(1+\beta) j_2} (k^3 2^{2k_1})^{1/2} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^2 m/2k_2 - m - 2k_1/8},$$

which suffices. Similarly, if $j_1 \geq j_2$ then we use the bounds

$$\| \tilde{f}_{k_2,j_2}^{\mu}(s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 1,$$

$$|\varphi_k(\xi)| \left| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} d\eta \varphi(\xi, \eta) \varphi(|\Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)|/\kappa) 1_{[2^{k_2-1}, 2^{k_2}]}(|\eta|) \right| \lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta) j_1} (k^3 2^{2k_1})^{1/2} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^2 m/2k_2 - m - 2k_1/8},$$

and the desired $L^\infty$ bound on $G$ follows as before.

The $L^2$ bound in \[7.33\] is more complicated. We notice first that the same argument as in the proof of Lemma \[7.4\] using the estimate \[7.21\], shows that

$$2^{1+\beta} j \| \varphi_j^{(k)} \cdot F^{-1}(G) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-m} \quad \text{if} \quad 2^j \geq 2^{\beta^2 m} (k + 2^{k_1}). \tag{7.34}$$

To continue we consider three cases.

**Case 1.** Assume first that

$$2^{k_1-D} \leq \kappa. \tag{7.35}$$

In view of \[7.34\], in this case it remains to prove that

$$2^{(1+\beta)m} \kappa^{1+\beta} \| G \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^2 m}. \tag{7.36}$$
We argue as in the proof of Lemma \[ \text{[A.7]} \]. We define first

\[
G'(\xi) := \varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i s \Phi_{\kappa, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)} (2^{D^2 + \max(0, k_1, k_2)} \Phi_{\kappa, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)) q_m(s) \cdot \hat{f}_{k_1, j_1}(\xi - \eta, s) \hat{f}_{k_2, j_2}(\eta, s) \, d\eta
\]

and notice that, using integration by parts in \( \eta \) and Lemma \[ \text{[A.2]} \] with \( K \approx 2^{m_K} \), \( e^{-1} \approx 2^{\max(j_1, j_2)} \),

\[
\|G - G'\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-10m}. \tag{7.37}
\]

Since \( \|\hat{\varphi}_{j_1}(k_1) \cdot P_{k_1} f_\mu(s)\|_{B_{k_1, j_1}} + \|\hat{\varphi}_{j_2}(k_2) \cdot P_{k_2} f_\nu(s)\|_{B_{k_2, j_2}} \lesssim 1 \), see \[ \text{(5.13)} \], we use \[ \text{(4.4)} - \text{(4.5)} \] to decompose

\[
\hat{\varphi}_{j_1}(k_1) \cdot P_{k_1} f_\mu(s) = 2^{-\alpha k_1} g_{k_1}^\mu(s) + h_{k_1}^\mu(s),
\]

\[
2^{(1+\beta)j_1} \|g_{k_1}^\mu(s)\|_{L^2} + 2^{(1+\beta)k_1} \|h_{k_1}^\mu(s)\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 1,
\]

\[
2^{(1-\beta)j_1} \|h_{k_1}^\mu(s)\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-\delta k_1} \|h_{k_1}^\mu(s)\|_{L^1} \lesssim 1. \tag{7.38}
\]

and

\[
\hat{\varphi}_{j_2}(k_2) \cdot P_{k_2} f_\nu(s) = [g_{k_2}^\nu(s) + h_{k_2}^\nu(s)],
\]

\[
2^{(1+\beta)j_2} \|g_{k_2}^\nu(s)\|_{L^2} + \|h_{k_2}^\nu(s)\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 1,
\]

\[
2^{(1-\beta)j_2} \|h_{k_2}^\nu(s)\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(1-\beta)j_2} \|h_{k_2}^\nu(s)\|_{L^1} \lesssim 1. \tag{7.39}
\]

For \( f, g \in L^2(\mathbb{R}^3), \) \( \xi \in \mathbb{R}^3 \), and \( s \in [2^{-m-1}, 2^{m+1}] \) let

\[
\tilde{G}'(s, g)(\xi) := \varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i s \Phi_{\kappa, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)} (2^{D^2 + \max(0, k_1, k_2)} \Phi_{\kappa, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)) \cdot \hat{f}(\xi - \eta) \hat{g}(\eta) \, d\eta. \tag{7.40}
\]

Using also \[ \text{(7.37)} \], for \[ \text{(7.36)} \] it suffices to prove that, for any \( s \in [2^{-m-1}, 2^{m+1}] \),

\[
g^{2\beta} m^2 - \alpha k_1 2(2+\beta) m^{K+\beta} \|G'(s, g)\|_{L^2} \lesssim 1, \tag{7.41}
\]

where \( f \in \{ P_{k_1-2, k_1+2}^\mu g_{k_1, j_1}(s), P_{k_1-2, k_1+2}^\mu h_{k_1, j_1}(s) \}, \) \( g \in \{ P_{k_2-2, k_2+2}^\nu g_{k_2, j_2}(s), P_{k_2-2, k_2+2}^\nu h_{k_2, j_2}(s) \} \).

Using Lemma \[ \text{[A.3]} \] and \[ \text{(3.10)} \] it follows that

\[
\|\tilde{G}'(s, g)\|_{L^2} \lesssim \min (\|E^\mu f\|_{L^2}, \|E^\nu g\|_{L^\infty}, \|E^\mu f\|_{L^\infty}, \|E^\nu g\|_{L^2}), \tag{7.42}
\]

where \( E^\mu f := e^{-is \Lambda^\mu} f \) and \( E^\nu g := e^{-is \Lambda^\nu} g \). In view of Lemma \[ \text{[A.5]} \], see also \[ \text{(4.1)} \],

\[
\|E^\mu f\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{\beta k_1} 2^{-m(5/4-10\beta)(1/4-1/\beta) j_1} 2^{(1-\beta) j_1}, \quad \|E^\nu g\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-m(5/4-10\beta)(1/4-1/\beta) j_2} 2^{(1-\beta) j_2}, \tag{7.43}
\]

for \( f \in \{ P_{k_1-2, k_1+2}^\mu g_{k_1, j_1}(s), P_{k_1-2, k_1+2}^\mu h_{k_1, j_1}(s) \}, \) \( g \in \{ P_{k_2-2, k_2+2}^\nu g_{k_2, j_2}(s), P_{k_2-2, k_2+2}^\nu h_{k_2, j_2}(s) \} \).

If \( j_1 - j_2 \geq 10m \) then we use \[ \text{(7.42)} \] - \[ \text{(7.43)} \], together with the estimate \( 2^{\max(j_1, j_2)} \approx K^{2m-\beta} m^2 \) and the \( L^2 \) bounds \( \|f\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{\beta k_1} 2^{-m(5/4-10\beta)(1/4-1/\beta) j_1} 2^{(1-\beta) j_1}, \) \( \|g\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-m(5/4-10\beta)(1/4-1/\beta) j_2} 2^{(1-\beta) j_2} \), to estimate

\[
\|\tilde{G}'(s, g)\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{\beta k_1} 2^{-m(5/4-10\beta)(1/4-1/\beta) j_1} 2^{(1-\beta) j_1} 2^{-3/4-10\beta}, \tag{7.44}
\]

for \( f \in \{ P_{k_1-2, k_1+2}^\mu g_{k_1, j_1}(s), P_{k_1-2, k_1+2}^\mu h_{k_1, j_1}(s) \}, \) \( g \in \{ P_{k_2-2, k_2+2}^\nu g_{k_2, j_2}(s), P_{k_2-2, k_2+2}^\nu h_{k_2, j_2}(s) \} \). The desired bound \[ \text{(7.41)} \] follows in this case.

On the other hand, if \( j_1 - j_2 \leq 10m \) then we estimate, using \[ \text{(7.38)} \] - \[ \text{(7.39)} \] and \[ \text{(7.42)} \] - \[ \text{(7.43)} \],

\[
\|\tilde{G}'(s, P_{k_1-2, k_1+2}^\mu g_{k_1, j_1}(s), P_{k_2-2, k_2+2}^\nu g_{k_2, j_2}(s))\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-m(5/4-10\beta)(1/4-1/\beta) j_1} 2^{(1-\beta) j_1} 2^{-3/4-12\beta}, \tag{7.45}
\]

\[
\lesssim \kappa^{-1} 2^{-2(2+\beta) m^2}. \tag{7.46}
\]
Moreover, for \( g \in \{ P_{k_2-2,k_2+2}G_{k_2,j_2}(s), P_{k_2-2,k_2+2}G_{k_2,j_2}(s) \} \) we estimate, using also the assumption (7.35),
\[
\| \tilde{G}'(P_{k_2-2,k_2+2}G_{k_2,j_2}(s), g) \|_{L^2} \lesssim \| \tilde{h}'_{k_1,j_1}(s) \|_{L^1} \| g \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-\gamma j_1}2^{8k_1}2^{-(1-\beta)j_2} \lesssim 2^{8k_1}2^{16\delta m}(\kappa^2)^{-(1-\beta+\gamma)} \lesssim 2^{k_1}2^{-m(1-17\beta+\gamma)}.
\]
Finally,
\[
\| \tilde{G}'(P_{k_2-2,k_2+2}G_{k_2,j_2}(s), g) \|_{L^2} \lesssim \min \left[ \| g'_{k_1,j_1}(s) \|_{L^2} \| h'_{k_2,j_2}(s) \|_{L^1}, 2^{3k_1/2} \| g'_{k_1,j_1}(s) \|_{L^2} \| h'_{k_2,j_2}(s) \|_{L^2} \right] \\
\lesssim \min \left[ 2^{-(1+\beta)j_1}2^{-\gamma j_2}, 2^{3k_1/2}2^{-(1-\beta)j_1}2^{-2(1-\beta)j_2} \right] \lesssim \min \left[ 2^{16\delta m}(\kappa^2)^{-(1+\beta+\gamma)}, 2^{3/2}2^{16\delta m}(\kappa^2)^{-2} \right] \lesssim 2^{16\delta m} \min \left[ 2^{-(1+\gamma)m}(\kappa)^{-(1-\gamma)}, 2^{-2m-1/2} \right].
\]
The desired bound (7.34) follows from these last three estimates, which completes the proof in Case 1.

**Case 2.** Assume now that
\[
\kappa \leq 2^{k_1-D} \quad \text{and} \quad \kappa \leq 2^{-m(1/3+\beta/2)}.
\]
In view of (7.34), in this case it remains to prove that
\[
2^{(1+\beta)m}2^{(1+\beta)k_1} \| G \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^2 m}.
\]
As in Lemma 7.24, see (7.24) and (7.26), we estimate pointwise
\[
|G(x)| \lesssim 2^{-2k_1}2^{2k_1}2^{-1} \cdot 2^{3m/102}2^{-1} \cdot 1_{[-2k_1+D,2k_1+D]}(|x| - R_m) \]
\[
\lesssim 2^{3m}2^{12}2^{-1} \cdot 1_{[-2k_1+D,2k_1+D]}(|x| - R_m).
\]
Therefore
\[
2^{(1+\beta)m}2^{(1+\beta)k_1} \| G \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(1+5\beta/4)m}2^{3},
\]
and the desired estimate (7.35) follows since \( \kappa \leq 2^{-m(1/3+\beta/2)} \).

**Case 3.** Finally assume that
\[
2^{-m(1/3+\beta/2)} \leq \kappa \leq 2^{k_1-D}.
\]
In view of (7.34), in this case it remains to prove that
\[
2^{(2+2\beta)m}2^{(2+2\beta)k_1} \| G \|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-4\beta^2 m}.
\]

**Step 1.** We need first a suitable decomposition and an orthogonality argument. Let \( \chi : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow [0,1] \) denote a smooth function supported in the interval \([-2,2]\) with the property that
\[
\sum_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} \chi(x-n) = 1 \quad \text{for any} \ x \in \mathbb{R}.
\]
We define the smooth function \( \chi' : \mathbb{R}^3 \rightarrow [0,1] \), \( \chi'(x,y,z) := \chi(x)\chi(y)\chi(z) \). We define, for any \( v \in \mathbb{Z}^3 \) and \( n \in \mathbb{Z} \),
\[
G_{v,n}(\xi) := \chi'(\kappa^{-1}\xi - v) \varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i\varphi \cdot \xi}(\xi, \eta) \varphi_{k,j_1}(\xi, \eta) \chi(2k_1-m)2^{-s-n}q_m(s) : \tilde{f}_{k_1,j_1}(\xi - \eta, s) \tilde{f}_{k_2,j_2}(\eta, s) \, dy ds.
\]
and notice that \( G = \sum_{v \in \mathbb{Z}^3} \sum_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} G_{v,n} \).

We show now that
\[
\| G \|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim \sum_{v \in \mathbb{Z}^3} \sum_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} \| G_{v,n} \|_{L^2}^2 + 2^{-10m}.
\]
Indeed, we clearly have
\[ \|G\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim \sum_{v \in \mathbb{Z}} \left\| \sum_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} G_{v,n} \right\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim \sum_{v \in \mathbb{Z}^3} \sum_{n_1, n_2 \in \mathbb{Z}} |\langle G_{v,n_1}, G_{v,n_2} \rangle|. \]

Therefore, for \((7.49)\) it suffices to prove that
\[ |\langle G_{v,n_1}, G_{v,n_2} \rangle| \lesssim 2^{-20m} \quad \text{if } v \in \mathbb{Z}^3 \text{ and } |n_1 - n_2| \geq 2^{100D}. \]

To prove this we need to estimate \(|\mathcal{F}^{-1}(G_{v,n})(x)|\). We would like to integrate by parts in the formula \((7.38)\). Using Lemma 7.2 and Lemma A.4 (i), for \(\xi = se, \eta = re + \eta'\) satisfying \((7.7)\) with \(\delta = 2\kappa\) and \(|\xi - \kappa| \lesssim \kappa\), we estimate
\[ (\nabla_\xi \Phi^{s,m,\nu})(\xi, \eta) = -(\nabla_\eta \Phi^{s,m,\nu})(\xi, \eta) + |\nabla \Lambda_\sigma(\xi) - \nabla \Lambda_\sigma(\eta)| \]
\[ = \lambda'_\sigma(s) e - \lambda'_\sigma(r^{\mu,\nu}(s)) e + O_{\mathcal{C}_v}(\kappa) \]
\[ = |\lambda'_\sigma(k|\xi|| - \lambda'_\sigma(r^{\mu,\nu}(k|\eta||))| \cdot v/|v| + O_{\mathcal{C}_v}(\kappa). \]

In particular, \(|\nabla_\xi \Phi^{s,m,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \approx 2^{k_1}\). After repeated integration by parts in \(\xi\), it follows that
\[ |\mathcal{F}^{-1}(G_{v,n})(x)| \lesssim |x + w_n|^{-200} \quad \text{if } |x + w_n| \geq 2^{50D}2^m\kappa, \]
\[ w_n := nk2^{m-k}|\lambda'_\sigma(k|\xi|| - \lambda'_\sigma(r^{\mu,\nu}(k|\eta||))| \cdot v/|v|, \]
for any \(n \in \mathbb{Z}\). Therefore if \(|n_1 - n_2| \geq 2^{100D}100\) then \(|w_{n_1} - w_{n_2}| \geq 2^{-70D}2^m\kappa\) and the desired bound \((7.50)\) follows. This completes the proof of \((7.49)\).

In view of \((7.49)\) and Lemma 7.2 for \((7.47)\) it remains to prove that
\[ 2^{(2+2\beta)m}2^{(2+2\beta)k_1} \sum_{(v,n) \in \mathbb{Z}^3 \times \mathbb{Z}} |G_{v,n}|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-4\beta^2m}, \]

Let
\[ G_n(\xi) := \sum_{v \in \mathbb{Z}^3} G_{v,n}(\xi) \]
\[ = \varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{ix \Phi^{s,m,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \frac{\chi^2 R^{s,m,\nu}}{(\xi, \eta)} \chi(2^{k_1-m}K^{-1}s - n) q_m(s) \cdot \widehat{f_{k_1,j_1}}(\xi - \eta, s) \widehat{f_{k_2,j_2}}(\eta, s) \, dsds. \]

and\footnote{In some arguments that involve the use of Lemma A.3 it is necessary to pass to operators that contain ”smooth” symbols, such as the symbol \((\xi, \eta) \mapsto \varphi(2^{D^2+m(0,k_1,k_2)}\Phi^{s,m,\nu}(\xi, \eta))\) in the operators \(G'_n\) below. Lemma A.3 is not directly compatible with ”rough” symbols such as \((\xi, \eta) \mapsto \chi^{s,m,\nu}(\xi, \eta)\) since the \(L^1\) norm of the inverse Fourier transform of such symbols is very large.}

\[ G'_n(\xi) := \varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{ix \Phi^{s,m,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \varphi(2^{D^2+m(0,k_1,k_2)}\Phi^{s,m,\nu}(\xi, \eta)) \chi(2^{k_1-m}K^{-1}s - n) q_m(s) \cdot \widehat{f_{k_1,j_1}}(\xi - \eta, s) \widehat{f_{k_2,j_2}}(\eta, s) \, dsds. \]

Notice that
\[ \sum_{v \in \mathbb{Z}^3} |G_{v,n}|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim |G_n|_{L^2}^2, \quad |G_n - G'_n|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-10m}, \]
for any \(n \in \mathbb{Z}\). Since \(G'_n \equiv 0\) unless \(n \in [2^{k_1-4K^{-1}}, 2^{k_1+4K^{-1}}]\), for \((7.51)\) it suffices to prove that
\[ \sup_{n \in [2^{k_1-4K^{-1}}, 2^{k_1+4K^{-1}}]} 2^{(1+\beta)m}2^{(1+\beta)k_1}2^{k_1/2}K^{-1/2} |G'_n|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^2m}. \]
For \( f, g \in L^2(\mathbb{R}^3) \), \( \xi \in \mathbb{R}^3 \), and \( s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}] \) let, as in (7.40),
\[
\tilde{G}^\nu_s(f, g)(\xi) = \varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i\Phi_{\nu^\mu}(\xi, \eta)} \varphi(2D^2 + \max(0, k_1, k_2)) \Phi^{\nu_{\mu}}(\xi, \eta) \cdot \hat{f}(\xi - \eta) \hat{g}(\eta) \, d\eta.
\]
The left-hand side of (7.53) is dominated by
\[
2(1+\beta) m \, 2^{1/2} \kappa \, 2^{k_1/2} \kappa^{-1/2} \, 2^{m} \kappa^{-2k_1} \sup_{s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}]} \| \tilde{G}^\nu_s(f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{L^2}.
\]
Therefore, it remains to prove that
\[
2(2+\beta) m \, 2^{1/2} \kappa \, 2^{k_1/2} \kappa^{-1/2} \sup_{s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}]} \| \tilde{G}^\nu_s(f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^2 m}.
\]
**Step 2.** We decompose \( \varphi^{(k_1)} \cdot P_{k_1} f_\nu(s) = 2^{-\alpha k_1} [g_{k_1, j_1}(s) + h_{k_1, j_1}(s)] \) and \( \varphi^{(k_2)} \cdot P_{k_2} f_\nu(s) = [g_{k_2, j_2}(s) + h_{k_2, j_2}(s)] \) as in (7.38)–(7.39). In this proof we will also need the stronger bounds (4.8) on the functions \( h_{k_1, j_1}(s) \) and \( h_{k_2, j_2}(s) \),
\[
2^{\gamma_{j_1}} \sup_{R \in [2^{-1} \kappa^{1/2}, \kappa \in \mathbb{R}^3]} \| R^{-2} \| \hat{h}_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^1(B(\xi_0, R))} \lesssim 2^{10k_1}, \\
2^{\gamma_{j_2}} \sup_{R \in [2^{-1} \kappa^{1/2}, \kappa \in \mathbb{R}^3]} \| R^{-2} \| \hat{h}_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^1(B(\xi_0, R))} \lesssim 1,
\]
and the support properties (4.7). Recall the \( L^2 \) bounds
\[
\| g_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-1(1+\beta) j_1}, \quad \| h_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{8k_1} 2^{-1(1+\beta) j_1}, \\
\| g_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-1(1+\beta) j_2}, \quad \| h_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-1(1+\beta) j_2}.
\]
With \( E^\mu_{\nu} f = e^{-i \xi \hat{\xi}} \hat{f} \) and \( E^\nu_{\nu} g = e^{-i \xi \hat{\xi}} \hat{g} \) as in the proof in Case 1, we use the kernel bounds (A.49), (A.37), and (A.42) (as in the proof of Lemma (A.5)) to conclude that
\[
\| E^\mu_{\nu} P_{k_1, k_1+2} [g_{k_1, j_1}(s)] \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{k_1/2} 2^{-3m/2} 2^{j_1(1/2-\beta)}, \\
\| E^\nu_{\nu} P_{k_1, k_1+2} [h_{k_1, j_1}(s)] \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{8k_1} \min(2^{-3m/2} 2^{j_1(1/2+\beta)}, 2^{-\gamma j_1}), \\
\| E^\mu_{\nu} P_{k_2, k_2+2} [g_{k_2, j_2}(s)] \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-3m/2} 2^{j_2(1/2-\beta)}, \\
\| E^\nu_{\nu} P_{k_2, k_2+2} [h_{k_2, j_2}(s)] \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \min(2^{-3m/2} 2^{j_2(1/2+\beta)}, 2^{-\gamma j_2}),
\]
for any \( s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}] \). We combine these bounds and Lemma (A.3) It follows from (7.67) that
\[
\| E^\mu_{\nu} P_{k_1, j_1} (s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-3m/2} 2^{j_1(1/2+\beta)} \] and \( \| E^\nu_{\nu} P_{k_2, j_2} (s) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-3m/2} 2^{j_2(1/2+\beta)} \). Recalling that \( 2^{\max(j_1,j_2)} \approx \kappa 2^{m-\beta^2 m} \) (see (7.62)), we have
\[
\| \tilde{G}^\nu_s(f_{k_1, j_1}, f_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-3m/2} 2^{\min(j_1, j_2)(1/2+\beta)}, 2^{-1(1+\beta) \max(j_1, j_2)} \lesssim 2^{-j_1-j_2(1/2+\beta)} 2^{-3m/2} 2^{(1-2\beta) \max(j_1, j_2)} \lesssim 2^{-j_1-j_2(1/2+\beta)} 2^{-2m \kappa^{-1/2} \beta^2}, 2^{-3m/2} 2^{j_1-j_2(1/2)} 2^{-2m \kappa^{-1/2} \beta^2}
\]
for any \( s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}] \). The desired bound (7.54) follows if \( 2^{-j_1-j_2} 2^{k_1} \lesssim 2^{-\beta m} \).
It remains to prove (7.54) in the case
\[
2^{j_1-j_2} 2^{k_1} \leq 2^{\beta m}.
\]
We start by using the bounds (7.38)–(7.39) more carefully. We estimate
\[
\| \tilde{G}^\nu_s(f, g) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-3m/2} 2^{\min(j_1, j_2)(1/2-\beta)}, 2^{(1+\beta) \max(j_1, j_2)} \lesssim 2^{-2(1+\beta) \kappa^{-1/2} \beta^2 2^{m} \kappa^{-1/2} \beta^2 2^{m} \kappa^{-1/2} \beta^2},
\]
if \((f, g) = (P_{k_1-2,k_1+2}(g_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(s)), P_{k_2-2,k_2+2}(g_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(s)))\). This is consistent with the desired bound \((\ref{7.54})\), if we recall that \(\kappa^{-1} \lesssim 2^{m/3+3/2}\) (see \((\ref{7.40})\)). Therefore it remains the prove that
\[
2^{(2+\beta)m}2^{k_1/2} \| \tilde{G}_s^m(f,g) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^2m},
\]
if \((\ref{7.58})\) holds, and
\[
(f, g) \in \left\{ (P_{k_1-2,k_1+2}(g_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(s)), P_{k_2-2,k_2+2}(h_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(s)), (P_{k_1-2,k_1+2}(h_{k_1,j_1}^\nu(s)), P_{k_2-2,k_2+2}(g_{k_2,j_2}^\mu(s))), (P_{k_1-2,k_1+2}(h_{k_1,j_1}^\nu(s)), P_{k_2-2,k_2+2}(h_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(s))) \right\}.
\]
One could try arguing as before: recalling that \(\gamma = 3/2 + 4\beta\) and using \((\ref{7.58})\), for \((f, g)\) as in \((\ref{7.60})\) we estimate
\[
\| \tilde{G}_s^m(f,g) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-\gamma \min(j_1,j_2)} 2^{-(1-\beta) \max(j_1,j_2)} \\
\lesssim 2^{\gamma(j_1-j_2)/2} 2^{\gamma+1-\beta \max(j_1,j_2)} \\
\lesssim 2^{-5m/2+15\beta m} \, \|G\|_{L^2} \\
\lesssim 2^{-5m/2+15\beta m} \, \|G\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-5m/2+15\beta m} \, \|G\|_{L^2}.
\]
Therefore the left-hand side of \((\ref{7.59})\) is dominated by
\[
C 2^{k_1/2} 2^{(2+\beta)m} \kappa^{1/2} \, 2^{3\beta^2m} 2^{-5m/2+15\beta m} \lesssim 2^{3\beta^2m} \lesssim 2\beta^2m \lesssim \kappa^{-2(5\beta)}.
\]
The desired bound \((\ref{7.59})\) follows if \(\kappa^{-1}\) is sufficiently small, say \(\kappa^{-1} \lesssim 2^{m/6}\), but not in the full range \(\kappa^{-1} \lesssim 2^{m(1+\beta/2)}\) (see \((\ref{7.40})\)). To cover the full range we need an additional argument that uses the stronger bounds \((\ref{7.54})\).

**Step 3.** We prove now \((\ref{7.59})\). We reinstate first the cutoff function \(\chi_{R}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}\), i.e., we define
\[
\tilde{G}_s^m(f,g)(\xi) := \varphi_k(\xi) \int \mathbb{R}^3 e^{i\sigma \Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)} f(\xi-\eta) g(\eta) \, d\eta,
\]
\[
\chi_{R}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta) = \varphi(2D^\sigma+\max(0,k_1,k_2)) \Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta) \varphi(3\sigma/\kappa),
\]
where \((f, g)\) are as in \((\ref{7.60})\). As before, integrating by parts in \(\eta\), we notice that \(\| \tilde{G}_s^m(f,g) - \tilde{G}_s^m(f,g) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-10m}\). Then we decompose
\[
\tilde{G}_s^m(f,g) = \sum_{v \in \mathbb{Z}^3} \tilde{G}_{v,s}^m(f,g),
\]
\[
\tilde{G}_{v,s}^m(f,g)(\xi) := \varphi(k^{-1} \xi - v) \varphi_k(\xi) \int \mathbb{R}^3 e^{i\sigma \Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)} \chi_{R}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta) \cdot f(\xi-\eta) g(\eta) \, d\eta,
\]
where \(\varphi\) is as before. For \((\ref{7.59})\) it remains to prove that
\[
2^{(4+2\beta)m} 2^{k_1} \| \tilde{G}_{v,s}^m(f,g) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-4\beta^2m},
\]
for any \(s \in [2^{-1}m, 2m+1]\) and \((f, g)\) as in \((\ref{7.60})\).

In view of Lemma \((\ref{7.2})\) the variables in the definition of the function \(\tilde{G}_{v,s}^m(f,g)\) are naturally restricted as follows:
\[
v \in \mathbb{Z}^3, \quad |a| \lesssim 2^k, \quad \xi = a\nu + \xi', \quad |\xi'| \lesssim C_{\nu, \epsilon} \kappa, \quad |\xi - \eta| \lesssim C_{\nu, \epsilon} \kappa, \quad |a - \kappa| \lesssim C_{\nu, \epsilon} \kappa,
\]
\[
(\xi - \eta) = b\nu + \theta', \quad |\theta'| \lesssim C_{\nu, \epsilon} 2^{k_1} \kappa, \quad |b - (\kappa|v| - r^{\mu,\nu}(\kappa|v|))| \lesssim C_{\nu, \epsilon} \kappa,
\]
where \( \hat{v} = \nu/|v| \). More precisely, for any \( \nu \) fixed we define the functions \( f^\nu \) and \( g^\nu \) by the formulas

\[
\hat{f}^\nu(\theta) := \varphi(\theta/|\nu|)\varphi\left(\left[\frac{1}{(\kappa k^{1+D})}|\nu - \kappa|/\nu|\right]\right)\cdot \hat{f}(\theta), \\
\hat{g}^\nu(\theta) := \varphi((\theta/|\nu|)\varphi\left(\left[\frac{1}{(\kappa k^{1+D})}|\nu - \kappa|/\nu|\right]\right)\cdot \hat{g}(\theta),
\]

where \( \theta = \rho \hat{v} + \nu', \rho \in \mathbb{R}, \nu' \cdot \hat{v} = 0 \). In view of Lemma 7.2 and 7.6, the functions \( \hat{f}^\nu \) (respectively \( \hat{g}^\nu \)) have essentially pairwise disjoint supports, i.e.,

\[
\sum_{\nu \in \mathbb{Z}^3} \|\hat{f}^\nu\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim \|\hat{f}\|_{L^2}^2, \quad \sum_{\nu \in \mathbb{Z}^3} \|\hat{g}^\nu\|_{L^2}^2 \lesssim 2^{-k_1} \|\hat{g}\|_{L^2}^2.
\]

Moreover, they suffice to determine the functions \( \hat{G}^\nu_{v,s}(f, g) \), i.e.,

\[
\hat{G}^\nu_{v,s}(f, g)(\xi) = \chi(\kappa^{-1} - v)\phi(h_{\nu}(\nu))\int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i\nu \cdot \phi(x, y, z)} \chi_N(x, y, z) \hat{f}(\xi - \eta)\hat{g}(\eta) d\eta.
\]

We use (7.59), (7.60), and (7.63). For \( (f, g) = (P_{k_1-2,k_1+2} h_{k_1,j_1}(s)), P_{k_2-2,k_2+2} h_{k_2,j_2}(s)) \), we estimate

\[
\sum_{\nu \in \mathbb{Z}^3} \|\hat{G}^\nu_{v,s}(f, g)\|_{L^1}^2 \lesssim \|\hat{f}\|_{L^1}^2 \lesssim 2^{-2k_1} \|\hat{g}\|_{L^1}^2 \lesssim 2^{-2k_1} \|\hat{g}\|_{L^1}^2.
\]

For \( (f, g) = (P_{k_1-2,k_1+2} h_{k_1,j_1}(s)), P_{k_2-2,k_2+2} h_{k_2,j_2}(s)) \) we estimate

\[
\sum_{\nu \in \mathbb{Z}^3} \|\hat{G}^\nu_{v,s}(f, g)\|_{L^1}^2 \lesssim \|\hat{f}\|_{L^1}^2 \lesssim 2^{-2k_1} \|\hat{g}\|_{L^1}^2 \lesssim 2^{-2k_1} \|\hat{g}\|_{L^1}^2.
\]

Therefore, using also the assumption (7.58), the left-hand side of (7.63) is dominated by

\[
C^2(\tilde{\beta}^2 + \beta m) \kappa \cdot \kappa 2^{-2\gamma \max(j_1,j_2)} \cdot 2^{-2\gamma} \max(j_1,j_2) \lesssim 2^{(\kappa-\beta m) \kappa \cdot \kappa 2^{-2\gamma} \max(j_1,j_2)} \lesssim 2^{-\beta m},
\]

and the desired bound (7.63) follows. This completes the proof of the lemma. \( \square \)

8. Proof of Proposition 4.3: IV: Case C Resonant Interactions

**Proposition 8.1.** Assume that \( (k, j), (k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in \mathcal{J}, m \in [1, L] \cap \mathbb{Z}, \)

\[
\Phi^{\nu^{(j)}} \in \mathcal{T}_C = \{ \Phi^{i^+_1, i^+_2}, \Phi^{i^-_1, i^-_2}, \Phi^{i^+_1, i^-_2}, \Phi^{e^+_1, e^-_1}, \Phi^{e^+_2, e^-_2}, \Phi^{e^+_1, e^-_2}, \Phi^{i^+_1, i^-_2}, \Phi^{i^+_1, i^-_2} \},
\]

and

\[
-9m/10 \leq k_1, k_2 \leq j/\mathcal{N}_0, \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \leq (1 - \beta/10) m + k, \quad m \geq -k(1 + \beta^2), \\
\beta m/2 + \mathcal{N}_0 k + D^2 \leq j \leq m + D, \quad k \leq D/4.
\]

Then there is \( \kappa \in (0, 1), \kappa \geq \max \left( \frac{2(\tilde{\beta}^2 m - m)}{2^{-\min(k_1, k_2)}}, 2^{-D/2} \right) 2^\beta m - m \max(j_1, j_2) \), such that

\[
2^{k} \|\hat{\varphi}(k)\|_{B_{\mathcal{N}_0}^1} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^2 m}. \tag{8.3}
\]

The rest of the section is concerned with the proof of Proposition 8.1. Many of the easier cases can be handled using the following lemma:

**Lemma 8.2.** (i) With the hypothesis in Proposition 8.1 assume in addition that either

\[
\left\| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \frac{1}{\Phi^{i^+_1, i^+_2}} \varphi(k_1-4,k_2+4)(\xi) \varphi(k_1-4,k_2+4)(\xi - \eta) \varphi(k_1-4,k_2+4)(\eta) \right\|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3)} \lesssim 2^{-\frac{1}{2} \min(k_1, k_2, 0)}, \tag{8.4}
\]

where \( \Phi^{i^+_1, i^+_2} \) is the symbol associated with the \( \Phi^{i^+_1, i^+_2} \) in \( \mathcal{T}_C \).
Therefore, this gives an acceptable contribution to (8.10) unless

\[
\Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) \varphi_{k-4, k+4}(\xi) \varphi_{k-4, k+4}(\xi - \eta) \varphi_{k-4, k+4}(\eta) \mid_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3)} \lesssim 2^{-k} 2^{m/3},
\]

(8.5)

Then, for any \( \kappa \in (0, 1] \), \( \kappa \geq \max \left( \frac{2(\beta^2 m - m)}{2-\min(k_1, k_2, 0)^2} - \frac{D}{2}, 2\beta^2 m - 2\max(j_1, j_2) \right) \),

\[
2^k \| \varphi_j^{(k)} \cdot P_k \tilde{T}_{m, \kappa}^\mu,\nu(f_{k_1, k_1}^{\mu}, f_{k_2, k_2}^{\nu}) \|_{B_{k,j}^1} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4 m}.
\]

(8.6)

(ii) The inequality (8.4) holds if

\[
|\Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \gtrsim 2^k + 2^{-k_1} + 2^{-k_2}
\]

for all \((\xi, \eta) \in \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3\) satisfying \(|\xi| \in [2^{-k_1}, 2^{k+1}], |\xi - \eta| \in [2^{-k_1}, 2^{k+1}], |\eta| \in [2^{-k_1}, 2^{k+1}]\).

Proof of Lemma 5.2: (i) The proof is similar to the bound on \( N_{m, \kappa}^{\mu,\nu} \) in Lemma 5.8. In view of (6.67), it suffices to prove that

\[
2^k \| \varphi_j^{(k)} \cdot P_k \tilde{T}_{m, \kappa}^\mu,\nu(f_{k_1, k_1}^{\mu}, f_{k_2, k_2}^{\nu}) \|_{B_{k,j}^1} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4 m}.
\]

(8.7)

After integration by parts in \( s \) in (5.3), we obtain that

\[
2^k \tilde{T}_{m, \kappa}^\mu,\nu(f_{k_1, k_1}^{\mu}, f_{k_2, k_2}^{\nu}) = i \left[ T_1 + T_2 + T_3 \right],
\]

\[
T_1(\xi) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i \Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \frac{2^k}{\Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \varphi_{k_1, k_1}^{\mu}(\xi, \eta) \varphi_{k_2, k_2}^{\nu}(\eta, s) \eta d\eta ds,
\]

\[
T_2(\xi) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i \Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \frac{2^k}{\Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \varphi_{k_1, k_1}^{\mu}(\xi, \eta) \varphi_{k_2, k_2}^{\nu}(\eta, s) \eta d\eta ds,
\]

\[
T_3(\xi) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i \Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \frac{2^k}{\Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \varphi_{k_1, k_1}^{\mu}(\xi, \eta) \varphi_{k_2, k_2}^{\nu}(\eta, s) \eta d\eta ds.
\]

(8.8)

Recall Definition 5.1. We first show that

\[
2^{1/2 - \beta + \alpha} \| \varphi_k \cdot \tilde{T}_{m, \kappa}^\mu,\nu(f_{k_1, k_1}^{\mu}, f_{k_2, k_2}^{\nu}) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4 m}.
\]

(8.9)

Indeed, using Cauchy-Schwartz inequality, (5.17), (5.20), and either (8.4) or (8.5), we see that, letting \( \Lambda := 2^{-20\beta k + 1} \max(k_1, k_2, 0) \),

\[
\| \varphi_k \cdot T_2 \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^m \Lambda \sup_{s \in [2^{-m-2}, 2^{m+2}]} \| (\partial_s \tilde{f}_{k_1, k_1}^{\mu}(s)) \|_{L^2} \| \tilde{f}_{k_2, k_2}^{\nu}(s) \|_{L^2} \lesssim \Lambda 2^{-\beta m^2} 2^{-\beta m^2} \max(k_1, k_2, 0),
\]

\[
\| \varphi_k \cdot T_3 \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^m \Lambda \sup_{s \in [2^{-m-2}, 2^{m+2}]} \| \tilde{f}_{k_1, k_1}^{\mu}(s) \|_{L^2} \| (\partial_s \tilde{f}_{k_2, k_2}^{\nu}(s)) \|_{L^2} \lesssim \Lambda 2^{-\beta m^2} 2^{-\beta m^2} \max(k_1, k_2, 0),
\]

and this gives acceptable contributions. Proceeding as above, using (5.18) we get

\[
\| \varphi_k \cdot T_1 \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \Lambda 2^{-\beta (j_1 + j_2)} (1 + 2^{k_1})^{-10} (1 + 2^{k_2})^{-10}.
\]

(8.10)

Therefore, this gives an acceptable contribution to (8.10) unless

\[
|k| + |k_1| + |k_2| + j_1 + j_2 \leq \beta^2 m.
\]

(8.11)
Now, assuming that (8.11) holds, we can strengthen the $L^\infty$ bound. Indeed, we decompose

$$T_1(\xi) = T_{1;1}(\xi) + T_{1;2}(\xi)$$

$$T_{1;1}(\xi) := \int_R \int_{R^3} e^{i\Phi_{\xi;\mu;\nu}(\xi,n)} \frac{2^k}{\Phi^{\xi;\mu;\nu}(\xi,\eta)} \varphi(\delta^{-1}(|\Xi^{\mu;\nu}(\xi,\eta)|)) q_m(s) \cdot \vec{f}_{k_{1;1},j_1}(\xi - \eta, s) \vec{f}_{k_{2;2},j_2}(\eta, s) \, d\eta ds,$$

$$T_{1;2}(\xi) := \int_R \int_{R^3} e^{i\Phi_{\xi;\mu;\nu}(\xi,n)} \frac{2^k}{\Phi^{\xi;\mu;\nu}(\xi,\eta)} (1 - \varphi(\delta^{-1}(|\Xi^{\mu;\nu}(\xi,\eta)|)) q_m(s) \cdot \vec{f}_{k_{1;1},j_1}(\xi - \eta, s) \vec{f}_{k_{2;2},j_2}(\eta, s) \, d\eta ds,$$

with $\delta = 2^{-m/3}$. Applying Lemma A.2 with $K \approx 2^{2m/3}$, $\epsilon \approx 2^{-m/3}$, it is easy to see that

$$\|\varphi_k \cdot T_{1;1}\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-10m}$$

if (8.11) holds, which is clearly sufficient. On the other hand, we observe that

$$|\Xi^{\mu;\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \geq |\nabla A_\nu(\eta)| \cdot \min(|(\xi - \eta)/|\xi - \eta| - \eta/|\eta||, |(\xi - \eta)/|\xi - \eta| + \eta/|\eta||)$$

$$\geq 2^{-\beta m} \min(|(\xi - \eta)/|\xi - \eta| - \eta/|\eta||, |(\xi - \eta)/|\xi - \eta| + \eta/|\eta||).$$

Consequently if $|\xi| \in [2^{k-2}, 2^{k+2}], |\xi - \eta| \in [2^{k-2}2^{k+2}], |\eta| \in [2^{k-2}, 2^{k+2}]$, and $|\Xi^{\mu;\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \lesssim 2^{-m/3}$ then

$$\min(|(\xi - \eta)/|\xi - \eta| - \eta/|\eta||, |(\xi - \eta)/|\xi - \eta| + \eta/|\eta||) \lesssim 2^{-m/4}.$$ 

A simple estimate using the $L^\infty$ bounds in (5.17) then gives $\|\varphi_k \cdot T_{1;1}\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-m/6}$, which suffices to finish the proof of (8.10).

To finish the proof of (8.8), it suffices to prove that

$$2^{(1+\alpha)k_2(1+\beta)m} \|P_k T_{1;1}(x, f_{k_{1;1},j_1}, f_{k_{2;2},j_2})\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta m}.$$  

Assume first that (8.4) holds. Then we use the $L^2$ bounds

$$\|f_{k_{1;1},j_1}(s)\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{ak_1+k_2} 2^{-1/2 - (1-\alpha) j_1} 2^{2\beta k_1},$$

$$\|f_{k_{2;2},j_2}(s)\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{ak_2+k_2} 2^{-1/2 - (1-\alpha) j_2} 2^{2\beta k_2},$$

$$\|\partial_n f_{k_{1;1},j_1}(s)\|_{L^2} + \|\partial_n f_{k_{2;2},j_2}(s)\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-m(1+\beta)};$$

for any $s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}]$, see (5.17)–(5.20). Using the assumption (8.4) and Lemma A.3, it follows that

$$2^{ak_2(1+\beta)m} \|P_k T_{1;1}\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(1+\beta)m} 2^{-m(5/4-10\beta)} 2^{1/4 - 11\beta},$$

$$2^{ak_2(1+\beta)m} \|P_k T_{1;2}\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(1+\beta)m} 2^{-m(5/4-10\beta)} 2^{1/4 - 11\beta},$$

and the desired bound (8.12) follows.

Assume now that (8.5) holds. We estimate as before, using however the stronger $L^\infty$ bounds

$$\|E f_{k_{1;1},j_1}(s)\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-m(3/2-10\beta)} 2^{1/2 - 11\beta},$$

$$\|E f_{k_{2;2},j_2}(s)\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-m(3/2-10\beta)} 2^{1/2 - 11\beta},$$

for any $s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}]$. Using the assumption (8.5) and Lemma A.3 it follows that

$$2^{ak_2(1+\beta)m} \|P_k T_{1;1}\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(1+\beta)m} 2^{-m(5/4-10\beta)} 2^{1/4 - 11\beta} 2^{(1-\beta) \max(j_1, j_2)} \lesssim 2^{-\beta m},$$

$$2^{ak_2(1+\beta)m} \|P_k T_{1;2}\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(1+\beta)m} 2^{-m(5/4-10\beta)} 2^{1/4 - 11\beta} 2^{(1-\beta) \max(j_1, j_2)} \lesssim 2^{-\beta m},$$

and the desired bound (8.12) follows.
Lemma 8.3. Then we estimate, using (8.13), (8.15), and Lemma A.3
\[
2^{\alpha k}\beta^{(1+\beta)m} \|P_kT_1\|_{L^2} \lesssim \beta^{(1+\beta)m} \cdot 2^{m/3} \cdot 2^{-m(3/2-10\beta)} \min(j_1,j_2)(1/2-11\beta) \lesssim \beta^{(1+\beta)m} \cdot 2^{m(4/3-3/2+12\beta)} \lesssim 2^{\beta^2m}.
\]
Similarly, we estimate, for \(l \in \{2,3\}\)
\[
2^{\alpha k}\beta^{(1+\beta)m} \|P_kT_1\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(1+\beta)m} \cdot 2^{m/3} \cdot 2^{-m(3/2-10\beta)} \min(j_1,j_2)(1/2-11\beta) \lesssim \beta^{(1+\beta)m} \cdot 2^{m(4/3-3/2+12\beta)} \lesssim 2^{\beta^2m}.
\]
The desired bound (8.12) follows from the last two estimates.

(ii) Without loss of generality we may assume that \(k_1 \geq k_2\). Let
\[
K(x,y) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i\xi \cdot x} e^{i\eta \cdot y} \frac{1}{\Phi_{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)} \varphi_{k-4,k+4}(\xi) \varphi_{k_1-4,k_1+4}(\xi-\eta) \varphi_{k_2-4,k_2+4}(\eta) \, dx \, dy.
\]
We can integrate by parts to prove suitable estimates on the kernel \(K\). We use the general formula
\[
\partial^a_\xi \partial^b_\eta \frac{1}{\Phi} = \sum_{n=0}^{\max(\alpha,\beta)} c_{a_1,\ldots,a_n,b_1,\ldots,b_n} \frac{\partial^{a_1} \partial^{b_1} \Phi}{\Phi} \cdots \frac{\partial^{a_n} \partial^{b_n} \Phi}{\Phi}, \tag{8.16}
\]
for any multi-indices \(a\) and \(b\), which follows easily by induction.

It follows from (7.7) that
\[
|K(x,y)| (1 + 2^k |x|)^4 (1 + 2^k |y|)^4 \lesssim 2^{3k} 2^{3k_2} \left[ 2^{k_1} + 2^{k_2} \right] \lesssim 2^{-k_2} 2^{3(k+k_2)}
\]
for any \(x, y \in \mathbb{R}^3\). Therefore \(\|K\|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3)} \lesssim 2^{-k_2} 2^{6(0,k_1)}\) as desired.

We will also need the following result whose proof is identical to the one of the first case of (i) above since we can always use Lemma A.3 to pass from \(f_{\mu,j_1}^\kappa\) to \(Q_1 f_{\mu,j_1}^\kappa\) and from \(f_{\nu,k_2,j_2}^\kappa\) to \(Q_2 f_{\nu,k_2,j_2}^\kappa\).

Lemma 8.3. Let \(q_0, q_1, q_2 \in S^{100}\) and define the operators \(Q_0, Q_1\) and \(Q_2\) by
\[
\mathcal{F}[Q_j f](\xi) = q_j(\xi) \hat{f}(\xi).
\]
With the hypothesis in Proposition 8.1, assume in addition that
\[
\left\| \mathcal{F}^{-1} \left\{ \frac{q_0(\xi)q_1(\xi-\eta)q_2(\eta)}{\Phi_{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)} \varphi_{k-4,k+4}(\xi) \varphi_{k_1-4,k_1+4}(\xi-\eta) \varphi_{k_2-4,k_2+4}(\eta) \right\} \right\|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3)} \lesssim 2^{-k_2} 2^{6(0,k_1,k_2)} \tag{8.17}
\]
then, for any \(\kappa \in (0,1)\), \(\kappa \geq \max(2^{(3\beta^2m-m)/2} k_1-2k_2, 2^{-k_2} 2^{6(0,k_1,k_2)} \min(1, k_2, 0) / 2^{D/2} 2^{\beta^2m-m} \max(1, j_1, j_2))\)
\[
2^k \|\varphi^{(k)}\| P_k R_{\mu,\nu} \|Q_1 f_{\mu,j_1}^\kappa, Q_2 f_{\nu,k_2,j_2}^\kappa\|_{B^1_{k_2,j_2}} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^2m} \tag{8.18}
\]

8.1. Proof of Proposition 8.1. We divide the proof in several cases. We consider first the easier phases.

Lemma 8.4. The bound (8.3) holds if (8.2) holds and, in addition,
\[
\Phi_{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi^{i;0, -i}, \Phi^{i;e, e}, \Phi^{i;e, b}, \Phi^{i;0, b}, \Phi^{b, b, b, b} \},
\]
with \(\kappa = \max(2^{(3\beta^2m-m)/2} 2^{2k_1-2k_2} \min(1, k_2, 0) / 2^{-D/2} 2^{\beta^2m-m} \max(1, j_1, j_2))\).

Proof of Lemma 8.4. The condition (8.7) is clearly satisfied if \(\Phi_{\sigma,\mu,\nu} = \Phi^{i;0, -i}\). This condition is also satisfied if
\[
\Phi_{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi^{i;e, e}, -\Phi^{i;e, b}, -\Phi^{i;0, b}, \Phi^{b, b, b, b} \} \quad \text{and} \quad 2 \max(k_1, k_2) \leq D/10.
\]
Indeed, in this case
\[
|\Phi^{i;0, -i}(\xi, \eta)| \geq \Lambda_1(\xi) - |\Lambda_2(\xi - \eta) - \Lambda_2(\eta)| \gtrsim |\xi| - C_{\alpha,\epsilon}(|\xi - \eta|^2 + |\eta|^2) \gtrsim 2^k.
\]
The desired bound (8.3) then follows from Lemma 8.2 in these cases. It remains to prove the proposition in the case
\[ \Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} \in \{ \Phi^{i, +, e, -}, \Phi^{i, +, b, -}, \Phi^{i, -e, +b}, \Phi^{i, +b, +b} \} \quad \text{and} \quad k \leq 2 \max(k_1, k_2) + D/10. \] (8.20)
In this case, since \( k \leq -D/4 \) from (8.2), we remark that \( k < \min(k_1, k_2) - 20, |k_1 - k_2| \leq 8 \) (otherwise, we would have \( k \geq \max(k_1, k_2) - 4 \), which is incompatible with (8.20) and \( k \leq -D/4 \) and that\[
|\Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)| \geq C_{\epsilon, \mu} \begin{cases} \xi(1 + |\xi - \eta| + |\eta|)^{-3} & \text{if } \sigma_1 = \sigma_2, \\
(\eta| + |\xi - \eta|)(1 + |\xi - \eta| + |\eta|)^{-3} & \text{if } \sigma_1 \neq \sigma_2. \end{cases} \] (8.21)
These inequalities follow from Lemma A.3. Consequently, we see that if
\[
k \geq 2\beta m - m/2 - \min(k_1, k_2, 0)/2 \quad \text{if } \sigma_1 = \sigma_2,
\]
\[
\max(k_1, k_2) \geq 2\beta m - m/2 - \min(k_1, k_2, 0)/2 \quad \text{if } \sigma_1 \neq \sigma_2,
\] (8.22)
then \( P_k P_{m, \kappa}^{\mu, \nu} = 0 \), since \( \kappa = \max(2^{-(1-\beta)^2}m/2, -\min(k_1, k_2, 0)/2 - D/2, 2\max(j_1, j_2) - (1 - \beta^2)m) \). The desired bound (8.3) becomes trivial in this case.

Independently, using Lemma A.3 and (A.37), (A.42), we directly see that
\[
\| P_k T_m^{\mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}^{\mu}, f_{k_2, j_2}^{\nu}) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{m} \sup_{s \in [2^{m}]_{2^{m/4}+1}} \min(\| E f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^\infty}, \| f_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^\infty}) \lesssim 2^{m} 2^{-3m/2},
\]
from which we deduce that
\[
2(1+\alpha)k_2^{1+\beta}) \| P_k T_m^{\mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}^{\mu}, f_{k_2, j_2}^{\nu}) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(1+\alpha)k_2^{1+\beta})}. \]
In addition
\[
2^{(3/2-\beta + \alpha)k} \| F P_k T_m^{\mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}^{\mu}, f_{k_2, j_2}^{\nu}) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{(3/2-\beta + \alpha)k} \sup_{s \in [2^{m}]_{2^{m/4}+1}} \| f_{k_1, j_1}(s) \|_{L^2}, \| f_{k_2, j_2}(s) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(3/2-\beta + \alpha)k}.
\]
Therefore
\[
2^k \| \gamma^{(k)}_j \cdot P_k T_m^{\mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}^{\mu}, f_{k_2, j_2}^{\nu}) \|_{B_{k, j}} \lesssim 2^{(1+\alpha)k_2^{1+\beta})} + 2^{(3/2-\beta + \alpha)k_2^{1+\beta})}. \] (8.23)

Using also (5.67), this gives the desired bound (8.3) if \( \sigma_1 \neq \sigma_2 \) and (8.22) does not hold, in this case the right-hand side of (8.23) is dominated by \( C2^{-m/10} \).

If \( \sigma_1 = \sigma_2 \) and \( k \leq -3m/4 \), then (8.3) follows from (8.23) and (5.67). If \( k \geq -3m/4 \), since \( \Lambda_{\sigma_1} \) is smooth when \( \sigma_1 \in \{e, b\} \), we observe that
\[
|\partial_\eta \Phi^{i, +1, +} (\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^k, \quad \forall |\eta| \geq 2, \quad \sigma_1 \in \{e, b\},
\]
as long as \( |\xi| \leq 2^k \). Besides, from (8.2), we have that \( \max(j_1, j_2) \leq (1 - \beta/10)m + k \). Therefore we can use Lemma A.2 with \( K = 2^{(1 - \beta/20)m + k}, \epsilon = 2^{-\max(j_1, j_2)} \) to conclude that
\[
|P_k T_m^{\mu, \nu} (f_{k_1, j_1}^{\mu}, f_{k_2, j_2}^{\nu})(\xi)| \lesssim 2^{-10m}
\]
from which the desired inequality (8.3) follows easily. \( \square \)

We consider now the remaining two phases. A key observation is the weak ellipticity bound
\[
\lambda_1(a) + \lambda_1(b) - \lambda_1(a + b) \geq C_{b, \epsilon} \min(1, b)^2, \quad \text{if } 0 \leq a \leq b \text{ and } a \in [0, 2^{-D/20}], \] (8.24)
Indeed, using Lemma \[\text{(A.4)}\] if \( b \leq r_s/2 \) then
\[
\lambda_i(a) + \lambda_i(b) - \lambda_i(a + b) = \int_0^a \left[ \lambda'(r) - \lambda'(b + r) \right] dr = \int_0^a \int_0^b -\lambda''(r + s) \, dr \, ds \approx C_{b, \varepsilon} \, ab^2.
\]
On the other hand, if \( b \geq r_s/2 \) then
\[
\lambda_i(a) + \lambda_i(b) - \lambda_i(a + b) = \int_0^a \left[ \lambda'(r) - \lambda'(b + r) \right] dr \geq \int_0^a \left[ \lambda_i(r) + r q_i'(r) - q_i(b + r) \right] dr \approx C_{b, \varepsilon} \, a,
\]
and the desired lower bound \[\text{(8.24)}\] follows.

We prove first the required \( L^\infty \) bounds.

**Lemma 8.5.** Assume that \[\text{(8.2)}\] holds and
\[
\Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} \in \{ \Phi^{i+i, +}, \Phi^{i, i+} \}.
\]
Then, for any \( \kappa \in (0, 1) \), \( \kappa \geq \max \left( \frac{2(\beta^2 m - m)}{2D - 2 \min(k_1, k_2, 0)} - D/2, 2\beta^2 m - 2m, 2 \max(j_1, j_2) \right) \), we have
\[
2^{3(2 + \alpha - \beta)k} \| F_k P_m \Phi^{\mu, \nu}(f_{k_1, j_1}, f'_{k_2, j_2}) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4 m}.
\]

**Proof of Lemma 8.5.** Integration by parts in \( s \) gives
\[
F_m^{\mu, \nu}(f_{k_1, j_1}, f'_{k_2, j_2})(\xi) = i \left[ T_1(\xi) + T_2(\xi) + T_3(\xi) \right]
\]
where
\[
T_1(\xi) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{is \Phi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)} q_m(s) f_{k_1, j_1}^{\mu}(\xi - \eta, s) f_{k_2, j_2}^{\nu}(\eta, s) \, d\eta \, ds
\]
\[
T_2(\xi) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{is \Phi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)} q_m(s) \left( \partial_s f_{k_1, j_1}^{\mu}(\xi - \eta, s) \right) f_{k_2, j_2}^{\nu}(\eta, s) \, d\eta \, ds
\]
\[
T_3(\xi) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{is \Phi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)} q_m(s) f_{k_1, j_1}^{\mu}(\xi - \eta, s) \left( \partial_s f_{k_2, j_2}^{\nu}(\eta, s) \right) \, d\eta \, ds.
\]
First, using \[\text{(8.24)}, \text{(A.17)}, \text{and} \text{(B.20)}\], we see that
\[
2^{3(2 + \alpha - \beta)k} \| \varphi_k \cdot T_2 \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3(2 + \alpha - \beta)k} \| q_m \|_{L^2} \| f_{k_1, j_1}^{\mu} \|_{L^2} \| f_{k_2, j_2}^{\nu} \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4 m}.
\]
Similarly,
\[
2^{3(2 + \alpha - \beta)k} \| \varphi_k \cdot T_3 \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4 m}.
\]
Assuming that
\[
|k| + |k_1| + |k_2| + |j_1| + |j_2| \geq \beta^2 m,
\]
and using Hölder’s inequality, we find that
\[
2^{3(2 + \alpha - \beta)k} \| \varphi_k \cdot T_1 \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3(2 + \alpha - \beta)k} \| q_m \|_{L^2} \| f_{k_1, j_1}^{\mu} \|_{L^2} \| f_{k_2, j_2}^{\nu} \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4 m}.
\]
On the other hand, if
\[
|k| + |k_1| + |k_2| + |j_1| + |j_2| \leq \beta^2 m,
\]
then we can decompose \( T_1 = T_{1,1} + T_{1,2} \) as in the proof of Lemma \[\text{(8.2)}\] and estimate also \( 2^{3(2 + \alpha - \beta)k} \| \varphi_k \cdot T_1 \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-2\beta^4 m} \). The desired bound \[\text{(8.25)}\] follows using also \[\text{(5.67)}\]. \( \square \)
We prove now the weighted $L^2$ bounds, in two steps.

**Lemma 8.6.** Assume that (8.2) holds and 
\[ \Phi^{s;\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi^{i;\mu,i;\mu}, \Phi^{i;i,i-i} \}. \]

Then the $L^2$ bound 
\[ 2^{(1+\alpha)k_2(1+\beta)}\| P_k\mathcal{B}^{\mu,\nu}_{m,k}(f_{k_1,j_1}, f_{k_2,j_2}) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^2m} \]  
holds for any $\kappa \in (0,1]$, $\kappa \geq \max\left(2^{(\beta^2-m-m)/2} - \min(k_1,k_2,0)/2 - D/2, 2^{(\beta^2-m-m)\max(j_1,j_2)}\right)$, provided that either 
\[ \max(k_1,k_2) \geq -D/10, \]  
or 
\[ \max(k_1,k_2) \leq -D/10 \quad \text{and} \quad k + \min(k_1,k_2)/2 \leq (\beta^2 - m)/2 + D, \]  
or 
\[ \Phi^{s;\mu,\nu} = \Phi^{i;\mu,i;\mu} \quad \text{and} \quad k_2 \geq k_1 + 9, \]  
or 
\[ \Phi^{s;\mu,\nu} = \Phi^{i;i,i-i} \quad \text{and} \quad k_1 \geq k_2 + 9. \]

**Proof of Lemma 8.6.** We use Lemma 8.2 first: the conclusion follows if either (8.30) or (8.31) are satisfied, since the lower bound (8.7) holds in these cases.

The lower bound (8.7) also holds if $\max(k_1,k_2) \geq -D/10$ and $\Phi^{s;\mu,\nu} = \Phi^{i;\mu,i;\mu}$. On the other hand, if $\max(k_1,k_2) \geq -D/10$ and $\Phi^{s;\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi^{i;i,i-i} \}$ then 
\[ ||(D^p_{\mu,\nu} \Phi^{s;\mu,\nu})(\xi,\eta)|| \lesssim 2^{k(1-|\rho|)}, \]
\[ ||(D^p_{\xi} \Phi^{s;\mu,\nu})(\xi,\eta)|| = ||(D^p \Lambda_i)(\eta - \xi) - (D^p \Lambda_i)(\eta)|| \lesssim 2^{k}, \]
\[ ||(D^p_{\xi} D^p_{\eta} \Phi^{s;\mu,\nu})(\xi,\eta)|| \lesssim 1, \]
\[ ||\Phi^{s;\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)|| \lesssim 2^{k}, \]

as long as $|\xi| \in [2^{-6}, 2^6]$, $|\xi - \eta| \in [2^{-6}, 2^6]$, $|\eta| \in [2^{-6}, 2^6]$, and $|\rho| \in [0,4]$, $|\rho_1|, |\rho_2| \in [1,4]$. The last bound follows from (8.23). We can use the formula (8.16) and integrate by parts as in the proof of Lemma 8.2 (ii) to conclude that (8.4) holds. The desired bound (8.26) follows from Lemma 8.2 (i).

Assume now that (8.29) holds. We then estimate, using Plancherel, (5.18) and (4.26), 
\[ ||T^i_{m;\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}^{M}, f_{k_2,j_2}^{N})||_{L^2} \]
\[ \lesssim 2^m \sup_{s \in [2^{-m}, 2^{m+4}]} \min(\|Ef_{k_1,j_1}(s)\|_{L^\infty}, \|f_{k_2,j_2}^{M}(s)\|_{L^\infty}, \|Ef_{k_1,j_1}(s)\|_{L^\infty}) \]
\[ \lesssim 2^m \cdot 2^{-3/2m} \min(2^{(1/2+\beta)j_1} + 2^{(1-\beta)j_2}, 2^{k_2/2}(1/2+\beta)j_2 + 2^{(1-\beta)j_1}, 2^{k_2/2}(1/2+\beta)j_2 + 2^{(1-\beta)j_1}) \]
\[ \lesssim 2^{-m/2} \min(2^{(1/2+\beta)j_1}, 2^{k_2/2} + 2^{(1-\beta)j_1}). \]

Therefore, assuming for example that $k_1 \geq k_2$, 
\[ 2^{(1+\alpha)k_2(1+\beta)}||T^i_{m;\mu,\nu}(f_{k_1,j_1}^{M}, f_{k_2,j_2}^{N})||_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(1+\alpha)k_2(1+\beta)(k+k_1)} \lesssim 2^{k_2/2(1/2+\beta)j_2 + k_2/2(1-\beta)j_1} \]
\[ \lesssim 2^{2/2(1/2+\beta)j_1} + 2^{2/2(1-\beta)j_1} \]
\[ \lesssim 2^{(1+\alpha)k_2(1+\beta)(k+k_1)} \lesssim 2^{-3/2m} \]

by (8.29). The desired bound (8.26) follows using also (5.67).
Finally, assume that (8.28) holds. Assume first that $k \leq \min(k, k_1, k_2) + 10$ and $\max(j_1, j_2) \geq 3\beta m$ or $\max(k_1, k_2) \leq -3\beta m/2$. In this case, we may simply use Plancherel, (5.18) and (A.49) to estimate

$$
\|T_m^{\mu, \nu}(f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2, j_2})\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^m \sup_{s \in [2^{m-4}, 2^{m+4}]} \min(\|Ef^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s)\|_{L^\infty}, \|f^\mu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\|_{L^2}, \|f^\nu_{k_1, j_1}(s)\|_{L^\infty}, \|Ef^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\|_{L^\infty})
$$

$$
\lesssim 2^m \cdot 2^{-3/2m} 2(1/2+3\beta) \max(k_1, k_2) \cdot 2(1/2+\beta)(\max(j_1, j_2) - \max(j_1, j_2)) \cdot 2-(1/2-2\beta) \max(j_1, j_2),
$$

and therefore, assuming for example that $k_1 \geq k_2$,

$$
2^{(1+\alpha)k_2(1+\beta)} \|T_m^{\mu, \nu}(f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2, j_2})\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(1+\alpha)(k+k_2)/2} 2(1/2+\beta) m \cdot 2-(1/2-2\beta) \max(j_1, j_2) \cdot 2(11\beta/4) k_1 \lesssim 2^{-3\beta m}.
$$

The desired bound (8.26) follows using also (5.67).

Assume now that $\min(k_1, k_2) \leq k - 10$. In this case $k \geq \max(k_1, k_2) - 4$ and necessarily $\max(j_1, j_2) \geq m/8$. We may assume that $k_1 \leq 2k_2$. Then, using Plancherel, (5.18) and (A.49), we get that

$$
\|T_m^{\mu, \nu}(f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2, j_2})\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^m \sup_{s \in [2^{m-4}, 2^{m+4}]} \|Ef^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s)\|_{L^\infty}, \|f^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\|_{L^2}
$$

$$
\lesssim 2^m \cdot 2^{-3/2m} 2^{1/2+\beta} j_1 \cdot 2^{-(1-\beta) j_2} \cdot 2^3/2(1+\beta)(k_1+k_2)
$$

and therefore,

$$
2^{(1+\alpha)k_2(1+\beta)} \|T_m^{\mu, \nu}(f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2, j_2})\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(1+\alpha)(k+k_2)/2} 2(1/2+\beta) m \cdot 2-(1/2-2\beta) \max(j_1, j_2) \cdot 2^3/4(j_1) \lesssim 2^{-3\beta m}.
$$

The desired bound (8.26) follows using also (5.67). If $j_1 \geq j_2 - 6\beta m$ and $\max(j_1, j_2) \geq m/8$, then

$$
(1/2 + \beta) j_2 - (1-\beta) j_1 \leq -(1/2 - 2\beta) j_1 + 2\beta m + 4\beta^2 m \leq -4\beta m
$$

and using Plancherel, (5.18) and (A.49), we get that

$$
\|T_m^{\mu, \nu}(f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2, j_2})\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^m \sup_{s \in [2^{m-4}, 2^{m+4}]} \|f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s)\|_{L^2}, \|Ef^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\|_{L^\infty}
$$

$$
\lesssim 2^m \cdot 2^{-3/2m} 2^{1/2+\beta} j_2 \cdot 2^{-(1-\beta) j_1} \cdot 2^3/2(1+\beta)(k_1+k_2)
$$

and therefore,

$$
2^{(1+\alpha)k_2(1+\beta)} \|T_m^{\mu, \nu}(f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2, j_2})\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(1+\alpha)(k+k_2)/2} 2(1/2+\beta) m \cdot 2-(1/2-2\beta) j_1 \cdot 2^3/2\beta(k_1+k_2/2) \lesssim 2^{-3\beta m}.
$$

The desired bound (8.26) follows using also (5.67).

Finally, assume that

$$
k \leq (2\beta m - m)/2 + D, \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \leq 3\beta m, \quad -D/10 \geq k_1 \geq k_2 \geq -3\beta m/2 - 10.
$$

If $\Phi^{\sigma, \nu} = \Phi^{i^+, i^-}$ then the lower bound (8.7) holds, and the desired conclusion follows from Lemma 8.2. On the other hand, if $\Phi^{\sigma, \nu} = \Phi^{i^+, i^-}$, then we claim that (8.5) holds. Indeed, using also (8.24),

$$
|\Phi^{i^+, i^-}(\xi, \eta)| \gtrsim 2^{k+2k_1},
$$

$$
|D^2 \Phi^{i^+, i^-}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^{(1-|\rho|) k}, \quad |\rho| \geq 1,
$$

$$
|D^3 \Phi^{i^+, i^-}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^{k-2|\rho| k_1}, \quad |\rho| \geq 1
$$

$$
|D^{k_1} D^{\rho_1} \Phi^{i^+, i^-}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^{(1-\rho_1 |\rho_2|) k_1}, \quad |\rho_1| \cdot |\rho_2| \geq 1.
$$

We use (8.10) and proceed as in the proof of Lemma 8.2(ii). The desired bound (8.5) follows and we can apply Lemma 8.2 to complete the proof. \qed

In view of Lemma 8.3 and Lemma 8.6, for Proposition 8.1 it remains to prove the following lemma.
Lemma 8.7. Assume that $\Phi^{i+,i\pm} \in \{ \Phi^{i+,i+, \Phi^{i+,i-}} \}$ and that
\[
-k \leq j \leq j + \frac{n}{10}, \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \leq (1 - \beta/10)m + k, \quad k_2 \leq k_1 + 9 \leq -D/10 + 9,
\]
\[
\beta m^2 + D^2 \leq j \leq m + D, \quad (1 - \beta)j \geq -k - k_1 + D,
\]
\[
(\beta^2m - m) + 2D \leq 2k + k_2 \leq -D/2,
\]
and set $\kappa := 2^{-k-D}$. Then
\[
2^{(1+\alpha)k_2(1+\beta)j}\| \hat{\varphi}(k_j) \cdot P_k R_{m,\kappa}^{i+,i+}(f^\mu_{k_1,j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2,j_2}) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{2\beta^2 m}. \tag{8.32}
\]
Note that, in view of (8.32), $\kappa = 2^{k-D}$ satisfies the necessary assumption
\[
\kappa \geq \max \left( 2^{(\beta^2m - m)/2 - \min(k_1,k_2,0)/2 - D/2}, 2^{\beta^2(m - m)2\max(j_1,j_2)} \right).
\]
We remark that Lemma 8.7 covers the case of $k_2 \leq k_1$ for $\Phi^{i+,i+}$. By symmetry, this also covers the case $k_1 \leq k_2$.

Proof of Lemma 8.7. In this lemma we need to use finer decompositions and additional orthogonality arguments. We will use repeatedly the following observation from the sine law in the triangle formed by $\xi, \xi - \eta, \eta$:
\[
\frac{\sin(\angle(\xi, \eta))}{|\xi - \eta|} = \frac{\sin(\angle(\xi, \xi - \eta))}{|\eta|} = \frac{\sin(\angle(\xi - \eta, \eta))}{|\xi|}. \tag{8.34}
\]
We need to introduce some angular localizations. For $\delta < 1/10$ to be fixed in each case below, we choose $\{\omega_i\}_i$ a maximal family of $\delta$-separated points on the sphere which is symmetrical in the sense that $\omega \in \{\omega_i\} \Rightarrow -\omega \in \{\omega_i\}$, and we define
\[
\chi^0_{e_i}(\xi) = \varphi(2^{-k}\xi_1 - 1)\varphi(2^{-k}\xi_2)\varphi(2^{-k}\xi_3), \quad \chi^0_{\omega_i}(\xi) = \chi^0_{e_i}(R_{\omega_i}\xi) \tag{8.35}
\]
where $R_{\omega_i}$ is a rotation satisfying $R_{\omega_i}(\xi_1) = e_1$. We similarly define
\[
\chi^{1,2}_{e_i}(\eta) = \varphi(2^{-k}\eta_1 - 1)\varphi(2^{-k}\eta_2)\varphi(2^{-k}\eta_3), \quad \chi^{1,2}_{\omega_i}(\eta) = \chi^{1,2}_{e_i}(R_{\omega_i}\eta) \tag{8.36}
\]
We then define the corresponding operators $Q^j_\omega$ by the formulas
\[
\hat{Q}^j_\omega f(\xi) = \hat{\chi}^j_\omega(\xi)\hat{f}(\xi).
\]
Since $\{\omega_i\}$ is maximal, there holds that, for any $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R}^3)$,
\[
\|f\|^2 \lesssim \sum_{\omega_i} \|Q^j_\omega f\|^2, \quad 0 \leq j \leq 2, \tag{8.37}
\]
uniformly in $k, k_1, k_2, \delta$. In addition, $Q^j_\omega$ satisfies
\[
\|Q^j_\omega f\|_{L^p} \lesssim \|f\|_{L^p}, \quad 0 \leq j \leq 2, \quad 1 \leq p \leq \infty. \tag{8.38}
\]

Case 1: assume that $j \geq m + k_2 + D$.

In this case, we only need a coarse localization which separates the poles and we use the finite speed of propagation to treat parallel interactions.

We set $\delta = 2^{-D/10}$ in the definition (8.35)-(8.36) and decompose
\[
R_{m,\kappa}^{i+,i+}(f^\mu_{k_1,j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2,j_2}) = \sum_{\omega_0,\omega_1,\omega_2} Q^0_{\omega_0} R_{m,\kappa}^{i+,i+}(Q^1_{\omega_1} f^\mu_{k_1,j_1}, Q^2_{\omega_2} f^\nu_{k_2,j_2}). \tag{8.39}
\]
Since this sum is finite, we need only show that for any choice of $\omega_0, \omega_1, \omega_2$, there holds that
\[
2^{(1+\alpha)k_2(1+\beta)j} \| \varphi(k_j) \cdot P_k Q^0_{\omega_0} R_{m,\kappa}^{i+,i+}(Q^1_{\omega_1} f^\mu_{k_1,j_1}, Q^2_{\omega_2} f^\nu_{k_2,j_2}) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{2\beta^2 m} \tag{8.40}
\]
Indeed, we need only consider two subcases.

(i) If $\angle(\omega_0, \omega_1) > 2^{-D/20}$, then, in case $\Phi^{i,\mu,\nu} = \Phi^{i,+,+}$, we find that
\[
|\Xi^{i,+,+}(\xi, \eta)| \gtrsim \angle(\omega_1, \omega_2)
\] (8.41)
and therefore $(8.40)$ follows trivially. In case $\Phi^{i,\mu,\nu} = \Phi^{i,+,i-}$, we claim that
\[
\|\mathcal{F}\left\{\frac{\chi^0_\omega(\xi)\chi^1_\omega(\xi - \eta)\chi^2_\eta(\eta)}{\Phi^{i,+,i-}(\xi, \eta)}\varphi_{[k-4,k+4]}(\xi)\varphi_{[k-4,k+4]}(\xi)\varphi_{[k-4,k+4]}(\eta)\varphi_{[k-4,k+4]}(\eta)\right\}\|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3)} \lesssim 2^{-k}. \tag{8.42}
\]
Assuming $(8.42)$, the estimate $(8.40)$ follows from Lemma $8.3$. To prove $(8.42)$, we first observe that,

and therefore $(8.40)$ follows trivially. In case $\Phi^{i,\mu,\nu} = \Phi^{i,+,i-}$, we claim that
\[
\chi^0_\omega(\xi)\chi^1_\omega(\xi - \eta)\chi^2_\eta(\eta)\varphi_{[k-4,k+4]}(\xi)\varphi_{[k-4,k+4]}(\xi)\varphi_{[k-4,k+4]}(\eta)\varphi_{[k-4,k+4]}(\eta)\]
and the inequalities
\[
|\Phi^{i,+,i-}(\xi, \eta)| \gtrsim \lambda_i(\|\xi\|) \gtrsim 2^k,
\]
\[
|D^\rho_x\Phi^{i,+,i-}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^{(1+|\rho|)k}, \quad |\rho| \geq 1,
\]
\[
|D^\rho_y\Phi^{i,+,i-}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^{k(2k)|\rho|}, \quad |\rho| \geq 1,
\]
hold in the support of the multiplier in $(8.42)$. Using the formula $(8.16)$ and integrating by parts we derive the inequality $(8.42)$.

(ii) If $\angle(\omega_0, \omega_1) \leq 2^{-D/20}$, we claim that, on the support of
\[
\chi^0_C(\xi, \eta) := \varphi(2^D \Phi^{i,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta))\varphi(2^{-k}|\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)|)\varphi_k(\xi)\varphi_{[k-2,k+2]}(\eta)\varphi_{[k-2,k+2]}(\eta)\chi^0_\omega(\xi)\chi^1_\omega(\xi - \eta)\chi^2_\eta(\eta)
\]
we have that
\[
|\nabla_x \Phi^{i,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^{k+2}. \tag{8.43}
\]
Indeed, on the support of $\chi^0_C$, we have that $\angle(\xi, \xi - \eta) \lesssim \sin(\angle(\xi, \xi - \eta))$ and therefore, using also $(8.34)$ and the smallness of $|\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)|$, if $\chi^0_C(\xi, \eta) \neq 0$, then
\[
|\nabla_x \Phi^{i,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim |\lambda^0_k(\xi)| - \lambda^1_k(\xi - \eta)| + \angle(\xi, \xi - \eta)
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{k+2} + 2^{k-k} \sin(\angle(\xi, \xi - \eta))
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{k+2} + 2^{k-k} |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^{k+2}.
\]
From $(8.43)$ and the assumption $j \geq m + k_2 + D$, it follows that if $|x| \geq 2^{-4}, s \leq 2^{m+4}$, then
\[
|\nabla_x [x \cdot \xi + s \Phi^{i,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)]| \geq |x| - 2^{m+k_2+D/2} \geq 2^{j-8}.
\]
We may then use Lemma $A.2$ with $\tilde{f} = 2^{-j} [x \cdot \xi + s \Phi^{i,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)]$, $K = 2^j$ and $\epsilon = \min(2^-\min(j_i,j_2), 2^{2k})$ to conclude that
\[
|\tilde{\varphi}^{(k)}_f(x) P_k Q^0_{\omega_0} R^i_{m,k}(Q^1_{\omega_1} f^i_{k_1,j_1}, Q^2_{\omega_2} f^i_{k_2,j_2})(x)| \lesssim 2^{-100m}
\]
from which $(8.40)$ follows easily.

Case 2: assume that
\[
j \leq m + k_2 + D. \tag{8.44}
\]
In this case, we need a finer decomposition in order to obtain an efficient bilinear estimate in \([8.49]\). We define
\[
\chi_{C}^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) := \varphi(2^{D-k} \Phi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta))\varphi(2^{D-k}|\Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)|)\varphi_k(\xi)\varphi_{[k_1-2,k_1+2]}(\eta)\varphi_{[k_2-2,k_2+2]}(\eta)
\] (8.45)
and fix \(\delta = 2^{\max(k,k_2)}\) in the definition \([8.35]-[8.36]\). By \([8.32]\), we see that \(\delta \sim 2^{k_1}\). An important property is that
\[
\begin{align*}
\chi^{0,0}(\xi)\chi^{+,+}(\xi, \eta) &= \chi^{0,0}(\xi)\chi^{+,+}(\xi, \eta)\chi^{1,0}(\xi-\eta)\chi^{0,0}(\eta), \\
\chi^{0,0}(\xi)\chi^{+,i-}(\xi, \eta) &= \chi^{0,0}(\xi)\chi^{+,i-}(\xi, \eta)\chi^{1,0}(\xi-\eta)\chi^{0,0}(\eta) + \chi^{0,0}(\xi)\chi^{+,i-}(\xi, \eta)\chi^{1,0}(\xi-\eta)\chi^{2,0}(\eta).
\end{align*}
\] (8.46)
Indeed, for \(\chi^{+,i-}\), this follows from \([8.41]\). For \(\chi^{+,i+}\), we similarly see that
\[
|\Xi^{+,i-}(\xi, \eta)| \gtrsim \langle \eta - \xi, \eta \rangle
\]
and, using \([8.34]\),
\[
\sin(\langle \xi, \eta \rangle) = \frac{\eta - \xi}{|\xi|} \sin(\langle \xi - \eta, \eta \rangle) \lesssim 2^{k_1}, \quad \sin(\langle \xi, \xi - \eta \rangle) = \frac{\eta}{|\xi|} \sin(\langle \xi - \eta, \eta \rangle) \lesssim 2^{k_1}.
\]
Now, we perform an integration by parts in \(s\) and obtain that
\[
\begin{align*}
Q_{\omega}R_{m,k}^{+,i-}(f_{k_1,J_1}^\mu, f_{k_2,J_2}^\nu) &= i \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ q_m(s)\Pi_{1,\omega}(s) + q_m(s)\Pi_{2,\omega}(s) + q_m(s)\Pi_{3,\omega}(s) \right] ds; \\
\tilde{\Pi}_{1,\omega}(\xi, \eta) &= \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i\Phi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)} X_{\omega}(\xi) \chi^{0,0}(\xi, \eta) Q_{1,\omega} f^{\mu}_{k_1,J_1}(\xi - \eta, s) Q_1 f^{\nu}_{k_2,J_2}(\eta, s) d\eta d\xi ds, \\
\tilde{\Pi}_{2,\omega}(\xi, \eta) &= \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i\Phi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)} X_{\omega}(\xi) \chi^{0,0}(\xi, \eta) Q_1 (\partial_s f^{\mu}_{k_1,J_1})(\xi - \eta, s) Q_2 f^{\nu}_{k_2,J_2}(\eta, s) d\eta d\xi ds, \\
\tilde{\Pi}_{3,\omega}(\xi, \eta) &= \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{i\Phi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)} X_{\omega}(\xi) \chi^{0,0}(\xi, \eta) Q_2 (\partial_s f^{\mu}_{k_1,J_1})(\xi - \eta, s) Q_2 f^{\nu}_{k_2,J_2}(\eta, s) d\eta d\xi ds.
\end{align*}
\]
Using \([A.3], [A.49]\) and \([8.49]\), we easily see that
\[
\begin{align*}
\|\Pi_{1,\omega}(s)\|_{L^\infty} &\lesssim 2^{-k-k_1-k_2} \min\{\|E Q_1 f^{\mu}_{k_1,J_1}(s)\|_{L^\infty}, \|Q_2 f^{\nu}_{k_2,J_2}(s)\|_{L^2} \}, \\
&\lesssim 2^{-k-k_1-k_2-3/2} m_2^{3/2} \min(J_{1,2})^{1/2} \|E Q_1 f^{\mu}_{k_1,J_1}(s)\|_{L^2} \|Q_2 f^{\nu}_{k_2,J_2}(s)\|_{L^2} \\
&\lesssim 2^{-k-k_1-k_2-3/2} m_2^{3/2} \min(J_{1,2})^{1/2} \|E Q_1 f^{\mu}_{k_1,J_1}(s)\|_{L^2} \|Q_2 f^{\nu}_{k_2,J_2}(s)\|_{L^2} \\ &\lesssim 2^{-k-k_2} \|f^{\mu}_{k_1,J_1}(s)\|_{L^2} \|f^{\nu}_{k_2,J_2}(s)\|_{L^2} \\
& \leq 2^{-k-k_2} \|f^{\mu}_{k_1,J_1}(s)\|_{L^2} \|f^{\nu}_{k_2,J_2}(s)\|_{L^2}.
\end{align*}
\]
and finally, with (5.18), (8.32) and (8.44),

\[
2^{(1+\alpha)k_1}(1+\beta)j \left\| \int_{\mathbb{R}} q_m(s) \cdot \sum_{\omega} \Pi_1,\omega(s) ds \right\|_{L^2} \\
\lesssim 2^{\alpha(k+k_1+k_2)2^{k+k_2}} \cdot 2^{-k_1} \cdot 2^{-k_2} \cdot 2^{-2(1-\beta)j_2} \cdot 2^{-2(j_1+j_2)} \cdot 2^{2\beta(k_1+k_2)} \\
\lesssim 2^{\alpha(k+k_1+k_2)2^{-k_1} \cdot 2^{-2(1-\beta)j_2} \cdot 2^{-2(j_1+j_2)} \cdot 2^{2\beta(k_1+k_2)}}.
\]

(8.47)

We now turn to \(\Pi_{2,\omega}\) and \(\Pi_{3,\omega}\). Using (A.23) and (A.60), we see that for any \(s \in [2^{m-4}, 2^{m+4}]\) and \(j_1, j_2\) satisfying (8.2),

\[
\left\| E f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(s) \right\|_{L^\infty} + \left\| (\partial s f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu) \right\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(-5\beta)k_1} \cdot 2^{-(1+\beta)m}, \\
\left\| E f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(s) \right\|_{L^\infty} + \left\| (\partial s f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu) \right\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{(-5\beta)k_2} \cdot 2^{-(1+\beta)m}.
\]

(8.48)

Therefore, using (8.38), (8.40), (8.49) and Lemma A.3, we see that

\[
\left\| \sum_{\omega} \Pi_{2,\omega}(s) \right\|_{L^2} \lesssim \left( \sum_{\omega} \left\| \Pi_{2,\omega}(s) \right\|_{L^2}^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \lesssim 2^{-k_1-k_2} \left\| \sum_{\omega} \left( E f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(s) \right)_{L=\infty} \left\| Q_{k_2}^2 \left( \partial s f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(s) \right) \right\|_{L^2}^2 \right\|_{L^2}^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
\lesssim 2^{-k_1-k_2} \left\| E f_{k_1,j_1}^\mu(s) \right\|_{L^\infty} \left\| (\partial s f_{k_2,j_2}^\nu(s)) \right\|_{L^2}
\]

and therefore, using (8.48),

\[
\int_{\mathbb{R}} q_m(s) \sum_{\omega} \Pi_{2,\omega}(s) ds \lesssim 2^{-k_1-k_2} \cdot 2^{2\beta(k_1+k_2)} \cdot 2^{-(1+\beta)m},
\]

so that, using (8.44),

\[
2^{(1+\alpha)k_12^{(1+\beta)j}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} q_m(s) \sum_{\omega} \Pi_{2,\omega}(s) ds \lesssim 2^{\alpha(k+k_1+k_2)} \cdot 2^{2\beta} \cdot 2^{-\beta m}
\]

which is sufficient. A similar bound holds for \(\int_{\mathbb{R}} q_m(s) \sum_{\omega} \Pi_{3,\omega}(s) ds\). This gives (8.33) and finishes the proof.

\[
\text{Lemma 8.8. With } \chi_{i,C}^{\mu,\nu}\text{ defined as in (8.49), there holds that}
\]

\[
\sup_{\omega} \left\| \mathcal{F} \left\{ \frac{1}{\Phi_{i,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \chi_{i}(\xi) \chi_{C}^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) \right\} \right\|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3)} \lesssim 2^{-(k+k_1+k_2)}.
\]

(8.49)

\[
\text{Proof. We may assume that } \omega = e_1. \text{ We begin with the case } \Phi_{i,\mu,\nu} = \Phi_{i,i+1} \text{ and we write}
\]

\[
K(x, y) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} e^{-i(x \cdot \xi + y \cdot \eta)} \frac{1}{\Phi_{i,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \chi_{i}(\xi) \chi_{C}^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) d\xi d\eta.
\]

The inequality (8.49) follows from (8.24) and the following bounds for \((\xi, \eta)\) in the support of \(\chi_{i,0}\chi_{C}^{\mu,\nu}:

\[
\text{i) } |\Phi_{i,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \cdot |\partial_{\xi_i} \partial_{\xi_j} \partial_{\eta_i} \partial_{\eta_j} \frac{1}{\Phi_{i,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)}| \lesssim 2^{-|j|k_2} - |\xi| |\xi|^{2} - |\eta| |\eta|^{2} - |\xi| |\eta| k_2, \quad 2 \leq i, j \leq 3, \\
\text{ii) } |\partial_{\xi_i} \partial_{\xi_j} \partial_{\eta_i} \partial_{\eta_j} \varphi(2^{-k}||\xi||_{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta))| \lesssim 2^{-|j|k_2} - |\xi| |\xi|^{2} - |\eta| |\eta| k_2, \quad 2 \leq i, j \leq 3.
\]

(8.50)

Indeed, assuming (8.50), we deduce that, whenever \(|x_1| \sim A, (|x_2, x_3|) \sim B, |y_1| \sim C \text{ and } (|y_2, y_3|) \sim D),\text{ there holds that}

\[
A^p B^{2\alpha} D^{2\beta} |K(x, y)| \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} e^{-i(x \cdot \xi + y \cdot \eta)} \partial_{\xi_1}^q \partial_{\eta_1}^q \chi_{i,2,x_3,y_3} \chi_{i,0,x_3} \left\{ \frac{1}{\Phi_{i,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)} \chi_{i}(\xi) \chi_{C}^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) \right\} d\xi d\eta \\
\lesssim 2^{-(k+k_1+k_2)} 2^{2k_2^{2\alpha}} \cdot 2^{2(k+k_1)} 2^{2g(k+k_1)} \cdot 2^{2k_2} 2^{2k_2} \cdot 2^{2(k+k_1)2^{-2s(k+k_2)}}
\]

\[
\lesssim 2^{-(k+k_1+k_2)} 2^{2k_2^{2\alpha}} \cdot 2^{2(k+k_1)2^{-2s(k+k_2)}} 2^{2g(k+k_1)} 2^{2k_2} 2^{2k_2} 2^{2(k+k_1)2^{-2s(k+k_2)}}
\]
for \( p, q, r, s \in \{0, 2\} \) and therefore,
\[
\|K\|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3)} \lesssim \sum_{A, B, C, D} \int_{|x| \sim A, \,(|x_2-x_3| \sim B, \,|y_1| \sim C, \,(|y_2-y_3| \sim D)} |K(x, y)|\,dxdy,
\]
\[
\lesssim 2^{-(k+k_1+k_2)} \sum_{A, B, C, D} [A^{2k}]^{-p_1} [B^{2k_1+k_1}]^{2(1-\theta)} [C^{2k_2}]^{-\rho} [D^{k_1+k_2}]^{2(1-\theta)}
\]
where the summation is over \( A, B, C, D \) dyadic numbers. Since the sum converges, this gives (8.49).

It remains to prove (8.50). We start with \( \mu \). Using (8.10), it suffices to obtain that
\[
|\partial_{\xi_i}^\mu \partial_{\eta_j}^\nu \Phi^{i,j}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^{k+k_1+k_2} - |\rho| - |\sigma| - |(k+k_1)_2 - 1| - |\nu|, \quad 2 \leq i, j \leq 3,
\]
(8.51)
Assume first that \( \min(|\rho|, \sigma) \geq 2 \). Then, (8.10) holds with a similar computation as in (8.49) for \( \mu \). Therefore, the bound follows. If \( \rho + \sigma \geq 2 \), we compute that
\[
|\partial_{\xi_i}^\mu \Phi^{i,j}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^{k+k_1+k_2} - |\rho| - |\sigma|\left(k+k_1\right)
\]
and the bound follows. If \( \rho + \sigma \geq 2 \), we compute that
\[
|\partial_{\xi_i}^\mu \Phi^{i,j}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^{k+k_1+k_2} - |\rho| - |\sigma|\left(k+k_1\right).
\]
(8.52)
Note that, on the support of \( \chi^{+1}_{\xi} \), there holds that \( |\eta| \lesssim \min(|\xi|, |\xi - \eta|) \). Applying the simple formula
\[
\partial_{\xi_i}^\mu f(g(x)) = \sum_{|\rho_1|, \ldots, |\rho_k| \geq 1} c_{\rho_1, \ldots, \rho_k} f^{(k)}(g) \cdot \partial_{\xi_i}^{\rho_1} g \cdots \partial_{\xi_i}^{\rho_k} g,
\]
for appropriate constants \( c_{\rho_1, \ldots, \rho_k} \), which follows by induction, with functions \( f(r) = \lambda_\xi(r) \) and \( g(\xi) = |\xi| \), we see that (8.52) will follow from the following bounds:
\[
|\lambda_\xi^{(\rho)}(\xi) - \lambda_\xi^{(\rho)}(\xi - \eta)| \lesssim |\eta| 2^{k+k_1} - |\rho| \lesssim 2^{k+k_1 + 2}\!
\]
\[
|\partial_{\xi_i} \lambda_\xi^{(\rho)}(\xi) - \lambda_\xi^{(\rho)}(\xi - \eta)| \lesssim |\eta| 2^{k+k_1} - |\rho| \lesssim 2^{k+k_1 + 2}\!
\]
\[
|\partial_{\xi_i} \lambda_\xi^{(\rho)}(\xi) - \lambda_\xi^{(\rho)}(\xi - \eta)| \lesssim |\eta| 2^{k+k_1} - |\rho| \lesssim 2^{k+k_1 + 2}\!
\]
1. When \( \sigma = 0 \), \( 1 \leq \rho \leq 2 \) or \( \sigma = 1 \), \( \rho = 0 \), the bound
\[
|\partial_{\xi_i} \lambda_\xi^{(\rho)}(\xi) - \lambda_\xi^{(\rho)}(\xi - \eta)| \lesssim |\eta| 2^{k+k_1} - |\rho| \lesssim 2^{k+k_1 + 2}\!
\]
follows from the formula\(^{1}\)
\[
\partial_{\xi_i}^{(\rho)}(\xi) = \begin{cases} |\xi|^{-3} \xi_\perp^2 & , \rho = 2 \\
|\xi|^{-5} \xi_\perp^2 & , \rho = 3.
\end{cases}
\]
The other cases follow from similar computations.

\(^{1}\)Here for a choice of \( 1 \leq i \leq 3 \), we write \( \xi = \xi_\perp, \xi = e_i \cdot \xi_\perp = 0 \).
We now claim that
\[
|\partial_\xi^\rho \partial_\eta^\sigma \Phi^{i,i+,i+}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^{k_1+k_2-\rho k_2-2}\sigma |(k_1+k_2)|.
\] (8.53)
Again, if \(|\sigma| \geq 2\), this follows from the bound
\[
|\partial_\eta^\rho \Lambda_i(\xi - \eta)| + |\partial_\eta^\rho \Lambda_i(\eta)| \lesssim |\eta|^{1-|\rho|}.
\]
If \(\sigma = 0\), we may simply compute that
\[
|\partial_\eta^\rho \Phi^{i,i+,i+}(\xi, \eta)| = |c_1 \cdot \Xi^{i,i+,i+}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim |\lambda_i^\rho(\xi - \eta)| - |\lambda_i^\rho(\eta)| + |\lambda_i^\rho(\xi - \eta)|^2 \lesssim 2^{k_1+k}
\]
while the other bounds follow solely from the estimate
\[
|\lambda_i^\rho(\xi - \eta)| + |\lambda_i^\rho(\eta)| + |\partial_\eta^\rho |\eta| + |\partial_\eta^\rho |\xi - \eta| \lesssim 2^{k_1+k}|(1-\rho)k_2, \rho \geq 2.
\]
If \(\sigma = 1\), then
\[
|\partial_\xi^\rho \Phi^{i,i+,i+}(\xi, \eta)| \leq |\Xi^{i,i+,i+}(\xi, \eta)| \lesssim 2^k
\]
and if \(\rho \geq 1\), the claim follows from the bounds above and
\[
|\partial_\xi^\rho \partial_\eta^\rho |\xi - \eta| \lesssim 2^{k_1}|\eta|^{-\rho k_2}, \rho \geq 1.
\]
We now prove \(\text{(8.50)} ii\). Since we can easily see that
\[
\partial_\xi^\rho \partial_\eta^\rho \partial_\eta^\rho \phi(2^{-k}|\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)|)
= \sum_{|\theta_1| + \cdots + |\theta_d| + 1, \theta_1 + \cdots + \theta_d = (\rho, \sigma, \tau, \upsilon)} c_{\theta_1, \cdots, \theta_d} 2^{-d|\theta|} \phi(2^{-k}|\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)|) \phi^{\theta_1, \cdots, \theta_d} \Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)
\]
for some appropriate coefficients \(c_{\theta_1, \cdots, \theta_d}\). Therefore, we see that it suffices to show that
\[
|\partial_\xi^\rho \partial_\eta^\rho \partial_\eta^\rho \phi(2^{-k}|\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)|) \lesssim 2^{k-|\rho|k_2-|\sigma|(k_1+k_2)2^{-|\tau|k_2-|\upsilon|(k_1+k_2)}
\]
but this follows from \(\text{(8.50)}\).

In case \(\Phi^{i,i+,i-} = \Phi^{i,i+,i-}\), we decompose
\[
\chi^\rho_{i,j}(\xi) = \chi^\rho_{i,j}(\xi - \eta) = \chi^\rho_{i,j}(\xi - \eta) \chi^\rho_{i,j}(\eta) + \chi^\rho_{i,j}(\xi) \chi^\rho_{i,j}(\xi) \chi^\rho_{i,j}(\eta) = \chi^\rho_{i,j} \chi^\rho_{i,j} \chi^\rho_{i,j} \chi^\rho_{i,j} \chi^\rho_{i,j}.
\]
For \(\chi^\rho_{i,j,k}(\xi, \eta), \) changing variable \((\xi, \eta) \rightarrow (\xi, \eta), \) where \(\xi = \xi - \eta \) and \(\eta = \eta\) if \(k_2 \leq k\) and \(\eta = \xi\) if \(k_2 \leq k\), the previous analysis for \(\Phi^{i,i+,i+}\) applies. For \(\chi^\rho_{i,j,k}(\xi, \eta), \) using that, on its support, \(|\xi - \eta| \simeq |\eta| \simeq |\xi|\) and
\[
|\Phi^{i,i+,i-}(\xi, \eta)| \gtrsim 2^k,
|\partial_\xi^\rho \partial_\eta^\rho \partial_\eta^\rho \phi(2^{-k}|\Xi^{i,i+,i-}(\xi, \eta)|) \lesssim 2^{k-2|\rho|k_2-2|\theta_1|k_2-|\tau|k_2-|\upsilon|(k_1+k_2)}
\]
we easily obtain \(\text{(8.50)}\). This ends the proof. \(\square\)

**Appendix A. General estimates and the functions \(\Lambda_i, \Lambda_\varepsilon, \Lambda_6\)**

In this section we summarize the linear and the bilinear estimates we use in the paper. We also provide precise descriptions of the eigenvalues \(\Lambda_i, \Lambda_\varepsilon, \Lambda_6\) defined in \(\text{(4.13)}\).

We note first that Calderon–Zygmund operators are compatible with the spaces constructed in Definition \(\text{(4.1)}\). More precisely:

**Lemma A.1.** Assume \(q \in \mathcal{S}^{10}\), see \(\text{(8.23)}\), and \(T_q f := F^{-1}(q \cdot \hat{f})\). Then
\[
\|T_q f\|_{Z} \lesssim \|q\|_{\mathcal{S}^{10}}\|f\|_{Z}, \quad \text{for any } f \in \mathcal{Z}.
\]
We omit the proof of this lemma, since it is identical to the proof of Lemma 5.1 in [29]. The following general oscillatory integral estimate is used repeatedly in the proofs.

Lemma A.2. Assume that $0 < \epsilon \leq 1/\epsilon \leq K$, $N \geq 1$ is an integer, and $f, g \in C^N(\mathbb{R}^n)$. Then
\[
\left| \int_{\mathbb{R}^n} e^{iKf} g \, dx \right| \lesssim_N (Ke)^{-N} \left[ \sum_{|\rho| \leq N} \epsilon^{1/|\rho|} \| D_\rho g \|_{L^1} \right],
\] (A.1)
provided that $f$ is real-valued,
\[
|\nabla_x f| \geq 1_{\text{supp} g}, \quad \text{and} \quad \| D_\rho f \cdot 1_{\text{supp} g} \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim N \epsilon^{1-|\rho|}, \quad 2 \leq |\rho| \leq N.
\] (A.2)

Proof of Lemma A.2. We localize first to balls of size $\epsilon$. Using the assumptions in (A.2) we may assume that inside each small ball, one of the directional derivatives of $f$ is bounded away from 0, say $|\partial_1 f| \gtrsim 1$. Then we integrate by parts $N$ times in $x_1$, and the desired bound (A.1) follows.

We will also use repeatedly the following simple bilinear estimate:

Lemma A.3. Assume $p, q \in [2, \infty]$ satisfy $1/p + 1/q = 1/2$, and $m \in L^\infty(\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3)$. Then, for any $f, g \in L^2(\mathbb{R}^3)$,
\[
\left\| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} m(\xi, \eta) \cdot \hat{f}(\xi - \eta) \hat{g}(\eta) \, d\eta \right\|_{L^2_x} \lesssim \| F^{-1} m \|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3)} \| f \|_{L^p} \| g \|_{L^q}.
\] (A.3)

Proof of Lemma A.3. Let
\[
K(x, y) := (F^{-1} m)(x, y) = \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} m(\xi, \eta) e^{i(x-x)\xi} e^{i(y-y)\eta} \, d\xi d\eta.
\]
Then, for any $h \in C_0^\infty(\mathbb{R}^3)$ we estimate
\[
\left| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} m(\xi, \eta) \hat{f}(\xi - \eta) \cdot \hat{g}(\eta) \hat{h}(\xi) \, d\xi d\eta \right| = C \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} f(x) g(y) h(z) \cdot K(-x-z, x-y) \, dx dy dz
\]
\[
\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} |f(x) g(y) h(z)| |K(u, v)| \, dx dy dz
\]
\[
\lesssim \| K \|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3)} \cdot \| f \|_{L^p} \| g \|_{L^q} \| h \|_{L^2},
\]
and the desired bound (A.3) follows.

Recall the functions $\Lambda_i, \Lambda_e, \Lambda_b$ defined in (3.12). Let $\lambda_\epsilon, \lambda_e, \lambda_b : [0, \infty) \rightarrow [0, \infty)$,
\[
\lambda_\epsilon(r) := \frac{1}{\epsilon - 1/2} \sqrt{\frac{(1 + \epsilon + (T+\epsilon)r^2 - \sqrt{(1 - \epsilon + (T-\epsilon)r^2)^2 + 4\epsilon}}{2}},
\]
\[
\lambda_e(r) := \frac{1}{\epsilon - 1/2} \sqrt{\frac{(1 + \epsilon + (T+\epsilon)r^2 + \sqrt{(1 - \epsilon + (T-\epsilon)r^2)^2 + 4\epsilon}}{2}},
\]
\[
\lambda_b(r) := \epsilon - 1/2 \sqrt{1 + \epsilon + C_b r^2},
\] (A.4)
such that $\Lambda_\sigma(\xi) = \lambda_\sigma(|\xi|)$, $\sigma \in \{i, e, b\}$. We also define
\[
c_\sigma = \lim_{r \rightarrow +\infty} \lambda_\sigma(r), \quad c_i = 1, \quad c_e = \sqrt{T/\epsilon}, \quad c_b = \sqrt{C_b/\epsilon}.
\]
Lemma A.4. (i) The functions $\lambda_i, \lambda_c, \lambda_b$ are smooth on $[0, \infty)$ and satisfy

$$\lambda_i(0) = 0, \quad \lambda_i''(0) = 0, \quad \lambda_i''(0) \approx_{C_{\varepsilon, e}} -1, \quad \lambda_i'(r) \approx_{C_{\varepsilon, e}} 1 \quad \text{for any} \quad r \in [0, \infty),$$

$$\lambda_c(0) = \sqrt{\varepsilon^{-1} + 1}, \quad \lambda_c'(0) = 0, \quad \lambda_c''(r) \approx_{C_{\varepsilon, e}} (1 + r^2)^{-3/2} \quad \text{for any} \quad r \in [0, \infty),$$

$$\lambda_b(0) = \sqrt{\varepsilon^{-1} + 1}, \quad \lambda_b'(0) = 0, \quad \lambda_b''(r) \approx_{C_{\varepsilon, e}} (1 + r^2)^{-3/2} \quad \text{for any} \quad r \in [0, \infty).$$

(A5)

In addition, there is a constant $r_* \in (T^{-1/2}, 4T^{-1/2} + 4T^{-1/4})$ such that,

$$\lambda_i''(r_*) = 0, \quad |\lambda_i''(r)| \approx_{C_{\varepsilon, e}} \min(r, r^{-3}) \quad \text{if} \quad |r - r_*| \geq 2^{-D}, \quad |\lambda_i''(r)| \approx_{C_{\varepsilon, e}} 1 \quad \text{if} \quad |r - r_*| \leq 2^{-D/2}.$$  

Moreover,

$$r \leq \lambda_i(r) \leq \sqrt{(T + 1)(\varepsilon + 1)} r, \quad r \geq 0,$$

$$\max(\lambda_\sigma(0), c_\sigma r) \leq \lambda_\sigma(r) \leq \lambda_\sigma(0) + c_\sigma r, \quad \sigma \in \{e, b\}, \quad r \geq 0.$$  

(A7)

(ii) Letting $h_\varepsilon := e^{-1/2} \sqrt{1 + Tr^2}$, we have

$$|D^\rho_r(\lambda_c - h_\varepsilon)| \leq \sqrt{\varepsilon}|D^\rho_r h_\varepsilon|, \quad 0 \leq \rho \leq 2.$$  

(A8)

(iii) We have $\lambda_i(r) = q_i(r)$ for some $1 \leq q_i(r) \leq \sqrt{(1 + T)/(1 + \varepsilon)}$, $q_i(r) \to 1$ as $r \to +\infty$ such that

$$q_i''(r) \leq \frac{1}{2} \frac{T^{2r}}{[1 + T + Tr^2]^2}. $$

Moreover

$$|\lambda_i''(r)| \leq 8\sqrt{2T} \quad \text{and} \quad \lambda_i''(r) \leq 10r^{-3} \quad \text{for} \quad r \geq 4T^{-1/2} + 4T^{-1/4}.$$  

(A10)

Proof of Lemma A.4 (i) Recall the assumptions (A3), which are used implicitly many times in this lemma. The claims in (A5) and (A7) are straightforward consequences of the definitions. To prove (A6), we use first the formula

$$\sqrt{\varepsilon}\lambda_c(r)\lambda_i(r) = r \left[1 + T + Tr^2\right]^{1/2}$$

to see that one can extend $\lambda_i(r)$ into a smooth odd function of $r$. Starting from the relation

$$\lambda_i^2(r) = \frac{1}{2\varepsilon} \left[1 + \varepsilon + (T + \varepsilon)r^2 - \sqrt{u^2 + 4\varepsilon}\right], \quad u = 1 - \varepsilon + (T - \varepsilon)r^2,$$

and deriving up to three times, we find that

$$2\lambda_i(r)\lambda_i'(r) = \frac{T + \varepsilon}{\varepsilon} r - \frac{T - \varepsilon}{\varepsilon} ru(u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{-1/2},$$

$$2(\lambda_i'(r))^2 + 2\lambda_i(r)\lambda_i''(r) = \frac{T + \varepsilon}{\varepsilon} - \frac{T - \varepsilon}{\varepsilon} u(u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{-1/2} - 8(T - \varepsilon)^2 r^2 (u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{-3/2},$$

$$6\lambda_i'(r)\lambda_i''(r) + 2\lambda_i(r)\lambda_i'''(r) = \frac{24(T - \varepsilon)^2 r}{|u^2 + 4\varepsilon|^2} \left[(1 + \varepsilon)^2 - (T - \varepsilon)^2 r^4\right] := A(r).$$

(A12)

In particular, $\lambda_i' > 0$. Since $\lambda_i$ is odd, its even derivatives vanish at 0. Dividing by $r$ and letting $r \to 0$ in the first and third lines gives

$$(\lambda_i'(0))^2 = (1 + T)/(1 + \varepsilon), \quad 8\lambda_i'(0)\lambda_i'''(0) = -24(T - \varepsilon)^2(1 + \varepsilon)^{-3}.$$ 

Since $\lambda_i'(0) > 0$, we see that $\lambda_i'' < 0$ on some interval $(0, \delta)$. Let $R_A = \sqrt{(1 + \varepsilon)/(T - \varepsilon)}$ be the positive root of $A(r)$. We claim that $\lambda_i'' < 0$ on $(0, R_A)$. Indeed, we see from (A12) that, on this interval, so long as $\lambda_i''(r) \geq A(r)/(12\lambda_i'(r))$, $\lambda_i''' < 0$ and $\lambda_i''$ is decreasing. Hence $\lambda_i''(R_A) \leq 0$. If $\lambda_i''(R_A) = 0$, using
(A.12), we see that \( \lambda^{(3)}(R_A) = 0 \) and \( R_A \) is a single root for \( \lambda^{(3)}_i \) and a double root for \( \lambda''_i \). Dividing by \( r - R_A \) and letting \( r \to R_A \), we therefore find that
\[
2\lambda_i(R_A)\lambda^{(4)}_i(R_A) = \lim_{r \to R_A} \frac{A(r)}{r - R_A} > 0.
\]
But then \( \lambda''_i(r) > 0 \) for some \( r < R_A \), a contradiction.

It is clear that the argument above can be made quantitative, and prove that
\[\text{for any } \delta > 0 \text{ there is } \delta' = \delta'(\delta, T, \varepsilon) > 0 \text{ such that } \lambda''_i(r) \leq -\delta' \text{ for any } r \in [\delta, R_A].\]

This suffices to prove the desired claim (A.6) for \( \varepsilon > 0 \). Indeed, using (A.11) and (A.12) and letting \( \varepsilon = 1 \), we see that if \( \lambda''_i(r_*) \) vanishes exactly once on \( (R_A, +\infty) \). Indeed, using again (A.12), we see that if \( \lambda''_i(r_*) = 0 \), then
\[
\lambda^{(3)}_i(r_*) = A(r_*)/(2\lambda_i(r_*)) > 0.
\]
Let \( r_* \) be the next zero of \( \lambda''_i \). Since \( \lambda''_i \geq 0 \) on \( (r_*, r_{**}) \), we have that \( \lambda^{(3)}_i(r_{**}) \leq 0 \). Plugging \( r = r_{**} \) in the third line of (A.12) gives a contradiction. Finally, we remark that there exists such \( r_* \) since we will show below that \( \lambda''_i > 0 \) for \( r \) large enough.

Indeed, using the second equation in (A.12),
\[
\lambda_i(r)\lambda''_i(r) = 1 - (\lambda'_i(r))^2 + \frac{T - \varepsilon}{2\varepsilon}[1 - u(u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{-1/2}] - 4(T - \varepsilon)^2r^2(u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{-3/2}. \tag{A.13}
\]
Therefore, using (A.11) and (A.12) and letting \( v := (1 - u(u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{-1/2})/(2\varepsilon) \),
\[
(\lambda_i(r))^3\lambda''_i(r) = (\lambda'_i(r))^2 - (\lambda_i(r))^2(\lambda'_i(r))^2 + (\lambda_i(r))^2(T - \varepsilon)v - 4(\lambda_i(r))^2(T - \varepsilon)^2r^2(u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{-3/2}
\]
\[= r^2 + 1 - v(u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{1/2} - r^2(1 + (T - \varepsilon)v)\]
\[+ (\lambda_i(r))^2(T - \varepsilon)v - 4(\lambda_i(r))^2(T - \varepsilon)^2r^2(u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{-3/2}.
\]
Notice that \( v \leq u^{-2} \leq (T - \varepsilon)^{-2}r^{-4} \), \( (u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{1/2} \leq (T - \varepsilon)r^2 + 1 + \varepsilon \), and \( (\lambda_i(r))^2 \in [r^2, r^2 + 1] \). Therefore, if \( (T - \varepsilon)r^2 \geq 10(1 + \sqrt{T}) \) then
\[
(\lambda_i(r))^3\lambda''_i(r) \in [1/10, 1], \tag{A.14}
\]
and the desired conclusion (A.6) follows.

(ii) We calculate
\[
h''_e(r) = \varepsilon^{-1/2}Tr(1 + Tr^2)^{-1/2}, \quad h''_e(r) = \varepsilon^{-1/2}T(1 + Tr^2)^{-3/2}.
\]
Starting from the formula
\[
\lambda^2_e(r) = \frac{1}{\varepsilon} \left[ 1 + Tr^2 + \frac{\sqrt{u^2 + 4\varepsilon} - u}{2} \right],
\]
where, as before, \( u = 1 - \varepsilon + (T - \varepsilon)r^2 \). Therefore \( \lambda_e(r) \geq h_e(r) \) and
\[
\lambda_e(r) - h_e(r) = \frac{\lambda^2_e(r) - h^2_e(r)}{\lambda_e(r) + h_e(r)} \leq \frac{\sqrt{u^2 + 4\varepsilon} - u}{4\varepsilon h_e(r)} \leq \frac{1}{2uh_e(r)}. \tag{A.15}
\]
The desired bound (A.8) follows for \( \rho = 0 \).

Using the formulas above, we also calculate
\[
2\lambda_e(r)\lambda'_e(r) = \frac{2Tr}{\varepsilon} - \frac{(T - \varepsilon)r\sqrt{u^2 + 4\varepsilon} - u}{\varepsilon\sqrt{u^2 + 4\varepsilon}}.
\]
Therefore \( \lambda'_e(r) \leq h'_e(r) \) and, using also (A.15),
\[
h'_e(r) - \lambda'_e(r) = \frac{2h_e(r)h'_e(r) - 2\lambda_e(r)\lambda'_e(r) + 2h_e(r)(\lambda_e(r) - h_e(r))}{2\lambda_e(r)} \leq \frac{2Tr}{u^2\lambda_e}. \tag{A.16}
\]
The desired bound \( (A.8) \) follows for \( \rho = 1 \).

Finally, we calculate
\[
2\lambda_c(r)\lambda''_c(r) + 2(\lambda'_c(r))^2 = \frac{2T}{\varepsilon} + E \quad \text{where} \quad E := -\frac{(T - \varepsilon)\sqrt{u^2 + 4\varepsilon} - u}{\varepsilon}\sqrt{u^2 + 4\varepsilon} + \frac{8(T - \varepsilon)^2r^2}{(u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{3/2}}.
\]

Therefore, using also \((A.15)\) and \((A.16)\),
\[
|\lambda''_c(r) - h''_c(r)| \leq \frac{|E| + 2|\lambda_c(r) - h''_c(r)| + 2|\lambda'_c(r)|^2 - (\lambda'_c(r))^2}{2\lambda_c} \leq \frac{20(T + 1)}{u^2\lambda_c}.
\]
The desired bound \( (A.8) \) follows for \( \rho = 2 \).

(iii) Starting from the formula
\[
\sqrt{\varepsilon}\lambda_c(r)\lambda_i(r) = r\sqrt{1 + T + Tr^2},
\]
we calculate
\[
q_i(r) = \sqrt{1 + T + Tr^2} = \left[1 - \frac{T}{1 + T + Tr^2} + \frac{\sqrt{u^2 + 4\varepsilon} - u}{2(1 + T + Tr^2)}\right]^{-1/2},
\]
and, with \( v = (1 - u(u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{-1/2})/(2\varepsilon) \) as before,
\[
q_i'(r) = -\left[1 - \frac{T}{1 + T + Tr^2} + \frac{\sqrt{u^2 + 4\varepsilon} - u}{2(1 + T + Tr^2)}\right]^{-3/2} \left[\frac{T^2r - T^2rT\sqrt{u^2 + 4\varepsilon} - (1 + T + Tr^2)(T - \varepsilon)rTv}{(1 + T + Tr^2)^2}\right].
\]
This suffices to prove \((A.9)\).

The second bound in \((A.10)\) follows from \((A.14)\). To prove the first bound in \((A.10)\), we notice that it follows from part (i) that there are two values \( r_{\text{min}} \in (0, r_*) \) and \( r_{\text{max}} \in (r_*, \infty) \) such that
\[
\lambda''_i(r) \in [\lambda''_i(r_{\text{min}}), \lambda''_i(r_{\text{max}})] \quad \text{for any} \quad r \in [0, \infty).
\]
Using the identity in the second line of \((A.12)\) it follows that \( \lambda_i(r)\lambda''_i(r) \leq 1 \) for any \( r \geq \sqrt{(1 + \varepsilon)/(T - \varepsilon)} \).

Since \( r_{\text{max}} \geq r_* \geq \sqrt{(1 + \varepsilon)/(T - \varepsilon)} \), it follows that
\[
\lambda''(r_{\text{max}}) \leq 1/\lambda_i(r_{\text{max}}) \leq 1/r_{\text{max}} \leq \sqrt{T}.
\]

To estimate \( |\lambda''(r_{\text{min}})| \) we use \((A.13)\) and the observation \( |\lambda'_i(r)| \leq q_i(r) \leq \sqrt{(1 + T)/(1 + \varepsilon)} \) to write
\[
\lambda_i(r)\lambda''_i(r) \geq 1 - \frac{1 + T}{1 + \varepsilon} + \frac{T - \varepsilon}{2\varepsilon} \left[1 - u(u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{-1/2} - 4(T - \varepsilon)^2r^2(u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{-3/2}\right]
\geq \frac{T - \varepsilon}{1 + \varepsilon} \left[-1 + \frac{1 + \varepsilon}{2\varepsilon}(1 - u(u^2 + 4\varepsilon)^{-1/2})\right] - 4(T - \varepsilon)^{3/2}
\geq -8(T - \varepsilon)^{3/2}r.
\]
Moreover, since \( \lambda''_i(r_{\text{min}}) = 0 \) and \( \lambda''_i(r_{\text{min}}) \leq 0 \), it follows from the identity in the last line of \((A.12)\) that \( r_{\text{min}} \leq R_A = \sqrt{(1 + \varepsilon)/(T - \varepsilon)} \). Therefore, using also the fact that \( q_i \) is decreasing on \([0, \infty)\), see \((A.9)\), and the identity \((A.17)\), it follows that
\[
-\lambda_i''(r_{\text{min}}) \leq \frac{8(T - \varepsilon)^{3/2}r_{\text{min}}}{\lambda_i(r_{\text{min}})} \leq \frac{8(T - \varepsilon)^{3/2}}{q_i(R_A)} \leq 8\sqrt{2}(T - \varepsilon).
\]
The desired estimate in \((A.10)\) follows using also \((A.18)\) \(\square\).

**Lemma A.5.** Assume \( \|f\|_Z \leq 1, t \in \mathbb{R}, (k, j) \in J, \) and let \( \bar{k} = \min(k, 0) \) and
\[
f_{k, j} := P_{[k-2, k+2]}[\tilde{v}^{(k)} \cdot P_k f].
\]

(i) Then
\[
\|f_{k, j}\|_{L^2} \lesssim (2^\alpha k + 2^{10k})^{-1} \cdot 2^{2\bar{k}} 2^{-(1-\beta)j} \quad (A.19)
\]
and
\[ \sup_{\xi, \eta \in \mathbb{R}^3} \left| D^\xi \tilde{g}_{\mu, j}(\xi) \right| \lesssim_{|\rho|} (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})^{-1} \cdot 2^{-(1/2-\beta) k} \|ho\| j. \] (A.20)

Moreover, if \( k \leq 0 \) and \( \sigma \in \{e, b\} \) then
\[ \left\| e^{it\Lambda_\sigma} f_{k, j} \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{(3/2-\alpha) k} 2^{-(1+\beta) j} (1 + 2^{-j} |t| \|2^k\|^{3/2+10\beta} (A.21) \]

If \( k \geq 0 \) and \( \sigma \in \{e, b\} \) then
\[ \left\| e^{it\Lambda_\sigma} f_{k, j} \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-6k} 2^{-(1+\beta) j} (1 + 2^{-j} |t|)^{-1/2+10\beta}. \] (A.22)

With \( r_* \) defined as in (A.0), let \( k_* := \log_2 r_* \). If \( k \leq k_* - 3 \) and \( \sigma = i \) then
\[ \left\| e^{it\Lambda_i} f_{k, j} \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{(3/2-\alpha) k} 2^{-(1+\beta) j} (1 + 2^{-j} |t| \|2^{2k/3}\|^{-3/2+10}\beta}. \] (A.23)

If \( k \in [k_* - 3, k_* + 3] \) and \( \sigma = i \) then
\[ \left\| e^{it\Lambda_i} f_{k, j} \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta) j} (1 + 2^{-j} |t|)^{-1/2+10\beta}. \] (A.24)

If \( k \geq k_* + 3 \) and \( \sigma = i \) then
\[ \left\| e^{it\Lambda_i} f_{k, j} \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-6k} 2^{-(1+\beta) j} (1 + 2^{-j} |t|)^{-1/2+10\beta}. \] (A.25)

(ii) As a consequence
\[ \sum_{j \geq \max(-k, 0)} \| f_{k, j} \|_{L^2} \lesssim \min(2^{(1+\beta-\alpha) k}, 2^{-10k}) \] (A.26)

and\footnote{In many places we will be able to use the simpler bound (A.24), instead of the more precise bounds (A.21)-(A.25).} for any \( \sigma \in \{i, e, b\} \),
\[ \sum_{j \geq \max(-k, 0)} \left\| e^{it\Lambda_\sigma} f_{k, j} \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \min(2^{(1/2-\beta-\alpha) k}, 2^{-1/2} (1 + |t|)^{-1-\beta}. \] (A.27)

Proof of Lemma (A.13) We start by decomposing, as in (A.16)-(A.18),
\[ \tilde{\varphi}_j^{(k)} \cdot P_k f = (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})^{-1} (g_{1, j} + g_{2, j}), \quad g_{1, j} = g_{1, j} \cdot \tilde{\varphi}_{[j-2, j+2]}^{(k)}; \quad g_{2, j} = g_{2, j} \cdot \tilde{\varphi}_{[j-2, j+2]}^{(k)} \] (A.28)
such that
\[ 2^{(1+\beta) j} \| g_{1, j} \|_{L^2} + 2^{(1/2-\beta) k} \| \tilde{g}_{1, j} \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 1, \] (A.29)

and
\[ 2^{(1-\beta) j} \| g_{2, j} \|_{L^2} + \| \tilde{g}_{2, j} \|_{L^\infty} + 2^{1/2} \sup_{R \in [2^{-j}, 2^j], \xi_0 \in \mathbb{R}^3} R^{-2} \| \tilde{g}_{2, j} \|_{L^1(B(\xi_0, R))} \lesssim 2^{-10k}. \] (A.30)

The bound (A.19) follows easily.

To prove (A.20), we use the formulas in (A.28) to write, for \( \mu = 1, 2 \),
\[ \tilde{g}_{\mu, j}(\xi) = c \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \tilde{g}_{\mu, j}(\eta) \mathcal{F}(\tilde{\varphi}_{[j-2, j+2]}^{(k)})(\xi - \eta) d\eta. \]
Therefore
\[ D^\xi \tilde{g}_{\mu, j}(\xi) = c \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \tilde{g}_{\mu, j}(\eta) \mathcal{F}(x^\mu \cdot \tilde{\varphi}_{[j-2, j+2]}^{(k)})(\xi - \eta) d\eta. \] (A.31)

The desired bounds (A.20) follow using the bounds \( \| \tilde{g}_{\mu, j} \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{(1/2-\beta) k} \), see (A.29) (A.30).

We consider now the \( L^\infty \) bounds (A.21)-(A.25). Using (A.28)-(A.30), we have
\[ \| f_{k, j} \|_{L^1(\mathbb{R}^3 \times [0, R])} \lesssim (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})^{-1} \min(R^{3/2} 2^{-1/2} (1+\beta) j, R^{1/2} 2^{-1/2} (1+\beta) j), \]
for any \( \xi_0 \in \mathbb{R}^3 \) and \( R \leq 2^k \). Therefore, for any \( k \in \mathbb{Z} \) and \( \sigma \in \{i, e, b\} \),
\[ \left\| e^{it\Lambda_\sigma} f_{k, j} \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})^{-1} \cdot 2^{3k/2} 2^{-1/2} (1+\beta) j. \] (A.32)
Step 1. We consider first the simplest case
\[ \sigma \in \{ e, b \}, \quad k \leq 0, \quad |t| \geq 2^{j-k+D}, \] (A.33)
and prove that, for any \( x \in \mathbb{R}^3 \),
\[ \left\| \int e^{ix \cdot \xi} e^{it \Lambda_\sigma(x)} \left[ \varphi_{k,t,j} \right] d\xi \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{(3/2-\alpha)k} 2^{-\left(1+\beta\right)j} |t|^{3/2-10\beta}, \quad \rho_1 := 2^{j-k}|t|^{-1}. \] (A.34)
The bound (A.21) would clearly follow from (A.32) and (A.34). Using the decomposition (A.28), it suffices to prove that, for \( \mu \in \{ 1, 2 \} \),
\[ \left\| g_{\mu,j} * K^\sigma_{k,t} \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3k/2} 2^{-\left(1+\beta\right)j} \rho_1^{3/2-10\beta}, \] (A.35)
Recall that the kernel of the operator on \( \mathbb{R}^3 \) defined by the radial multiplier \( \xi \to p(|\xi|) \) is
\[ K(x) = c \int_0^\infty p(s) s^2 e^{is|x|} - e^{-is|x|} ds, \] (A.36)
We show that
\[ \| K^\sigma_{k,t} \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim |t|^{-3/2}. \] (A.37)
In view of (A.36) it suffices to prove that
\[ \left| \int_0^\infty s^2 \varphi_{k-2,k,k+2} (s,e^{it\Lambda_\sigma(s)}) \left( e^{is|x|} - e^{-is|x|} \right) ds \right| \lesssim |t|^{-3/2}, \] (A.38)
for any \( r \in (0, \infty) \). Recall the assumption (A.33), it particular \( |t| \geq 2^{D-2k} \). Since \( \lambda^r_\sigma(s) \approx \min(s,1) \) (see (A.3)), the bound (A.38) follows by integration by parts unless \( r \approx |t|2^k \). On the other hand, if \( r \approx |t|2^k \) then the bound (A.38) follows by stationary phase, using \( \lambda^r_\sigma(s) \approx (1 + s^2)^{-3/2} \), see (A.5).
In view of (A.37) and the assumptions (A.28)-(A.30), it follows that
\[ \left\| g_{1,j} * K^\sigma_{k,t} \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \left\| g_{1,j} \left\|_{L^1} \right\| K^\sigma_{k,t} \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3j/2} 2^{-\left(1+\beta\right)j} |t|^{-3/2} \lesssim 2^{3k/2} 2^{-\left(1+\beta\right)j} \rho_1^{3/2}, \] and
\[ \left\| g_{2,j} * K^\sigma_{k,t} \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \left\| g_{2,j} \right\|_{L^1} \left\| K^\sigma_{k,t} \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3j/2} 2^{-\left(1+\beta\right)j} 2^{2\beta k} |t|^{-3/2} \lesssim 2^{3k/2} 2^{-\left(1+\beta\right)j} \rho_1^{3/2} 2^{2\beta (j+k)} \] (A.39)
The bounds (A.35) follow if \( \mu = 1 \) or if \( \mu = 2 \) and \( 2^{j+k} \leq \rho_1^{-5} \). On the other hand, if \( \mu = 2 \) and \( 2^{j+k} \geq \rho_1^{-5} \) then, using the \( L^1 \) bounds on \( g_{2,j} \) in (A.30),
\[ \left\| g_{2,j} * K^\sigma_{k,t} \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \left\| g_{2,j} \right\|_{L^1} \left\| K^\sigma_{k,t} \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3k/2} 2^{-\left(1+\beta\right)j} 2^{-\left(\gamma-\beta-1\right)(j+k)} \lesssim 2^{3k/2} 2^{-\left(1+\beta\right)j} \rho_1^{-5} (\gamma-\beta-1), \] which suffices to prove (A.35) in this case as well.
Step 2. We consider now the case
\[ \sigma \in \{ e, b \}, \quad k \geq 0, \quad |t| \geq 2^{j+k-D}, \] (A.39)
and prove that, for any \( x \in \mathbb{R}^3 \),
\[ \left\| \int e^{ix \cdot \xi} e^{it \Lambda_\sigma(x)} \left[ \varphi_{k,t,j} \right] d\xi \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-6k} 2^{-\left(1+\beta\right)j} \rho_2^{3/2-10\beta}, \quad \rho_2 := 2^{j}|t|^{-1}. \] (A.40)
The bound (A.22) would clearly follow from (A.32) and (A.40). Using the decomposition (A.28), it suffices to prove that, for \( \mu \in \{ 1, 2 \} \),
\[ \left\| g_{\mu,j} * K^\sigma_{k,t} \right\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{4k} 2^{-\left(1+\beta\right)j} \rho_2^{3/2-10\beta}, \] (A.41)
where \( K^\sigma_{k,t} \) is defined as in (A.35).
As before, we show that
\[ \|K_{k,t}^\sigma\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim |t|^{-3/2} 2^{3k}. \tag{A.42} \]
\[ \text{In view of (A.36) it suffices to prove that} \]
\[ \left| \int_0^\infty s^2 \varphi_{|k-2,k+2|}^1(s) e^{is\Lambda(x)} e^{isr} - e^{-isr} \frac{ds}{sr} \right| \lesssim |t|^{-3/2} 2^{3k}, \tag{A.43} \]
for any \( r \in (0, \infty) \). Recall the assumption (A.39), in particular \( |t| \geq 2^{D+k} \). Since \( \lambda'_\sigma(s) \approx \min(s,1) \) (see (A.3)), the bound (A.43) follows by integration by parts unless \( r \approx |t| \). On the other hand, if \( r \approx |t| \) then the bound (A.43) follows by stationary phase, using \( \lambda'_\sigma(s) \approx (1+s^2)^{-3/2} \), see (A.5).

In view of (A.42) and the assumptions (A.28)–(A.30), it follows that
\[ \|g_{1,j} \ast K_{k,t}^\sigma\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \|g_{1,j}\|_{L^1} \|K_{k,t}^\sigma\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3j/2} 2^{-(1+\beta)j} 2^{3k} |t|^{-3/2} \lesssim 2^{3k} 2^{-(1+\beta)j} \rho_2^{3/2}, \]
and
\[ \|g_{2,j} \ast K_{k,t}^\sigma\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \|g_{2,j}\|_{L^1} \|K_{k,t}^\sigma\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3j/2} 2^{-(1+\beta)j} 2^{3k} |t|^{-3/2} \lesssim 2^{3k} 2^{-(1+\beta)j} \rho_2^{3/2} 2^{2j}. \]
The bounds (A.41) follow if \( \mu = 1 \) or if \( \mu = 2 \) and \( 2j \leq \rho_2^{-5} \). On the other hand, if \( \mu = 2 \) and \( 2j \geq \rho_2^{-5} \) then, using the \( L^1 \) bounds on \( \tilde{g}_{2,j} \) in (A.30),
\[ \|g_{2,j} \ast K_{k,t}^\sigma\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \|\tilde{g}_{2,j}\|_{L^1} \lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta)j} 2^{-(\gamma-\beta-1)j} \lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta)j} \rho_2^{3(\gamma-\beta-1)}, \]
which suffices to prove (A.41) in this case as well.

An identical argument shows that
\[ \text{if } k \geq k_* + 3, \quad |t| \geq 2^{j+k+D}, \tag{A.44} \]
then, for any \( x \in \mathbb{R}^3 \),
\[ \left| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{ix \cdot \xi} e^{is\Lambda(x)} \hat{f}_{k,j}(\xi) \, d\xi \right| \lesssim 2^{-6k} 2^{-(1+\beta)j} (2^j/|t|)^{3/2-10\beta}. \tag{A.45} \]
The bound (A.25) clearly follows from (A.32) and (A.45).

**Step 3.** We consider now the case
\[ k \leq k_* - 3, \quad |t| \geq 2^{j-2k/3+D}, \tag{A.46} \]
and prove that, for any \( x \in \mathbb{R}^3 \),
\[ \left| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{ix \cdot \xi} e^{is\Lambda(x)} \hat{f}_{k,j}(\xi) \, d\xi \right| \lesssim 2^{3/2-\alpha} 2^{-(1+\beta)j} \rho_3^{3/2-10\beta}, \quad \rho_3 := 2^{j-2k/3} |t|^{-1}. \tag{A.47} \]
The bound (A.23) would clearly follow from (A.32) and (A.47). Using the decomposition (A.28), it suffices to prove that, for \( \mu \in \{1,2\} \),
\[ \left| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{ix \cdot \xi} e^{is\Lambda(x)} \varphi_{|k-2,k+2|}(\xi) \, d\xi \right| \lesssim 2^{3k/2} 2^{-(1+\beta)j} \rho_3^{3/2-10\beta}, \tag{A.48} \]

As before, we show that
\[ \|K_{k,t}^\sigma\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{k/2} |t|^{-3/2}, \tag{A.49} \]
In view of (A.36) it suffices to prove that
\[ \left| \int_0^\infty s^2 \varphi_{|k-2,k+2|}^1(s) e^{is\Lambda(x)} \frac{e^{isr} - e^{-isr}}{sr} \, ds \right| \lesssim 2^{k/2} |t|^{-3/2}. \tag{A.50} \]
for any \( r \in (0, \infty) \). Recall the assumption (A.33), in particular \( |t| \geq 2^{D-5k/3} \). Since \( \lambda'_\sigma(s) \approx 1 \) (see (A.3)), the bound (A.50) follows by integration by parts unless \( r \approx |t| \). On the other hand, if \( r \approx |t| \) then the bound (A.50) follows by stationary phase, using \( \lambda'_\sigma(s) \approx s \), see (A.6).
As before, we can now prove (A.48). Using (A.37) and (A.28)–(A.30), it follows that
\[ \|g_{1,j} \ast K_{k,t}^i\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \|g_{1,j}\|_{L^1}\|K_{k,t}^i\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3j/2}2^{-(1+\beta)j}2^{2k/2}|t|^{-3/2} \lesssim 2^{3k/2}2^{-(1+\beta)j}\rho_3^{3/2}, \]
and
\[ \|g_{2,j} \ast K_{k,t}^i\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \|g_{2,j}\|_{L^1}\|K_{k,t}^i\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3j/2}2^{-(1+\beta)j}2^{2\beta k/2}|t|^{-3/2} \lesssim 2^{3k/2}2^{-(1+\beta)j}\rho_3^{3/2}2^{2\beta(j+k)}. \]
The bounds (A.48) follow if \( \mu = 1 \) or if \( \mu = 2 \) and \( 2^{j+k} \leq \rho_3^{-\beta} \). On the other hand, if \( \mu = 2 \) and \( 2^{j+k} \geq \rho_3^{-\beta} \) then, using the \( L^1 \) bounds on \( \tilde{g}_{2,j} \) in (A.30),
\[ \|g_{2,j} \ast K_{k,t}^i\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \|\tilde{g}_{2,j}\|_{L^1} \lesssim 2^{3k/2}2^{-(1+\beta)j}2^{-2\beta(j+k)} \lesssim 2^{3k/2}2^{-(1+\beta)j}\rho_3^{5(\gamma-1)} \]
which suffices to prove (A.48) in this case as well.

**Step 4.** Finally, we consider the case
\[ k \in [k_\ast - 3, k_\ast + 3], \quad |t| \geq 2^{j+4D}, \quad (A.51) \]
and prove that, for any \( x \in \mathbb{R}^3 \),
\[ \left| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{ix \cdot \xi} e^{iuA_i(\xi)} \mathcal{F}_{k,t} \mathcal{F}_{j}(\xi) \, d\xi \right| \lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta)j}\rho_2^{5/4-10\beta}, \quad \rho_2 = 2^j|t|^{-1}. \quad (A.52) \]
The bound (A.24) would clearly follow from (A.32) and (A.52).

Using the decomposition (A.28)–(A.30), it suffices to prove that, for \( \mu \in \{1, 2\} \) and \( x \in \mathbb{R}^3 \),
\[ \left| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{ix \cdot \xi} e^{iuA_i(\xi)} \varphi_{[k-2, k+2]}(\xi) \left[1 - \varphi((|\xi| - r_*)/\rho_2^{1/2}) \right] g_{\mu,j}(\xi) \, d\xi \right| \lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta)j}\rho_2^{5/4-10\beta}, \quad (A.53) \]
and
\[ \left| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{ix \cdot \xi} e^{iuA_i(\xi)} \varphi_{[(|\xi| - r_*)/\rho_2^{1/2}]^3} g_{\mu,j}(\xi) \, d\xi \right| \lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta)j}\rho_2^{5/4-10\beta}. \quad (A.54) \]

Letting
\[ K_{k,t,\delta}(x) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{ix \cdot \xi} e^{iuA_i(\xi)} \varphi_{[k-2, k+2]}(\xi) \left[1 - \varphi((|\xi| - r_*)/\delta) \varphi((|\xi| - r_*)/\rho_2^{1/2}) \right] g_{\mu,j}(\xi) \, d\xi \]
and arguing as in the proof of (A.49), it is easy to see that
\[ \|K_{k,t,\delta}\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \|t\|^{-3/2} \delta^{-1/2} \quad (A.55) \]
provided that \( \delta \in \|t\|^{-1/2}, 2^{-D} \). As before, this suffices to prove the bounds (A.53).

To prove (A.34), we may assume, without loss of generality, that \( x/t = (-z_1, 0, 0) \) for some \( z_1 \in [0, \infty) \).

The formula (A.31), together with the bounds in (A.29) and (A.30) show that
\[ 2^{1+\beta} \|D^\mu g_{i,j}(\xi)\|_{L^2} + \|D^\mu g_{\mu,j}(\xi)\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{\beta |\mu|}, \]
\[ 2^{1-\beta} \|D^\mu \tilde{g}_{i,j}(\xi)\|_{L^2} + \|D^\mu \tilde{g}_{\mu,j}(\xi)\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{\beta |\mu|} \sup_{R \in [2^{-1}, 1]} \|D^\mu \tilde{g}_{i,j}(\xi)\|_{L^1(B(0, R))} \lesssim 2^{\beta |\mu|}. \quad (A.56) \]

With \( \xi = (\xi_1, \xi_2, \xi_3) = (\xi_1, \xi_3) \) and \( l \in \mathbb{Z} \cap (-\infty, D/10] \) we define
\[ I_{l}^\mu := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \varphi(|\xi'|/2^l)^{\mu(A_i(\xi_1\xi_3)-(\xi_1, \xi_3))} \varphi(|\xi| - r_*)/\rho_2^{1/2} \|\tilde{g}_{\mu,j}(\xi)\|_{L^1(B(0, R))} \, d\xi, \quad I_{l}^\mu := I_{l}^\mu - I_{l-1}^\mu. \]

We fix \( l_0 \in \mathbb{Z} \) such that
\[ 2^{l_0} \leq \rho_2 + |t|^{-1/2} \leq 2^{l_0+1}. \]
We use (A.56) with \( |\rho| = 0 \) to estimate, if \( 2^j \geq |t|^{1/2} \),
\[ I_{l_0}^\mu \lesssim 2^{l_0} \rho_2^{1/4} \|\tilde{g}_{i,j}\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta)j}2^{l_0} \rho_2^{1/4}, \]
\[ I_{l_0}^\mu \lesssim \rho_2^{1/2} \cdot 2^{2l_0-2\gamma} \lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta)j}2^{l_0} \rho_2^{1/2}. \]
On the other hand, if $2^j \leq |t|^{1/2}$ then
\[ |I_{c,0}^1| + |I_{c,0}^2| \lesssim 2^{2l_0} \rho_2^{1/2} \left( \| \hat{g_1} \|_{L^\infty} + \| \hat{g_2} \|_{L^\infty} \right) \lesssim 2^{2l_0} \rho_2^{1/2}. \]
Therefore, in both cases,
\[ |I_{c,0}^1| + |I_{c,0}^2| \lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta)} \rho_2^{5/4}. \tag{A.57} \]

To estimate $|I_l^k|$ for $l \geq l_0 + 1$ we integrate by parts in $\xi'$, using Lemma A.2 with $K \approx |t|^{2l}$ and $\epsilon^{-1} \approx 2^l + 2^{-l} + 2^l \rho_2^{-1/2}$. Arguing as before, we estimate, if $2^j = \max(2^j, 2^{-l}, 2^l \rho_2^{-1/2})$,
\[ |I_l^1| \lesssim 2^{2j}/(|t|^{2^l}) \cdot 2^j \rho_2^{-1/2} \lesssim \rho_2^{5/4} \rho_2^{-(1+\beta)} |t|^{2^{-l}}, \]
\[ |I_l^2| \lesssim 2^{2j}/(|t|^{2^l}) \cdot 2^j |2^l + \rho_2^{1/2}| |t|^{-\gamma} \lesssim 2^{-\gamma} \rho_2^{3/2} |t|^{-2^{-l}} |t|^{2^{-l}}. \]
On the other hand, if $2^{-l} = \max(2^j, 2^{-l}, 2^l \rho_2^{-1/2})$ then
\[ |I_l^1| + |I_l^2| \lesssim 2^{-2l}/(|t|^{2^l}) \cdot 2^l \rho_2^{1/2} \lesssim 2^{-2l} |t|^{-2^{-l}}. \]
Finally, if $2^l \rho_2^{-1/2} = \max(2^j, 2^{-l}, 2^l \rho_2^{-1/2})$ then
\[ |I_l^1| + |I_l^2| \lesssim (2^l \rho_2^{-1})/(|t|^{2^l}) \cdot 2^l \rho_2^{1/2} \lesssim 2^l |t|^{-2^{-l}}. \]
Therefore
\[ \sum_{l \geq l_0 + 1} |I_l^1| + |I_l^2| \lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta)j} \rho_2^{5/4}. \tag{A.58} \]
The desired bound (A.54) follows from (A.57) and (A.58).

Our last lemma in this section is a bilinear estimate. Recall the operators $Q_s^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}$ defined in (5.4),
\[ \mathcal{F}(Q_s^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(f, g))(\xi) = \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{is[\Lambda_\sigma(\xi) - \Lambda_\nu(\eta) - \Lambda_\nu(\eta)]} \hat{m}_{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) \hat{f}(\xi - \eta) \hat{g}(\eta) d\eta. \]

Lemma A.6. Assume $s \in \mathbb{R}, \sigma \in \{i, e, b\}, \mu, \nu \in I_0$, and
\[ \|f\|_{Z\cap H^{N_0}} \leq 1, \quad \|g\|_{Z\cap H^{N_0}} \leq 1. \tag{A.59} \]
Then, for any $k' \in \mathbb{Z}$,
\[ \|P_{k'} Q_s^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(f, g)\|_{L^2} \lesssim \min(1 + s, 2^{-1/2}, 2^{3k'/2}) \cdot \min(1, 2^{-(N_0 - 5)k'}). \tag{A.60} \]
Moreover
\[ \text{if} \quad 2^{k'} \in [2^{-D}, 2^D] \quad \text{and} \quad \sigma \in \{e, b\} \quad \text{or} \quad 2^{k'} \in (0, 2^D) \quad \text{and} \quad \sigma = i, \tag{A.61} \]
then
\[ \|\mathcal{F}P_{k'} Q_s^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(f, g)\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim (1 + s)^{-1+\beta/10} 2^{-k'}. \tag{A.62} \]

Proof of Lemma A.6. Clearly, the left-hand side of (A.60) is dominated by
\[ C \sum_{k_1, k_2 \in \mathbb{Z}} \left\| \varphi_{k'}(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{-is[\Lambda_\sigma(\xi - \eta) + \Lambda_\nu(\eta)]} \hat{m}_{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta) \hat{P}_{k_1} \hat{f}(\xi - \eta, s) \hat{P}_{k_2} \hat{g}(\eta, s) \, d\eta \right\|_{L^2_x}. \tag{A.63} \]
Using (A.28) + (A.27) and the assumption (A.59),
\[ \|P_{k'} f\|_{L^2} + \|P_{k'} g\|_{L^2} \lesssim \min(2^{(1+\beta-\alpha)k'}, 2^{-N_0k''}), \]
\[ \|e^{-is\Lambda_\nu} P_{k'} f\|_{L^\infty} + \|e^{-is\Lambda_\nu} P_{k'} g\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \min(2^{(1/2 - \beta - \alpha)k''}, 2^{-6k''})(1 + s)^{-1-\beta}, \tag{A.64} \]
for any \( k'' \in \mathbb{Z} \). Using (A.64) and the description of the symbols \( m_{\sigma,\upsilon} \) in Lemma 3.3, the expression in (A.63) is dominated by

\[
C 2^{k_s} \sum_{k_1, k_2 \in \mathbb{Z}, k_1 \leq k_2, k' \leq k_2 + 4} \min(2^{(1+\beta-\alpha)k_2}, 2^{-(N_0-2)k_2}) \cdot \min(2^{(1/2-\beta)k_1}, 2^{-6k_1})(1 + s)^{-1-\beta} \\
\lesssim 2^{k_s} (1 + s)^{-1-\beta} \min(1, 2^{-(N_0-5)k'})
\]

Moreover, if \( k' \leq 0 \), we use again (A.64) and Lemma 3.3 to estimate the expression in (A.63) by

\[
C \sum_{k_1, k_2 \in \mathbb{Z}} 2^{3k'/2} \left\| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{-is[\tilde{\Lambda}_\mu(\xi-\eta)+\tilde{\Lambda}_\upsilon(\eta)]} m_{\sigma,\upsilon}(\xi, \eta) \hat{P}_{k_1} \hat{f}(\xi-\eta, s) \hat{P}_{k_2} \hat{g}(\eta, s) \, ds \right\|_{L_\xi^\infty} \\
\lesssim 2^{3k'/2} \sum_{k_1, k_2 \in \mathbb{Z}} \min(2^{(1+\beta-\alpha)k_1}, 2^{-(N_0-2)k_1}) \cdot \min(2^{(1+\beta-\alpha)k_2}, 2^{-(N_0-2)k_2}) \\
\lesssim 2^{3k'/2} 2^{k_s}
\]

The desired bound (A.60) follows.

To prove (A.62) we use first Lemma 3.3 and Lemma A.1 and decompose the functions \( f, g \) in suitable atoms. It suffices to prove that

\[
\| h_1 \|_{Z \cap H^{N_0}} + \| h_2 \|_{Z \cap H^{N_0}} \leq 1,
\]

and we decompose

\[
h_i = \sum_{(k_1, j_1) \in J} h_{k_1, j_1}^i, \quad h_{k_1, j_1}^i := P_{k_1-2, k_1+2} \left( \phi_{k_1} \cdot P_h \right), \quad i = 1, 2,
\]

then

\[
\sum_{(k_1, j_1) \in J} 2^{k'} |\varphi_{k'}(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{is[\Lambda_{\sigma}(\xi-\eta)+\Lambda_{\upsilon}(\eta)]} \hat{h}_{k_1, j_1}^1(\xi-\eta) \hat{h}_{k_2, j_2}^2(\eta) \, d\eta| \lesssim (1 + s)^{-1+\beta/10} 2^{-k'},
\]

for any \( \xi \in \mathbb{R}^3, \mu, \upsilon \in \mathcal{I}_0, s \in \mathbb{R}, \) and \( k', \sigma \) as in (A.61).

We use first only the \( L^2 \) bounds

\[
\| h_{k_1, j_1}^1 \|_{L^2} \lesssim \min(2^{-(N_0-5)k_1}, 2^{2(\beta-\alpha)k_1} 2^{-(1+\beta)j_1}), \quad \| h_{k_2, j_2}^2 \|_{L^2} \lesssim \min(2^{-(N_0-5)k_2}, 2^{2(\beta-\alpha)k_2} 2^{-(1+\beta)j_2}),
\]

see (A.63) and (A.19). The full bound (A.66) follows easily if \( s^{1-\beta/10} \leq 2^{D^2} 2^{-2k'} \). Assuming \( s^{1-\beta/10} \geq 2^{D^2} 2^{-2k'} \) we estimate easily

\[
\sum_{((k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2)) \in J_1} 2^{k'} |\varphi_{k'}(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{is[\Lambda_{\sigma}(\xi-\eta)+\Lambda_{\upsilon}(\eta)]} \hat{h}_{k_1, j_1}^1(\xi-\eta) \hat{h}_{k_2, j_2}^2(\eta) \, d\eta| \lesssim s^{-1} 2^{-k'},
\]

where

\[
J_1 := \{ ((k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2)) \in J \times J : 2^{\text{max}(k_1, k_2)} \geq s^{2/N_0} \text{ or } 2^{\text{max}(j_1, j_2)} \geq s^{1+4\beta/2k'} \}.
\]

Let

\[
J_2 := \{ ((k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2)) \in J \times J : 2^{\text{max}(k_1, k_2)} \leq s^{2/N_0} \text{ and } 2^{\text{max}(j_1, j_2)} \leq s^{1+4\beta/2k'} \},
\]

and notice that \( J_2 \) has at most \( C(\ln s)^4 \) elements. Therefore, for (A.66) it suffices to prove that

\[
|\varphi_{k'}(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} e^{-is[\tilde{\Lambda}_{\mu}(\xi-\eta)+\tilde{\Lambda}_{\upsilon}(\eta)]} \hat{h}_{k_1, j_1}^1(\xi-\eta) \hat{h}_{k_2, j_2}^2(\eta) \, d\eta| \lesssim 2^{-2k'} s^{-1+\beta/11},
\]

provided that \( \xi \in \mathbb{R}^3, \mu, \upsilon \in \mathcal{I}_0, k' \in \mathbb{Z} \cap (-\infty, D], s^{1-\beta/10} \geq 2^{D^2} 2^{-2k'}, \) and \( ((k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2)) \in J_2 \).

Assume first that

\[
2^{\text{max}(j_1, j_2)} \geq 2^{-D^2} s^{1-\beta/11} 2^{k'}.
\]
Without loss of generality, in proving (A.68) we may assume that $j_1 \leq j_2$. Then, using (A.65), (A.9) and the assumption (A.66), we have
\[ \| \hat{h}_{k_2,j_2}^2 \|_{L^1} \lesssim 2^{-(1+\beta)j_2} 2^{k_2} (2^{\alpha k_2} + 2^{10 k_2})^{-1}. \] (A.70)

Using (A.20), $\| \hat{h}_{k_1,j_1}^1 \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{\tilde{k}_1/2}$. Using also (A.67) we estimate the left-hand side of (A.68) by
\[ C \min(\| \hat{h}_{k_1,j_1}^1 \|_{L^\infty}, \| \hat{h}_{k_2,j_2}^2 \|_{L_2}) \lesssim \min(2^{\tilde{k}_1/2} 2^{-(1+\beta)j_2}, 2^{\tilde{k}_1(1+\beta-\alpha)} 2^{(1-\beta)j_2}) \lesssim 2^{-j_2}. \]
The desired bound (A.68) follows if we assume (A.69).

Assume now that
\[ 2^{2 \min(k_1,k_2)} \leq 2 D^2 2^{-2k'} s^{1+\beta/11}. \] (A.71)

Without loss of generality, in proving (A.68) we may assume that $k_2 \leq k_1$. Then, using (A.70) we estimate the left-hand side of (A.68) by
\[ C \| \hat{h}_{k_1,j_1}^1 \|_{L^\infty} \| \hat{h}_{k_2,j_2}^2 \|_{L^1} \lesssim 2^{-k_1/2} 2^{\tilde{k}_2} \lesssim 2^{2k_2}, \]
as desired.

Finally it remains to prove (A.68) assuming that
\[ 2^{\max(j_1,j_2)} \leq 2 D^2 s^{1+\beta/11} 2^{k'} \quad \text{and} \quad 2^{\min(k_1,k_2)} \geq 2 D^2 2^{-2k'} s^{-1+\beta/11}. \] (A.72)

In this case we would like to integrate by parts in $\eta$ to estimate the integral in (A.68). Using the bounds (A.1) and (A.20),
\[ \left| \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \left| 1 - \varphi \mathbb{1}_{\leq 0} (s^{-1} \Sigma^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)) \right| e^{-is[\hat{\Lambda}_\eta, (\xi - \eta)]} \hat{h}_{k_1,j_1}^1 (\xi - \eta) \hat{h}_{k_2,j_2}^2 (\eta) \, d\eta \right| \lesssim s^{-2} \] (A.73)
as long as
\[ \delta \in (0,1), \quad s \delta \geq s^{2 \max(j_1,j_2)}, \quad s \delta \geq s^{2} \delta^{-1} \min(k_1,k_2,0). \] (A.74)

Therefore, letting
\[ D(\xi, \delta) := \{ \eta \in \mathbb{R}^3 : \| \eta \| \in [2^{k_2-4}, 2^{k_2+4}], \| \xi - \eta \| \in [2^{k_1-4}, 2^{k_1+4}], \| \Sigma^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta) \| \leq 2 \delta \}, \]
for (A.68) it remains to prove that, for some $\delta$ satisfying (A.74),
\[ \left| \varphi_k(\xi) \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \mathbb{1}_{D(\xi,\delta)} (\eta) \hat{h}_{k_1,j_1}^1 (\xi - \eta) \| \hat{h}_{k_2,j_2}^2 (\eta) \| d\eta \right| \lesssim 2^{-2k'} s^{-1+\beta/11}, \] (A.76)
provided that $\xi \in \mathbb{R}^3$, $\mu, \nu \in \mathbb{N}_0$, $k' \in \mathbb{Z} \cap (-\infty, D)$, and $((k_1,j_1),(k_2,j_2)) \in J_2$ satisfies (A.72). Without loss of generality, we may assume that $k_2 \leq k_1$.

We examine now the sets $D(\xi, \delta)$ defined in (A.74). Assume that $\mu = (\sigma_1 \iota_1), \nu = (\sigma_2 \iota_2), \sigma_1, \sigma_2 \in \{ i, e, b \}, \iota_1, \iota_2 \in \{ +, - \}$. Notice that
\[ \Sigma^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta) = -i_1 \frac{\mathcal{X}_{\sigma_1}(\eta)}{|\eta - \xi|} (\eta - \xi) - i_2 \frac{\mathcal{X}_{\sigma_2}(\eta)}{|\eta|} \eta = A(\eta - \xi) + B\eta, \]
where
\[ A := -i_1 \frac{\mathcal{X}_{\sigma_1}(\eta)}{|\eta - \xi|}, \quad B := -i_2 \frac{\mathcal{X}_{\sigma_2}(\eta)}{|\eta|}. \]

In view of Lemma (A.4) (i), we have $\min(|A|, |B|) \gtrsim C_{k,\iota} 2^{-\max(k_1,0)}$. Letting $\xi = se, \iota \in \mathbb{N}_0, s \in [2^{k_2-2}, 2^{k_2+2}],$ and $\eta = re + \eta', r \in \mathbb{R}, \eta' \cdot e = 0,$ and assuming $\eta \in D(\xi, \delta)$, it follows that
\[ |(A + B)\eta'| \leq 2 \delta, \quad |(A + B)r - Ar| \leq 2 \delta. \]
We let \( \delta := \max(s^2 - 1, \max(j + 2j, s^2 - 1)/2, \min(k, 2)/2) \), such that (A.74) is satisfied. In view of (A.72), it follows that \(|(A + B)r| \lesssim C_{k,e} 2^{-\max(k, 0)} \varepsilon^k \), therefore \(|A + B| \lesssim C_{k,e} 2^{-\max(k, 0)} \varepsilon^{k'} 2^{-k_2} \). This shows that \(|\eta'\| \lesssim 2^{\max(k, 0)} 2^{-k \varepsilon^k 2^{-k_2}} \). In other words, we proved that if \( \xi = \varepsilon e, e \in \mathbb{S}^2, s \in [2^{k' - 2}, 2^{k' + 2}] \), then

\[
D(\xi, \delta) \subseteq \{ \eta \in \mathbb{R}^3 : |\eta| + |\eta'| \leq 2^{k_2 + 4}, \eta' \cdot e = 0, |\eta| \lesssim 2^{\max(k, 0)} 2^{-k \varepsilon^k 2^{-k_2}} \}. \tag{A.77}
\]

Using (A.77) and the \( L^\infty \) bounds \( \|h_{1,j_1,j_1}^k\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-k_1/2}, \|h_{2,j_2,j_2}^k\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-k_2/2} \), we can bound the left-hand side of (A.76) by

\[
C^2 2^{-k_1/2} 2^{-k_2/2} \cdot (2^{\max(k_1, 0)} 2^{-k \varepsilon^k 2^{-k_2}}) 2^{k_2} 2^{\min(k_0, 0)} \delta 2^{2 \varepsilon^k 2^{-k_2}} s^{8/N_0}.
\]

This suffices to prove (A.76) if \( 2^{\max(j_1, j_2) 2^{\min(k_0, 0)}} \leq s^{1/2} \). On the other hand, if \( j_1 \leq j_2 \) and \( 2^{j_2 2^{\min(k_0, 0)}} \geq s^{1/2} \) then we estimate the left-hand side of (A.76) by

\[
C^2 2^{-k_1/2} \|1_{D(\xi, \delta)}(\eta) \cdot h_{2,j_2,j_2}^k(\eta)\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-k_1/2} \cdot 2^{j_2} 2^{\max(k_1, 0)} 2^{-k \varepsilon^k 2^{-k_2}} \cdot 2^{-j_2} \lesssim 2^{-k_1} s^{1/2 - 1/2 + \beta/11},
\]

which also suffices to prove (A.76). Finally, if \( j_1 \geq j_2 \) and \( 2^{j_2 2^{\min(k_0, 0)}} \geq s^{1/2} \) then we estimate the left-hand side of (A.76) by

\[
C^2 2^{-k_2/2} \|1_{D(\xi, \delta)}(\eta) \cdot h_{1,j_1,j_1}^k(\xi - \eta)\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-k_2/2} \cdot 2^{j_2} 2^{\max(k_1, 0)} 2^{-k \varepsilon^k 2^{-k_2}} \cdot 2^{-j_1} \lesssim 2^{-k_1} s^{1/2 - 1/2 + \beta/11},
\]

which also suffices to prove (A.76). This completes the proof of the lemma.

\section*{Appendix B. Classification of resonances}

We define the order \( i < e < b \). Recall that we introduced a large number \( D \gg (\varepsilon^{-1} + C_b)^{10} \), depending only on \( \varepsilon \) and \( C_b \). For \( \sigma \in \{i, e, b\} \) and \( \mu, \nu \in \mathcal{I}_0 \), see definition (B.2.21),

\[
\mu = (\sigma_1, i), \quad \nu = (\sigma_2, \tau), \quad \sigma_1, \sigma_2 \in \{i, e, b\}, \quad \tau_1, \tau_2 \in \{+, -\},
\]

(B.1)

recall the definitions of the smooth functions \( \Lambda_\sigma : \mathbb{R}^3 \to (0, \infty), \Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} : \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{R} \) and \( \Xi^{\mu, \nu} : \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{R}^3 \),

\[
\Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) = \Lambda_\sigma(\xi) - \tau_1 \Lambda_{\sigma_1}(\xi - \eta) - \tau_2 \Lambda_{\sigma_2}(\eta),
\]

\[
\Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) = (\nabla_\eta \Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu})(\xi, \eta) = -\tau_1 \nabla \Lambda_{\sigma_1}(\eta - \xi) - \tau_2 \nabla \Lambda_{\sigma_2}(\eta).
\]

(B.2)

In this subsection we prove several lemmas describing the structure of almost resonant sets, which are the sets where both \( |\Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu}(\eta, \xi)| \) and \( |\Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)| \) are small. Recall the sets

\[
\mathcal{L}_{k, k_1, k_2} = \{ (\eta, \xi) \in \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 : |\eta| \in [2^{k-4}, 2^{k+4}], |\xi - \eta| \in [2^{k_1-4}, 2^{k_1+4}], |\eta| \in [2^{k_2-4}, 2^{k_2+4}] \},
\]

(B.3)

defined for \( \sigma \in \{i, e, b\}, \mu, \nu \in \mathcal{I}_0, k, k_1, k_2 \in \mathbb{Z}, \delta_1, \delta_2 \in (0, \infty) \). We define also

\[
\mathcal{L}_{k_1, k_2} := \{ (\eta, \xi) \in \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 : |\xi| \in [2^{k_1-4}, 2^{k_1+4}], |\xi - \eta| \in [2^{k_2-4}, 2^{k_2+4}] \},
\]

(B.3)

Given a phase \( \Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} \) and a set of phases \( \mathcal{T} \), we denote \( \Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} \in \mathcal{T} \) if either \( \Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} \in \mathcal{T} \) or \( \Phi^{\sigma, \mu, \nu} \notin \mathcal{T} \) if neither possibility holds.

We show first that some phases do not contribute in the analysis of resonant interactions. We define the 39 strongly elliptic phases,

\[
\mathcal{S}_{\text{Ell}} := \{ \Phi^{i, i, e, e}, \Phi^{i, i, e}, \Phi^{i, i, b, b}, \Phi^{i, i, b, -}, \Phi^{i, i, e, -}, \Phi^{i, i, b, -}, \Phi^{i, e, e, +}, \Phi^{i, e, b, +}, \Phi^{i, e, -}, \Phi^{i, e, -}, \Phi^{i, b, +}, \Phi^{i, b, -}, \Phi^{i, b, -}, \Phi^{i, b, +}, \Phi^{e, e, e, -}, \Phi^{e, e, -}, \Phi^{e, b, +}, \Phi^{e, b, -}, \Phi^{e, b, -}, \Phi^{e, b, +}, \Phi^{e, b, +}, \Phi^{e, b, -}, \Phi^{e, b, -}, \Phi^{e, b, +}, \Phi^{b, b, +}, \Phi^{b, b, -}, \Phi^{b, b, -}, \Phi^{b, b, +}, \Phi^{b, b, +}, \Phi^{b, b, -}, \Phi^{b, b, -} \}.
\]
We also define 4 additional nonresonant phases

\[ \mathcal{T}_{NR} = \{ \Phi^{i+i,+}, \Phi^{b+b,-}, \Phi^{k+i,i+,} \Phi^{b+b,-} \} \].

**Lemma B.1.** Assume that \( \Phi^{\sigma_{i}}, \nu \in \mathcal{T}_{Sel.} \). If

\[ \delta_1 \leq 2^{-D} 2^{-4 \max(k_1, k_2, 0)}, \quad \delta_2 \leq 2^{-D} 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)} \]

then \( \mathcal{L}_{k,k_1,k_2;\delta_1,\delta_2}^* = \emptyset \).

**Proof of Lemma B.1.** We claim that if \( \Phi^{\sigma_{i}}, \nu \in \mathcal{T}_{Sel.} \), then we have

\[ |\Phi^{\sigma_{i}, \nu}(\xi, \eta)| \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)}, \]

(B.4)

This would clearly suffice to prove the claim for the strongly elliptic phases.

If \((t_1, t_2) = (-, -)\), the proof of (B.4) is a direct consequence of the fact that \( \lambda_b \geq \lambda_c \geq 1 \). To deal with the remaining 22 phases in \( \mathcal{T}_{Sel.} \) we observe that, as a consequence of Lemma A.4, we have, for any \( \tau \in [0, \infty) \),

\[ r \leq \lambda_i(r) \leq \lambda_e(r) \leq \lambda_b(r), \quad \lambda_b(r) - \lambda_e(r) \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ r, \quad \lambda_e(r) - \lambda_i(r) \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ 1 + r. \]  

(B.5)

In addition, for any \( r_1, r_2 \in [0, \infty) \),

\[ \lambda_i(r_1) + \lambda_i(r_2) - \lambda_i(r_1 + r_2) \geq 0, \]

\[ \lambda_e(r_1) + \lambda_e(r_2) - \lambda_e(r_1 + r_2) \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ (1 + \min(r_1, r_2))^{-1}, \]  

(B.6)

Indeed, the first bound in (B.6) follows from the formula \( \lambda_i(r) = r q_i(r) \) in Lemma A.4 and the fact that \( q_i \) is decreasing. For the second bound in (B.6) we use the fact that the function \( r \rightarrow \lambda_e(r) - \varepsilon, c_b (r) \) is nonnegative and decreasing on \([0, \infty)\) (see (A.15)), therefore

\[ \lambda_e(r_1) + \lambda_e(r_2) - \lambda_e(r_1 + r_2) \geq \varepsilon, c_b (1 + \min(r_1, r_2))^{-1}. \]

The third bound follows directly from the definition.

Using (B.5), (B.6), and the monotonicity of the functions \( \lambda_i, \lambda_e, \lambda_b \) on \([0, \infty)\), we can now prove lower bounds for the absolute values of the 22 phases in \( \mathcal{T}_{Sel.} \), which correspond to \((t_1, t_2) = (+, +)\),

\[ - \Phi^{i+i, +}(\xi, \eta) = [-\Lambda_i(\xi) + \Lambda_i(\xi - \eta) + \Lambda_i(\eta)] + \Lambda_e(\eta) - \Lambda_i(\eta)] \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ 1, \]

\[ - \Phi^{i+b, +}(\xi, \eta) = [-\Lambda_i(\xi) + \Lambda_i(\xi - \eta) + \Lambda_i(\eta)] + \Lambda_b(\eta) - \Lambda_i(\eta)] \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ 1, \]

\[ - \Phi^{i+c, +}(\xi, \eta) = [-\Lambda_i(\xi) + \Lambda_i(\xi - \eta) + \Lambda_i(\eta)] + \Lambda_e(\xi - \eta) - \Lambda_i(\xi - \eta)] + \Lambda_e(\eta) - \Lambda_i(\eta)] \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ 1, \]

\[ - \Phi^{b, +}(\xi, \eta) = [-\Lambda_b(\xi) + \Lambda_b(\xi - \eta) + \Lambda_b(\eta)] + \Lambda_b(\xi) - \Lambda_b(\eta)] \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ 1, \]

\[ - \Phi^{c, +}(\xi, \eta) = [-\Lambda_c(\xi) + \Lambda_c(\xi - \eta) + \Lambda_c(\eta)] \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)}, \]

\[ - \Phi^{c, +}(\xi, \eta) = [-\Lambda_c(\xi) + \Lambda_c(\xi - \eta) + \Lambda_c(\eta)] \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)}, \]

\[ - \Phi^{c, +}(\xi, \eta) = [-\Lambda_b(\xi) + \Lambda_b(\xi - \eta) + \Lambda_b(\eta)] \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)}, \]

\[ - \Phi^{c, +}(\xi, \eta) = [-\Lambda_b(\xi) + \Lambda_b(\xi - \eta) + \Lambda_b(\eta)] \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)}, \]

\[ - \Phi^{b, +}(\xi, \eta) = [-\Lambda_b(\xi) + \Lambda_b(\xi - \eta) + \Lambda_b(\eta)] \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)}, \]

\[ - \Phi^{b, +}(\xi, \eta) = [-\Lambda_b(\xi) + \Lambda_b(\xi - \eta) + \Lambda_b(\eta)] \geq \varepsilon, c_b \ 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)}, \]
or \((t_1, t_2) = (+, -)\),
\[
\Phi^{i_1, i_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_i (\xi) - A_i (\xi - \eta) + A_i (\eta)] + [A_e (\eta) - A_i (\eta)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 1,
\]
\[
\Phi^{e_1, e_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_e (\xi) - A_e (\xi - \eta) + A_e (\eta)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 1,
\]
\[
\Phi^{e_1, e_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_e (\xi) - A_e (\xi - \eta) + A_e (\eta)] + [A_e (\xi) - A_i (\xi)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 1,
\]
\[
\Phi^{e_1, e_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_e (\xi) - A_i (\xi - \eta) + A_i (\eta)] + [A_e (\xi) - A_i (\xi)] + [A_e (\eta) - A_i (\eta)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 1,
\]
\[
\Phi^{e_1, e_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_e (\xi) - A_e (\xi - \eta) + A_e (\eta)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)},
\]
\[
\Phi^{e_1, e_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_e (\xi) - A_i (\xi - \eta) + A_e (\eta)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)},
\]
\[
\Phi^{b_1, b_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_e (\xi) - A_i (\xi - \eta) + A_i (\eta)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)},
\]
\[
\Phi^{b_1, b_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_e (\xi) - A_i (\xi - \eta) + A_i (\eta)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)},
\]
\[
\Phi^{b_1, b_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_e (\xi) - A_i (\xi - \eta) + A_i (\eta)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)},
\]
\[
\Phi^{b_1, b_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_e (\xi) - A_e (\xi - \eta) + A_e (\eta)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)},
\]
\[
\Phi^{b_1, b_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_e (\xi) - A_e (\xi - \eta) + A_e (\eta)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)},
\]
\[
\Phi^{b_1, b_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_e (\xi) - A_e (\xi - \eta) + A_e (\eta)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)},
\]
\[
\Phi^{b_1, b_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_e (\xi) - A_e (\xi - \eta) + A_e (\eta)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)},
\]
\[
\Phi^{b_1, b_2} (\xi, \eta) = [A_e (\xi) - A_i (\xi - \eta) + A_i (\eta)] \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 2^{-\max(k_1, k_2, 0)},
\]

The desired lower bound follows for all phases \(\Phi^{\sigma_{\mu, \nu}} \in \mathcal{T}_{\text{Sel}}\).

We now consider the phases \(\Phi^{\sigma_{\mu, \nu}} \in \mathcal{T}_{\text{N.R.}}\). Assume first \(\sigma_1 = \sigma_2 = i\). Then, since \(\lambda_1 \geq C_{\varepsilon, 0} 1\), we see that smallness of \(|\Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)|\) implies that \((\xi - \eta) \cdot \eta \geq 0\). Then \(|\xi| \geq \max(\|\xi - \eta\|, |\eta|)\) and, using (A.7),
\[
\min \{\Phi^{e_1, i_1 +} (\xi, \eta), \Phi^{b_1, i_1 +} (\xi, \eta)\} \geq \lambda_{c} |\xi| - 2\lambda_{1} |\xi| \geq h_{e} (|\xi|) = 2 \sqrt{T + 1} (\varepsilon + 1) |\xi| \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 1,
\]
and the desired conclusion follows.

Assume now that \(\Phi^{\sigma_{\mu, \nu}} \in \{\Phi^{b_1, b_2 +}, \Phi^{b_1, b_2 -}\}\). If \(\max(k_1, k_2) \leq -D/10\), then, using (A.3), \(\Phi^{b_1, b_2 -} (\xi, \eta) \geq 1\). On the other hand, if \(\max(k_1, k_2) \geq -D/10\), we see from smallness of \(|\Xi^{b_1, b_2 -}(\xi, \eta)|\) that \(|\xi| \leq 2^{-D}\). But in this case,
\[
|\lambda_{0}(\xi - \eta) - \lambda_{0}(\eta)| \leq C_{\varepsilon, b} |\xi| \leq C_{\varepsilon, b} 0/2,
\]
hence \(\Phi^{b_1, b_2 -} (\xi, \eta) \geq 1\).

Finally, assume that \(\Phi^{\sigma_{\mu, \nu}} \in \{\Phi^{b_1, i_1 +}\}\). By symmetry we may assume that \(\Phi^{\sigma_{\mu, \nu}} (\xi, \eta) = \Phi^{b_1, i_1 +} (\xi, \eta) = \lambda_{0} (|\xi|) + \lambda_{1} (|\xi - \eta|) - \lambda_{c} (|\eta|)\).

The condition \(|\Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)| \leq 2^{-D}\) and Lemma A.4(i) show that \(2^{k_2} \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 1\). The condition \(|\Phi^{\sigma_{\mu, \nu}} (\xi, \eta)| \leq 2^{-D}\) then shows that \(|\eta| \geq |\xi|\).

Since
\[
\lambda_{0}(r) \leq \frac{1 + T}{\sqrt{1 + \varepsilon}} \quad \text{and} \quad \lambda_{c}(r) \geq \frac{(1 - \sqrt{\varepsilon})Tr}{\sqrt{\varepsilon} \sqrt{1 + T}}
\]
for any \(r \in [0, \infty)\), see Lemma A.4(ii) and (iii), the restriction \(|\Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)| \leq 2^{-D}\) shows that \(|\eta| \leq \sqrt{\varepsilon/T}\).

Therefore \(|\xi| \leq \sqrt{\varepsilon/T}\) and \(|\xi - \eta| \leq 2 \sqrt{\varepsilon/T}|\). Since \(r_{\varepsilon} \geq T^{-1/2}\), see Lemma A.3 (i), it follows that \(|\xi - \eta| \leq r_{\varepsilon}/2\). Therefore \(\lambda_{0}^{\prime}\) is decreasing on the interval \([0, |\xi - \eta|]\) and we estimate, recalling that \(2^{-D} \geq |\Xi^{\mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta)| \geq |\lambda_{0}^{\prime} (|\xi - \eta|) - \lambda_{0} (|\eta|)|
\[
\Phi^{\sigma_{\mu, \nu}} (\xi, \eta) = \int_{0}^{|\xi - \eta|} \lambda_{0}^{\prime} \, ds + \int_{|\eta|}^{\xi} \lambda_{0}^{\prime} \, ds - \int_{0}^{|\eta|} \lambda_{c}^{\prime} \, ds
\]
\[
\geq C_{\varepsilon, b} \lambda_{0}^{\prime} (|\xi - \eta|) - (|\eta| - |\xi|) \lambda_{0}^{\prime} (|\eta|) \geq C_{\varepsilon, b} 1.
\]
Then one of the three following possibilities holds:

\[ T_A := \{ \Phi_{c; i - e}, \Phi_{c; i - b}, \Phi_{c; e + b}, \Phi_{c; e - b}, \Phi_{c; i + e}, \Phi_{c; i + b}, \Phi_{c; e - b}, \Phi_{c; e + b}, \Phi_{c; i + e}, \Phi_{c; i + b}, \Phi_{c; e - b}, \Phi_{c; e + b} \} \]

\[ T_B := \{ \Phi_{c; i + e}, \Phi_{c; i - e}, \Phi_{c; i + b}, \Phi_{c; i - b} \} \]

\[ T_C := \{ \Phi_{c; i + e}, \Phi_{c; i - e}, \Phi_{c; i + b}, \Phi_{c; i - b} \} \]

(B.7)

Notice that some phases, such as \( \Phi_{c; i - e} \), belong to more than one set. The set \( T_A \) corresponds to phases having nondegenerate stationary points on spheres, while the sets \( T_B, T_C \) consist of phases with degenerate behavior around 0 in \( \eta \). More precisely:

**Proposition B.2.** Assume \( k, k_1, k_2 \in \mathbb{Z} \) and that there is a point \((\xi, \eta) \in \mathcal{L}_{k,k_1,k_2} \) satisfying

\[ |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \leq \delta_1 = 2^{-10D}2^{-4 \max(0,k_1,k_2)}, \quad |\Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \leq \delta_2 = 2^{-10D}2^{-\max(0,k_1,k_2)}. \]

Then one of the three following possibilities holds:

- **Case A:** \(-D/2 \leq k, k_1, k_2 \leq D/2 \) and \( \Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu} \in T_A \).
- **Case B:** \( \min(k_1,k_2) \leq -D/3, k \geq -D/4 \) and \( \Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu} \in T_B \).
- **Case C:** \( k \leq -D/4 \) and \( \Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu} \in T_C \).

**Proof of Proposition B.2.** We divide the proof in several steps:

**Step 1.** Assume that

\[ \Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi_{c; i - e}, \Phi_{c; i + e}, \Phi_{c; i + b}, \Phi_{c; i - b} \}. \]

(B.8)

These phases are only in the set \( T_C \), and we have to prove that if \( \mathcal{L}_{k,k_1,k_2}^{\sigma;\mu,\nu} \neq \emptyset \) then

\[ k \leq -D/2. \]

(B.9)

Assume for contradiction that \( k \geq -D/2 \). Using Lemma A.3 (iii) it is easy to see that if \( \Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi_{c; i - e}, \Phi_{c; i + e}, \Phi_{c; i + b}, \Phi_{c; i - b} \} \) then \( |\Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \geq C_{c,\nu} \max(|\xi|,|\eta|,|\xi - \eta|) \geq 2^{-D/2}, \) which is not possible. On the other hand, using Lemma A.3 (iii), for any \( r, s \in [0, \infty) \)

\[ \lambda_i(r) + \lambda_i(s) - \lambda_i(r+s) = r(q_i(r) - q_i(r+s)) + s(q_i(s) - q_i(r+s)) \geq C_{c,\nu} \frac{\min(r,s)(r+s)^2}{(1 + (r+s)^2)(1 + \min(r,s)^2)}, \]

Therefore if \( \Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi_{c; i - e}, \Phi_{c; i + e}, \Phi_{c; i + b}, \Phi_{c; i - b} \} \), \( k \geq -D/2, \) and \( \mathcal{L}_{k,k_1,k_2}^{\sigma;\mu,\nu} \neq \emptyset, \) then \( \min(k_1,k_2) \leq -D/4 \). On the other hand, if \( \min(k_1,k_2) \leq -5D \) and \( \max(k_1,k_2) \geq -D/2 \), then we use the bound

\[ \lambda_i(r) - \lambda_i(s) \geq q_i(0) - C_{c,\nu} \geq 2^{-D/2}, \]

whenever \( 0 \leq r \leq 2^{-D/2} \) and \( s \geq 2^{-D/2} \), which is a consequence of Lemma A.3 (iii). Therefore, in this case \( |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \geq 2^{-2D} \) for all \((\xi,\eta) \in \mathcal{L}_{k,k_1,k_2} \), which provides the contradiction.

**Step 2.** Assume that

\[ \Phi^{\sigma;\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi_{c; i - e}, \Phi_{c; i + e}, \Phi_{c; i + b}, \Phi_{c; i - b} \}. \]

(B.10)

These phases are only in the set \( T_C \), and it suffices to prove that if \( \mathcal{L}_{k,k_1,k_2}^{\sigma;\mu,\nu} \neq \emptyset \) then

\[ k \leq -D/2. \]

(B.11)

Assume for contradiction that \( k \geq -D/2 \). Since \( \lambda_\sigma(0) = 0, \sigma \in \{c, e\} \), the restriction \( |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \leq \delta_1 \) shows that \( \min(k_1,k_2) \geq -D \). On the other hand, if \( \min(k_1,k_2) \geq -D \) then, for any \((\xi,\eta) \in \mathcal{L}_{k,k_1,k_2} \) we have

\[ |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \geq C_{c,\nu} \left| \lambda_\sigma(|\eta - \xi|) - \lambda_\sigma(|\eta|) \right| + \max|\lambda_\sigma(|\eta - \xi|),\lambda_\sigma(|\eta|)| \frac{|\eta - \xi|}{|\eta|} \geq 2^D \delta_1, \]

which provides a contradiction.
**Step 3.** Assume that
\[ \Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi^{\xi_i^+,b-}, \Phi^{\xi_i^-,b+} \}. \] (B.12)
These phases are in the sets \( T_C \) and \( T_A \), and we have to prove that if \( \mathcal{L}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}_{k,k_1,k_2;\delta_1,\delta_2} \neq \emptyset \) then
\[ k \leq -D/4 \quad \text{or} \quad -D/2 \leq k, k_1, k_2 \leq D/2. \] (B.13)
This is equivalent to proving that
\[ \text{if } k \geq -D/4 \text{ and } \mathcal{L}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}_{k,k_1,k_2;\delta_1,\delta_2} \neq \emptyset \text{ then } -D/2 \leq k, k_1, k_2 \leq D/2. \] (B.14)
Since
\[ \lim_{r \to \infty} \lambda_i'(r) = 1, \quad \lim_{r \to \infty} \lambda_i'(r) = \sqrt{T}/\varepsilon, \quad \lim_{r \to \infty} \lambda_i'(r) = \sqrt{C_\delta}/\varepsilon, \] (B.15)
it is easy to see that the condition \( \mathcal{L}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}_{k,k_1,k_2;\delta_1,\delta_2} \neq \emptyset \) implies that \( \max(k, k_1, k_2) \leq D/4 \). Since \( k \geq -D/4 \) it follows that \( \max(k_1, k_2) \geq -D/4 - 10 \). Recall that \( \lambda_i'(0) = 0 \) and \( \lambda_i'(r) \approx C_{\delta,\varepsilon} (1 + r^2)^{-3/2}, \sigma \in \{ e, b \} \) (see Lemma A.4(i)). Since \( |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \leq \delta_1 \) for some \( (\xi, \eta) \in \mathcal{L}_{k,k_1,k_2} \) it follows that \( \min(k_1, k_2) \geq -D/2 \) as desired.

**Step 4.** Assume that
\[ \Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi^{\xi_i^+,e+}, \Phi^{\xi_i^-,b+} \}. \] (B.16)
These phases are only in the set \( T_B \), and we have to prove that if \( \mathcal{L}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}_{k,k_1,k_2;\delta_1,\delta_2} \neq \emptyset \) then
\[ k \geq -D/4 \quad \text{and} \quad \min(k_1, k_2) \leq -D/3. \] (B.17)
It is easy to see that \( \max(k_1, k_2) \geq -D/10 \); otherwise \( |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \geq 2^{-2D} \) for all \( (\xi, \eta) \in \mathcal{L}_{k,k_1,k_2} \), in view of the fact that \( \lambda_i'(0) = 0 \) and \( \lambda_i'(0) \approx C_{\delta,\varepsilon} 1 \). Therefore it remains to prove that if \( \mathcal{L}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}_{k,k_1,k_2;\delta_1,\delta_2} \neq \emptyset \) then
\[ \min(k_1, k_2) \leq -D/3. \] (B.18)
Assume, for contradiction, that \( B.17 \) fails. We may assume, without loss of generality, that
\[ \Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta) = \Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta) = \lambda_\sigma(|\xi|) + \lambda_\xi(|\xi - \eta|) - \lambda_\eta(|\eta|), \]
for \( \sigma \in \{ e, b \} \). We argue as in the proof of Lemma B.1. \( \Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} = \Phi^{\xi_i^+,e+} \in T_N \). The conditions \( |\Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \leq 2^{-10D} \) and \( k_1 \geq -D/3 \) show that \( |\eta| \geq |\xi| \). Since
\[ \lambda_i'(r) \leq \frac{\sqrt{1 + T}}{\sqrt{1 + \varepsilon}} \text{ and } \lambda_i'(r) \geq \frac{(1 - \varepsilon)T r \sqrt{1 + T^{1/2}}}{\sqrt{1 + \varepsilon} \sqrt{1 + T^{1/2}}} \]
for any \( r \in [0, \infty) \), see Lemma A.4(ii) and (iii), the restriction \( |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \leq 2^{-D} \) shows that \( |\eta| \leq \sqrt{\varepsilon/T} \). Therefore \( |\xi| \leq \sqrt{\varepsilon/T} \) and \( |\xi - \eta| \leq 2 \sqrt{\varepsilon/T} \). Since \( r_s \geq T^{-1/2} \), see Lemma A.3(i), it follows that \( |\xi - \eta| \leq r_s/2 \). Therefore \( \lambda_i' \) is decreasing on the interval \([0, |\xi - \eta|]\) and we estimate, recalling that \( 2^{-10D} + |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \geq |\lambda_i'(|\xi - \eta|) - \lambda_i'(|\eta|)| \) and \( |\xi - \eta| \geq 2^{-D/2} \),
\[ \Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta) = \int_{|\eta|}^{0} \lambda_i'(s) ds - \int_{|\xi|}^{0} \lambda_i'(s) ds \geq 2^{-2D} + |\xi - \eta| |\lambda_i'(|\xi - \eta|) - |\eta| - |\xi| |\lambda_i'(|\eta|)| \geq 2^{-4D}. \]
This provides the contradiction.

**Step 5.** Assume that
\[ \Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi^{\xi_i^+,e+}, \Phi^{\xi_i^-,b+} \}. \] (B.19)
These phases are in the sets \( T_B \) and \( T_A \), and we have to prove that if \( \mathcal{L}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}_{k,k_1,k_2;\delta_1,\delta_2} \neq \emptyset \) then
\[ \text{either } k \geq -D/4, \min(k_1, k_2) \leq -D/3 \text{ or } -D/2 \leq k, k_1, k_2 \leq D/2. \] (B.20)
It is easy to see that \( \max(k_1, k_2) \geq -D/10 \); otherwise \( |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi,\eta)| \geq 2^{-2D} \) for all \( (\xi, \eta) \in \mathcal{L}_{k,k_1,k_2} \), in view of the fact that \( \lambda_i'(0) = \lambda_i'(0) = 0 \) and \( \lambda_i'(0) \approx C_{\delta,\varepsilon} 1 \). Therefore, for \( B.19 \) it suffices to prove that
\[ \text{if } \min(k_1, k_2) \geq -D/3 \text{ then } -D/2 \leq k, k_1, k_2 \leq D/2. \] (B.21)
In view of (B.14), it is clear that \( \min(k_1, k_2) \leq D/10 \); otherwise \( |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \geq 2^{-2D} \) for all \((\xi, \eta) \in L_{k,k_1,k_2}\). On the other hand, if \( k \geq D/4 \) then \( \max(k_1, k_2) \geq D/4 - 10 \), and one can use (B.14) again to see easily that this in contradiction with the assumption \( L^{\mu,\nu}_{k,k_1,k_2,\delta_1,\delta_2} \neq \emptyset \). Therefore \( \max(k_1, k_2) \leq D/2 \), as desired.

Finally, for (B.20) it remains to prove that \( k \geq -D/2 \). Assuming, for contradiction, that \( k \leq -D/2 \) and recalling that \( \max(k_1, k_2) \geq -D/10 \), it follows that \( \max(k_1, k_2) \geq -D/10, |k_1 - k_2| \leq 10 \). Therefore \( |\Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \geq C_\nu e^{-2D/2} \), which provides a contradiction.

**Step 6.** Assume that

\[
\Phi^{\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi_{c,e-,b+}, \Phi_{b,e+,c+}, \Phi_{b,c+,b+}, \Phi_{b,e-,b+} \}. \tag{B.21}
\]

These phases are only in the set \( T_A \), and we have to prove that if \( L^{\mu,\nu}_{k,k_1,k_2,\delta_1,\delta_2} \neq \emptyset \) then

\[
-D/2 \leq k, k_1, k_2 \leq D/2. \tag{B.22}
\]

We prove first (B.22), assume, for contradiction, that \( k \leq -D/2 \), therefore \( \max(k_1, k_2) \geq -D/2 \), and \( |k_1 - k_2| \leq 10 \). If \( \Phi^{\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi_{b,c+,b+}, \Phi_{b,c-,b+} \} \) then \( |\Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \geq C_\nu e^{-2D/2} \) for any \((\xi, \eta) \in L_{k,k_1,k_2}\), in contradiction with the assumption \( L_{k,k_1,k_2,\delta_1,\delta_2} \neq \emptyset \). On the other hand, if \( \Phi^{\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi_{c,e-,b+}, \Phi_{b,e+,c+} \} \) then \( |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \geq C_\nu e^{-2D/2} \) for any \((\xi, \eta) \in L_{k,k_1,k_2}\), which is again in contradiction with the assumption \( L_{k,k_1,k_2,\delta_1,\delta_2} \neq \emptyset \). This last bound is a consequence of the estimate

\[
\lambda_\nu(r) - \lambda_\nu'(r) \geq C_\nu e^{-1}, \quad \text{for any } r \geq 0, \tag{B.24}
\]

which follows from Lemma (A.4) (ii). This completes the proof of (B.22).

We prove now (B.23). We notice first that \( \min(k_1, k_2) \leq D/10 \); otherwise either \( |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \geq C_\nu e^{-1} \) or \( |\Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \geq C_\nu e^{-1} \) for any \((\xi, \eta) \in L_{k,k_1,k_2}\), using (B.14). Assuming, for contradiction, that (B.23) fails, we need to consider two cases:

- either \( k \leq D/10, \max(k_1, k_2) \geq D/2, |k_1 - k_2| \leq 10 \),
- or \( \min(k_1, k_2) \leq D/10, \max(k_1, k_2) \geq D/2, |k - \max(k_1, k_2)| \leq 10 \). \tag{B.25}

In the first case, we use (B.14) to see that \( |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \geq C_\nu e^{-1} \) for any \((\xi, \eta) \in L_{k,k_1,k_2}\) if \( \Phi^{\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi_{c,e-,b+}, \Phi_{b,e+,c+} \} \). We also notice that \( |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \geq C_\nu e^{-1} \) for any \((\xi, \eta) \in L_{k,k_1,k_2}\) if \( \Phi^{\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi_{b,c-,b+} \} \), which completes the contradiction in this case.

Assume now that the inequalities in the second line of (B.26) hold. By symmetry we may assume that \( k_1 = \min(k_1, k_2) \). In view of (B.14) it is clear that \( |\Xi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \geq C_\nu e^{-1} \) if \( (\xi, \eta) \in L_{k,k_1,k_2}\) and \( \Phi^{\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi_{c,e-,b+}, \Phi_{b,c+,b+} \} \). Also, using (B.25) it is clear that \( |\Phi^{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \geq C_\nu e^{-1} \) if \( (\xi, \eta) \in L_{k,k_1,k_2}\) and \( \Phi^{\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi_{e-,c+,b+}, \Phi_{b,c+,e+} \} \). This completes the contradiction in this case as well, and the desired bound \( k, k_1, k_2 \leq D/2 \) follows.

**Step 7.** Assume that

\[
\Phi^{\mu,\nu} \in \{ \Phi_{c;i-,e+}, \Phi_{c;i-,b+}, \Phi_{c;i+,b+}, \Phi_{c;i-,b+}, \Phi_{b;i+,e+} \}. \tag{B.26}
\]

These phases are only in the set \( T_A \), and we have to prove that if \( L^{\mu,\nu}_{k,k_1,k_2,\delta_1,\delta_2} \neq \emptyset \) then

\[
-D/2 \leq k, k_1, k_2 \leq D/2. \tag{B.27}
\]

and

\[
k, k_1, k_2 \leq D/2. \tag{B.28}
\]
To prove (B.28), assume, for contradiction, that \( \max(k_1, k_2) \geq D/4 \). By symmetry, we may assume also \( k_1 \leq k_2 \). Using (B.14) it is easy to see that \( |\Sigma_{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \gtrsim C_{\mu,\nu} 1 \) if \( (\xi, \eta) \in \mathcal{L}_{k_1, k_2} \) and \( \Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \in \{ \phi^{i;-,e+}, \phi^{i;-,b+}, \phi^{e;i+,b+}, \phi^{e;i-,b+}, \phi^{e;i+,e+} \} \). On the other hand, if
\[
\Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \in \{ \phi^{i;+,e-}, \phi^{i;b+,i-}, \phi^{b;,b+,i-}, \phi^{b;,e+,i-} \}
\]
then, using again (B.14) and the smallness of \( |\Sigma_{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \), we necessarily have \( k_1 \leq D/10, |k - k_2| \leq 10 \). In this case, however, \( |\Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \gtrsim C_{\mu,\nu} 1 \), as a consequence of (B.14). This completes the proof of the contradiction.

We prove now (B27). We notice that \( \max(k_1, k_2) \geq -D/10 \); otherwise \( |\Sigma_{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \gtrsim C_{\mu,\nu} 1 \) for any \( (\xi, \eta) \in \mathcal{L}_{k_1, k_2} \), since \( \lambda_\nu(0) = \lambda_\nu'(0) = 0 \), \( \lambda_\nu(0) \approx C_{\mu,\nu} 1 \). Assume, for contradiction, that (B.27) fails. We may assume by symmetry that \( k_1 \leq k_2 \) and need to consider two cases:

\[
either k_1 \leq -D/2, \quad k_2 \geq -D/10, \quad |k - k_2| \leq 10, \\
or k \leq -D/2, \quad k_2 \geq -D/10, \quad |k_1 - k_2| \leq 10.
\]

Assume first that the inequalities in the first line of (B.29) hold. Since \( \lambda_\nu'(r) \approx C_{\mu,\nu} 1 \) and \( \lambda_\nu'(0) = 0 \), it is easy to see that \( |\Sigma_{\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \gtrsim C_{\mu,\nu} 2^{-2D} \) if \( (\xi, \eta) \in \mathcal{L}_{k_1, k_2} \) and
\[
\Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \in \{ \phi^{i;+,e-}, \phi^{i;b+,i-}, \phi^{b;,b+,i-}, \phi^{b;,e+,i-} \}.
\]
On the other hand, using (B.5), \( |\Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \gtrsim C_{\mu,\nu} 2^{-2D} \) if \( (\xi, \eta) \in \mathcal{L}_{k_1, k_2} \) and
\[
\Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu} \in \{ \phi^{i;-,e+}, \phi^{i;-,b+}, \phi^{e;i-,b+}, \phi^{e;i-,e+} \}.
\]
The desired contradiction follows in this case.

Finally, assume that the inequalities in the second line of (B.29) hold. Using (B.5) it is easy to see that \( |\Phi^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}(\xi, \eta)| \gtrsim C_{\mu,\nu} 2^{-2D} \). This completes the proof of the proposition.

APPENDIX C. THE MULTIPLIERS \( m_{e,\mu,\nu}, m_{i,\mu,\nu}, \) AND \( m_{b,\mu,\nu} \)

For the sake of completeness, in this section we compute explicitly the multipliers \( m_{e,\mu,\nu}, m_{i,\mu,\nu}, \) and \( m_{b,\mu,\nu} \). The precise formulas are not used at any other place in the paper; the information we use about these multipliers is summarized in Lemma 3.3.

Let
\[
\begin{align*}
U_{e+} &:= U_e, \quad U_{e-} := \overline{U}_e, \quad U_{i+} := U_i, \quad U_{i-} := \overline{U}_i, \quad [U_{b+}]_\alpha = [U_{b-}]_\alpha = [\overline{U}_b]_\alpha, \\
\overline{U}_\mu &:= (1 + R^2)^{-1/2} U_\mu, \quad \mu \in \{ e+, e-, i+, i- \}.
\end{align*}
\]

It follows from (B.11) that
\[
\begin{align*}
\varepsilon n R_{\alpha h} &= -i \left( \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_e} U_{e+} \cdot R_{a} \overline{U}_{e+} + i \left( \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_i} U_{i+} \cdot R_{a} \overline{U}_{i+} - R_{a} \overline{U}_{e+} \cdot \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_e} U_{e-} - R_{a} \overline{U}_{e+} \cdot \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_i} U_{i-} \right) + i \left( \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_i} U_{i+} \cdot R_{a} \overline{U}_{i+} + i \left( \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_e} U_{e+} \cdot R_{a} \overline{U}_{e+} - R_{a} \overline{U}_{e+} \cdot \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_e} U_{e-} \right) \right) \right) \\
&\quad - i \left( \left( \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_e} U_{e+} \cdot R_{a} \overline{U}_{i+} + i \left( \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_i} U_{i+} \cdot R_{a} \overline{U}_{e-} - R_{a} \overline{U}_{e+} \cdot \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_i} U_{i-} \right) \right) + i \left( \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_i} U_{i+} \cdot R_{a} \overline{U}_{i+} + i \left( \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_e} U_{e+} \cdot R_{a} \overline{U}_{e+} - R_{a} \overline{U}_{e+} \cdot \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_i} U_{i-} \right) \right) \right) \\
&\quad + i \left( \left( \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_e} U_{e+} \cdot R_{a} \overline{U}_{i+} + R_{a} \overline{U}_{i+} \cdot \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_i} U_{i+} \right) + i \left( - \left( \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_e} U_{e+} \cdot R_{a} \overline{U}_{e+} + R_{a} \overline{U}_{e+} \cdot \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_i} U_{i-} \right) \right) \right) \\
&\quad + i \left( \left( \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_e} U_{e+} \cdot R_{a} \overline{U}_{i+} + R_{a} \overline{U}_{i+} \cdot \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_i} U_{i+} \right) - i \left( \left( \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_e} U_{e+} \cdot R_{a} \overline{U}_{e+} + R_{a} \overline{U}_{e+} \cdot \frac{\nabla}{\Lambda_i} U_{i-} \right) \right) \right).
\end{align*}
\]
\[ R_{\alpha h} h_{\alpha h} = - R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e + 2 R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e - R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \]

Moreover

\[ \rho R_{\alpha g} = - \frac{i}{\Lambda_e} \left( \frac{\nabla |R_{\alpha}}{|R_{\alpha}} \right) \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e + i \left( \frac{\nabla |R_{\alpha}}{|R_{\alpha}} \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e - R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e + \frac{\nabla |R_{\alpha}}{|R_{\alpha}} \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \right) + i \left( \frac{\nabla |R_{\alpha}}{|R_{\alpha}} \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e - R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \right) + i \left( \frac{\nabla |R_{\alpha}}{|R_{\alpha}} \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e - R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \right) \]

and

\[ R_{\alpha g} R_{\alpha g} = - R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e + 2 R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e - R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \]

We also have the terms involving the magnetic field:

\[ n A_{\alpha} = \left( - \varepsilon^{-1/2} | \nabla | \vec{A}^{-1}_e \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_{\alpha} - \varepsilon^{-1/2} | \nabla | \vec{A}^{-1}_e \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_{\alpha} \right) \]

and

\[ \rho A_{\alpha} = \left( | \nabla | \vec{A}^{-1}_e \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_{\alpha} + | \nabla | \vec{A}^{-1}_e \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_{\alpha} \right) \]

and

\[ (R_{\alpha h}) \cdot A_{\alpha} = \left( \varepsilon^{-1/2} R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_{\alpha} + \varepsilon^{-1/2} R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_{\alpha} \right) \]

\[ + \left( \varepsilon^{-1/2} R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_{\alpha} - \varepsilon^{-1/2} R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_{\alpha} \right) \]

\[ - \varepsilon^{-1/2} R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_{\alpha} - \varepsilon^{-1/2} R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_{\alpha} \]

\[ - \varepsilon^{-1/2} R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_{\alpha} - \varepsilon^{-1/2} R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_{\alpha} \]

\[ + \varepsilon^{-1/2} R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_{\alpha} + \varepsilon^{-1/2} R_{\alpha} \vec{U}_e \cdot \vec{A}_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_{\alpha} \]
while
\[
(R_\alpha g) \cdot A_\alpha = -i R_\alpha \vec{U}_e \cdot \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_\alpha - i R_\alpha \vec{U}_e \cdot \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_\alpha \\
+ i R_\alpha \vec{U}_e \cdot \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_\alpha + i R_\alpha \vec{U}_e \cdot \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_\alpha \\
- i R_\alpha \vec{U}_i \cdot \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_\alpha - i R_\alpha \vec{U}_i \cdot \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_\alpha \\
+ i R_\alpha \vec{U}_i \cdot \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_\alpha + i R_\alpha \vec{U}_i \cdot \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_\alpha.
\]

Finally,
\[
A_\alpha \cdot A_\alpha = \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_\alpha \cdot \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_\alpha + 2 \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b+}]_\alpha \cdot \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_\alpha + \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_\alpha \cdot \Lambda_b^{-1} [U_{b-}]_\alpha.
\]

Let
\[
\mathcal{I} := \{(e+, e+), (e+, e-), (e-, e-), (i+, i+), (i+, i-), (i-, i-), (i+, i+), (i+, i-), (i-, i+), (i+, i+), (e+ + b + \alpha), (e+ + b - \alpha), (e-, b + \alpha), (e-, b - \alpha), (b + \alpha, b + \beta), (b - \alpha, b - \beta) \},
\]

(C.2)

The nonlinearities $\mathcal{N}_e, \mathcal{N}_i, \mathcal{N}_b$ can be written in the form
\[
\mathcal{F}(\mathcal{N}_e)(\xi, t) = c \sum_{(\mu, \nu) \in \mathcal{I}} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} m_{e, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \vec{U}_\mu(\xi - \eta, t) \vec{U}_\nu(\eta, t) \, d\eta,
\]
\[
\mathcal{F}(\mathcal{N}_i)(\xi, t) = c \sum_{(\mu, \nu) \in \mathcal{I}} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} m_{i, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \vec{U}_\mu(\xi - \eta, t) \vec{U}_\nu(\eta, t) \, d\eta \quad \text{(C.3)}
\]
\[
\mathcal{F}(\mathcal{N}_b, \alpha)(\xi, t) = c \sum_{(\mu, \nu) \in \mathcal{I}} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} m_{b, \alpha, \mu, \nu}(\xi, \eta) \vec{U}_\mu(\xi - \eta, t) \vec{U}_\nu(\eta, t) \, d\eta.
\]

Letting
\[
T_{e,e,e}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{i \varepsilon^{-1/2} - R(\xi) R(\xi - \eta) R(\eta)}{\sqrt{(1 + R(\xi)^2)(1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2)(1 + R(\eta)^2)}},
\]
\[
T_{e,i,i}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{i \varepsilon^{-1/2} R(\xi - \eta) R(\eta) - R(\xi)}{\sqrt{(1 + R(\xi)^2)(1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2)(1 + R(\eta)^2)}},
\]
\[
T_{e,e,i}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{i \varepsilon^{-1/2} R(\eta) + R(\xi) R(\xi - \eta)}{\sqrt{(1 + R(\xi)^2)(1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2)(1 + R(\eta)^2)}},
\]
\[
T_{e,e,b}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{i \varepsilon^{-1} + R(\xi) R(\xi - \eta)}{\sqrt{(1 + R(\xi)^2)(1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2)\Lambda_0(\eta)}},
\]
\[
T_{e,i,b}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{i \varepsilon^{-1} R(\xi - \eta) + R(\xi)}{\sqrt{(1 + R(\xi)^2)(1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2)\Lambda_0(\eta)}},
\]
\[
T_{e,i,b}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{i \varepsilon^{-1} R(\xi - \eta) + R(\xi)}{\sqrt{(1 + R(\xi)^2)(1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2)\Lambda_0(\eta)}},
\广泛应用。
the multipliers $m_{e,\mu,\nu}$ are given by

\[
m_{e e +, e +}(\xi, \eta) = T_{e e, e}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_e(\xi) \xi - \eta}{\Lambda_e(\xi - \eta)} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{(\xi - \eta) \alpha}{|\xi - \eta|} \right],
\]

\[
m_{e e -, e -}(\xi, \eta) = T_{e e, e}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_e(\xi) \xi - \eta}{\Lambda_e(\xi - \eta)} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{(\xi - \eta) \alpha}{|\xi - \eta|} \right],
\]

\[
m_{e e +, i +}(\xi, \eta) = T_{e i, i}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_e(\xi) \xi - \eta}{\Lambda_i(\xi - \eta)} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{(\xi - \eta) \alpha}{|\xi - \eta|} \right],
\]

\[
m_{e e -, i -}(\xi, \eta) = T_{e i, i}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_e(\xi) \xi - \eta}{\Lambda_i(\xi - \eta)} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{(\xi - \eta) \alpha}{|\xi - \eta|} \right],
\]

\[
m_{e e +, i -}(\xi, \eta) = T_{e e, i}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_e(\xi) \xi - \eta}{\Lambda_i(\xi - \eta)} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{(\xi - \eta) \alpha}{|\xi - \eta|} \right],
\]

\[
m_{e e -, i +}(\xi, \eta) = T_{e e, i}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_e(\xi) \xi - \eta}{\Lambda_i(\xi - \eta)} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{(\xi - \eta) \alpha}{|\xi - \eta|} \right],
\]

\[
m_{e e +, a +, b -}(\xi, \eta) = m_{e b -, a - , b -}(\xi, \eta) = \frac{1}{2} m_{e b +, a + , b -}(\xi, \eta) = \frac{i e^{-3/2} - R(\xi)}{\sqrt{1 + R(\xi)^2}} \frac{|\xi|}{4\Lambda_b(\xi - \eta) \Lambda_\alpha(\eta)} \delta_{\alpha \beta}.
\]

We also have the magnetic terms

\[
m_{e e +, b \pm, a}(\xi, \eta) = T_{e b, b}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_e(\xi) \xi - \eta}{\Lambda_\alpha(\xi - \eta)} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{\xi \alpha}{\xi - \eta} \right],
\]

\[
m_{e e -, b \pm, \alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T_{e b, b}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_e(\xi) \xi - \eta}{\Lambda_\alpha(\xi - \eta)} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{\xi \alpha}{\xi - \eta} \right],
\]

\[
m_{e i +, b \pm, a}(\xi, \eta) = T_{e i, b}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_e(\xi) \xi - \eta}{\Lambda_\alpha(\xi - \eta)} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{\xi \alpha}{\xi - \eta} \right],
\]

\[
m_{e i - , b \pm, \alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T_{e i, b}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_e(\xi) \xi - \eta}{\Lambda_\alpha(\xi - \eta)} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{\xi \alpha}{\xi - \eta} \right],
\]

\[
m_{e b +, a b +, b -}(\xi, \eta) = m_{e b -, a b -, b -}(\xi, \eta) = \frac{1}{2} m_{e b +, a b +, b -}(\xi, \eta) = \frac{i e^{-3/2} - R(\xi)}{\sqrt{1 + R(\xi)^2}} \frac{|\xi|}{4\Lambda_b(\xi - \eta) \Lambda_\alpha(\eta)} \delta_{\alpha \beta}.
\]
Similarly, letting

\[
T_{i,e,e}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{i[e^{-1/2}R(\xi) + R(\xi - \eta)R(\eta)]}{\sqrt{(1 + R(\xi)^2)(1 + R(\eta)^2)(1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2)}},
\]

\[
T_{i,i,i}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{i[e^{-1/2}R(\xi)R(\xi - \eta)R(\eta) + 1]}{\sqrt{(1 + R(\xi)^2)(1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2)}},
\]

\[
T_{i,e,i}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{i[e^{-1/2}R(\xi)R(\xi - \eta) - R(\xi - \eta)]}{\sqrt{(1 + R(\xi)^2)(1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2)}},
\]

\[
T_{i,i,b}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{i[e^{-1}R(\xi)R(\xi - \eta)]}{\sqrt{(1 + R(\xi)^2)(1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2)}}
\]

\[
T_{i,b,b}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{-i[e^{-3/2}R(\xi) + 1]}{\sqrt{1 + R(\xi)^2}\Lambda_b(\xi - \eta)\Lambda_b(\eta)},
\]

(C.7)

the multipliers \(m_{i,i,i}\) are given by

\[
m_{i,e,e+}(\xi, \eta) = T_{i,e,e}(\xi, \eta)\left[ -\frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)\xi - \eta(\xi \cdot \eta)}{2|\xi||\eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)} - \frac{|\xi|(|\xi - \eta| \cdot \eta)}{4|\xi - \eta||\eta|} \right],
\]

\[
m_{i,e,e-}(\xi, \eta) = T_{i,e,e}(\xi, \eta)\left[ +\frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)\xi - \eta(\xi \cdot \eta)}{2|\xi||\eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)} - \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)|\eta|(|\xi - \eta| \cdot \eta)}{2|\xi||\eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)} + \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)|\eta||\xi - \eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)}{2|\xi - \eta||\eta||\xi - \eta||\eta|} \right],
\]

\[
m_{i,i,i+}(\xi, \eta) = T_{i,i,i}(\xi, \eta)\left[ +\frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)\xi - \eta(\xi \cdot \eta)}{2|\xi||\eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)} - \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)|\eta|(|\xi - \eta| \cdot \eta)}{4|\xi - \eta||\eta|} \right],
\]

\[
m_{i,i,i-}(\xi, \eta) = T_{i,i,i}(\xi, \eta)\left[ +\frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)\xi - \eta(\xi \cdot \eta)}{2|\xi||\eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)} - \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)|\eta||\xi - \eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)}{4|\xi - \eta||\eta||\xi - \eta||\eta|} \right],
\]

\[
m_{i,i+i+}(\xi, \eta) = T_{i,i,i}(\xi, \eta)\left[ +\frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)\xi - \eta(\xi \cdot \eta)}{2|\xi||\eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)} + \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)|\eta||\xi - \eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)}{2|\xi - \eta||\eta||\xi - \eta||\eta|} \right],
\]

\[
m_{i,i+i-}(\xi, \eta) = T_{i,i,i}(\xi, \eta)\left[ +\frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)\xi - \eta(\xi \cdot \eta)}{2|\xi||\eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)} + \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)|\eta||\xi - \eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)}{2|\xi - \eta||\eta||\xi - \eta||\eta|} \right],
\]

\[
m_{i,i-i+}(\xi, \eta) = T_{i,i,i}(\xi, \eta)\left[ +\frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)\xi - \eta(\xi \cdot \eta)}{2|\xi||\eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)} + \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)|\eta||\xi - \eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)}{2|\xi - \eta||\eta||\xi - \eta||\eta|} \right],
\]

\[
m_{i,i-i-}(\xi, \eta) = T_{i,i,i}(\xi, \eta)\left[ +\frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)\xi - \eta(\xi \cdot \eta)}{2|\xi||\eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)} + \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)|\eta||\xi - \eta|\Lambda_c(\xi - \eta)}{2|\xi - \eta||\eta||\xi - \eta||\eta|} \right].
\]

(C.8)
Again, the magnetic terms give

\[ m_{i:e^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T_{i:e^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\xi}{|\xi|} + \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \right], \]

\[ m_{i:e^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T_{i:e^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\xi}{|\xi|} - \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \right], \]

\[ m_{i:i^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T_{i:i^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\xi}{|\xi|} + \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \right], \]

\[ m_{i:i^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T_{i:i^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \left[ \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\xi}{|\xi|} - \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Lambda_i(\xi)}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \right], \]

\[ m_{i:b^+,\alpha,b^+,\beta}(\xi, \eta) = T_{i:b^+,\alpha,b^+,\beta}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{4} \delta_{\alpha\beta}. \]

Finally, we can decompose \( \mathcal{V}_b \). Letting

\[ T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:e^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{i Q^2_{\alpha,\beta}(\xi) \left[ -e^{-1} + R(\xi - \eta) R(\eta) \right]}{\sqrt{(1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2)(1 + R(\eta)^2)}} \]

\[ T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:e^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{i Q^2_{\alpha,\beta}(\xi) \left[ -e^{-1} R(\xi - \eta) R(\eta) + 1 \right]}{\sqrt{(1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2)(1 + R(\eta)^2)}} \]

\[ T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:i^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) := \frac{i Q^2_{\alpha,\beta}(\xi) \left[ 1 - e^{-1} R(\eta) + R(\xi - \eta) \right]}{\sqrt{(1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2)(1 + R(\eta)^2)}} \]

we get that

\[ m_{b,\alpha:e^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:e^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{2} \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \]

\[ m_{b,\alpha:e^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:e^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{2} \left[ - \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} + \frac{|\eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{(\xi - \eta)_{\beta}}{|\eta|} \right] \]

\[ m_{b,\alpha:e^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = -T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:e^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{2} \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \]

\[ m_{b,\alpha:i^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:i^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{2} \left[ \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \right] \]

\[ m_{b,\alpha:i^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = -T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:i^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{2} \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \]

\[ m_{b,\alpha:e^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:e^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{2} \left[ \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \right] \]

\[ m_{b,\alpha:e^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:e^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{2} \left[ \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \right] \]

\[ m_{b,\alpha:i^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:i^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{2} \left[ \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \right] \]

\[ m_{b,\alpha:i^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = -T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:i^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{2} \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \]

\[ m_{b,\alpha:e^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:e^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{2} \left[ \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \right] \]

\[ m_{b,\alpha:e^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:e^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{2} \left[ \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \right] \]

\[ m_{b,\alpha:i^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:i^+,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{2} \left[ \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \right] \]

\[ m_{b,\alpha:i^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) = -T^{\alpha,\beta}_{b:i^-,\pm,\alpha}(\xi, \eta) \frac{|\xi|}{2} \frac{|\xi - \eta|}{\Lambda_e(\xi-\eta)} \frac{\eta}{|\eta|} \]
Finally, we add the magnetic terms

\[
m_{b,\alpha;\pm,\pm,\beta}(\xi, \eta) = \frac{-iQ_{n,\beta}(\xi)}{2\sqrt{1 + R(\xi - \eta)^2}} \frac{[\xi - \eta]}{\Lambda_{s}(\xi - \eta)\Lambda_{b}(\eta)}. \tag{C.12}
\]

**Appendix D. Other models**

The purpose of this section is to show how the results in the main body of this work extend to several other models. In particular we focus on two variants of \[(1.1)\] which are invariant under appropriate change of frame: the Euler-Poisson is invariant under Galilean transformation, while the relativistic model is invariant under Lorentz transformations.

**D.1. The Euler-Poisson model.** Formally taking \(c \to \infty\) and \(B \equiv 0\) in \[(1.1)\], we derive the Euler-Poisson system in the two-fluid theory, which is relevant when the magnetic forces can be neglected:

\[
\begin{align*}
\frac{\partial}{\partial t}n + \text{div}(n v) &= 0, \\
n \cdot \text{div}(n v) &= n e \nabla \phi, \\
\frac{\partial}{\partial t}v_i + \text{div}(n_i v_i) &= 0, \\
n_i M_i [\partial_i v_i + v_i \cdot \nabla v_i] + \nabla p_i &= -Z n_i e \nabla \phi, \\
-\Delta \phi &= 4\pi e (Z n_i - n_c).
\end{align*}
\]

Here the electromagnetic fields are given by

\[
E = -\nabla \phi, \quad B = 0.
\]

**Galilean invariance.** This system is left invariant by Galilean change of unknowns. More precisely, let \(V \in \mathbb{R}^3\) be a fixed vector and let

\[
\begin{align*}
x &\to x' := x + V t, \quad t \to t' := t, \\
n_e &\to n_e', \quad v_e \to v_e' := v_e - V, \quad n_i \to n_i', \quad v_i \to v_i' := v_i - V, \quad \phi \to \phi' := \phi,
\end{align*}
\]

then, we observe that \((n_e, v_e, n_i, v_i, \phi)(x, t)\) solves \[(D.1)\] if and only if \((n_e', v_e', n_i', v_i', \phi')(x', t')\) does.

**Arbitrary pressures.**\(^{13}\)

We consider arbitrary smooth pressure laws of the form

\[
p_i = p_i(n_i), \quad p_e = p_e(n_e), \quad \text{with} \quad p'_i(n_0) > 0 \quad \text{and} \quad p'_e(n_0/Z) > 0. \tag{D.2}
\]

Defining

\[
P_i = Z p'_i(n_0/Z)/n_0, \quad P_e = p'_e(n_0)/n_0,
\]

and using the rescaling \[(1.7)\], we have the Taylor expansions\(^{13}\)

\[
\frac{p'_i(n_i)}{n_i} = P_i \left[1 + P_i^1 \rho + P_i^2 \cdot c_i(\rho)\right] := P_i q_i(\rho) \nabla \rho, \quad \frac{p'_e(n_e)}{n_e} = P_e \left[T + P_e^1 n + P_e^2 \cdot c_e(n)\right] := P_e q'_e(n) \nabla n, \tag{D.3}
\]

\(^{13}\)The analysis of the arbitrary pressure here carries over directly to the Euler-Maxwell case in \[(1.1)\].

\(^{14}\)The enthalpies given by \(h'_i(x) = p'_i(x)/x\) and \(h'_e(x) = p'_e(x)/x\) are also important for the relativistic model later on. The functions \(q_i\) and \(q_e\) are essentially the internal specific energies, \(e_i = n_i h_i - p_i\) and \(e_e = n_e h_e - p_e\).
for some constants $P^1_ε, P^2_ε$ and some smooth functions $c_i$ and $c_c$. After rescaling as in (1.7), this gives the new system
\begin{align*}
\partial_t n + \text{div}((n + 1)v) &= 0, \\
\varepsilon (\partial_t v + v \cdot \nabla v) + T\nabla n - \nabla \phi + P^1_ε n \nabla n + n^2 c_c(n) \nabla n &= 0, \\
\partial_t \rho + \text{div}((\rho + 1)u) &= 0, \\
(\partial_t u + u \cdot \nabla u) + \nabla \rho + \nabla \phi + P^1_ε \rho \nabla \rho + \rho^2 c_i(\rho) \nabla \rho &= 0, \\
- \Delta \phi - \rho + n &= 0.
\end{align*}

We see that smooth solutions with irrotational initial data remain irrotational for all time. We can then see that (D.4)-(D.8) becomes
\begin{align*}
\partial_t n + \text{div}((n + 1)v) &= 0, \\
\partial_t v + v \cdot \nabla v + T\nabla n - \nabla \phi + \rho \nabla n &= 0, \\
\partial_t \rho + \text{div}((\rho + 1)u) &= 0, \\
(\partial_t u + u \cdot \nabla u) + \nabla \rho + \nabla \phi + \rho \nabla \rho &= 0.
\end{align*}

The analysis developed in the main body of this work applies directly to the Euler-Poisson system and gives:

**Theorem D.1.** Assume $\varepsilon \leq 10^{-3}$ and $T \in [1/100, 100]$. Let $N_0 = 10^4$ and assume that
\begin{align*}
\|n^0, v^0, \rho^0, u^0\|_{H^{N_0}} + \|n^0, v^0, \rho^0, u^0\|_Z &= \delta_0 \leq \bar{\delta}, \\
\nabla \times v^0 &= \nabla \times u^0 = 0,
\end{align*}

where $\bar{\delta} = \bar{\delta}(T, \varepsilon) > 0$ is sufficiently small, and the $Z$ norm is defined in Definition 4.7. Then there exists a unique global solution $(n, v, \rho, u) \in C([0, \infty) : H^{N_0})$ of the system [D.4]–[D.8] with initial data $(n(0), v(0), \rho(0), u(0)) = (n^0, v^0, \rho^0, u^0)$. Moreover, for any $t \in [0, \infty)$,
\begin{align*}
\nabla \times v(t) &= \nabla \times u(t) \equiv 0, \text{ (irrotationality)}
\end{align*}

and, with $\beta := 1/100$,
\begin{align*}
\| (n(t), v(t), \rho(t), u(t))\|_{H^{N_0}} + \sup_{|\alpha| \leq 4} (1 + t)^{1 + \beta/2} \| D^\alpha n(t), v(t), \rho(t), u(t)\|_{L^\infty} &\leq \delta_0.
\end{align*}

**D.1.1. Derivation and main steps of the proof.** The proof of this theorem is very similar to the proof of Theorem 4.4. Proposition 2.2 remains essentially unchanged using the energy
\begin{align*}
\mathcal{E}_N := \sum_{|\gamma| \leq N} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} [q_c'(n)|D^\gamma n|^2 + \varepsilon (1 + n)|D^\gamma v|^2 + q_i'(\rho)|D^\gamma \rho|^2 + (\rho + 1)|D^\gamma u|^2 + |D^\gamma \nabla \phi|^2] \, dx.
\end{align*}

Note that $q_c' > 0$ and $q_i' > 0$ for small perturbations, as follows from (D.2) and (D.3) and that $q_c'(0) = T$, $q_i'(0) = 1$. This gives local existence of smooth solutions. Using that
\begin{align*}
\partial_t [\nabla \times v] &= \nabla \times [v \times [\nabla \times v]], \\
\partial_t [\nabla \times u] &= \nabla \times [u \times [\nabla \times u]],
\end{align*}

we see that smooth solutions with irrotational initial data remain irrotational for all time. We can therefore write
\begin{align*}
v_\alpha = R_\alpha h, \quad u_\alpha = R_\alpha g, \quad \text{or} \quad h := -|\nabla|^{-1}\text{div}(v), \quad g := -|\nabla|^{-1}\text{div}(u)
\end{align*}

and we then see that (D.4)–(D.8) becomes
\begin{align*}
\partial_t n - |\nabla|h &= -\partial_{nR_\alpha h}, \\
\partial_t \rho - |\nabla|g &= -\partial_{\rhoR_\alpha g}, \\
\partial_t h + |\nabla|^{-1}H^2_1 n - \varepsilon |\nabla|^{-1}|\nabla|^{-1} \rho &= -(1/2)|\nabla| [R_\alpha hR_\alpha h] - |\nabla| \left( (P^1_\epsilon/2)n^2 + n^2 C_c(n) \right), \\
\partial_t g - |\nabla|^{-1}n + |\nabla|^{-1}H^2_1 \rho &= -(1/2)|\nabla| [R_\alpha gR_\alpha g] - |\nabla| \left( (P^1_\epsilon/2)\rho^2 + \rho^2 C_i(\rho) \right),
\end{align*}

where $H_1$ and $H_\epsilon$ are given in (3.3) and $C_i$ and $C_c$ are smooth functions related to $c_i$ and $c_c$ by
\begin{align*}
C_i(t) &= \frac{1}{t^2} \int_0^t s^2 c_i(s) \, ds, \\
C_c(t) &= \frac{1}{t^2} \int_0^t s^2 c_c(s) \, ds.
\end{align*}
In particular, they satisfy that $C_i(0) = C_e(0) = 0$.

Defining $U_e$ and $U_i$ as in (3.8), we can recast this as

$$\begin{align*}
(\partial_t + i\Lambda_e) U_e &= N_e + N'_e \\
(\partial_t + i\Lambda_i) U_i &= N_i + N'_i
\end{align*}$$

where (recall that $R$ is defined in (3.11))

$$\begin{align*}
N_e &= \frac{\Lambda_e R_\alpha}{2\sqrt{1 + R^2}} \varepsilon^{1/2}(nR_\alpha h) + i \left\{ \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}} \varepsilon^{1/2} R_\alpha h \cdot R_\alpha h - 2 \varepsilon^{1/2} R_\alpha h \cdot R_\alpha g \cdot R_\alpha g \right\} \\
N_i &= -\frac{\Lambda_i R_\alpha}{2\sqrt{1 + R^2}} \varepsilon^{1/2} R(nR_\alpha h) + (\rho R_\alpha g) + i \left\{ \frac{-1}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}} \varepsilon^{1/2} R_\alpha h \cdot R_\alpha h + R_\alpha g \cdot R_\alpha g \right\}
\end{align*}$$

(D.13)

contains nonlinear terms already present in (1.1) and

$$\begin{align*}
N'_e &= -i \frac{\varepsilon}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}} \left[ \frac{1}{2} P_1^i \varepsilon \cdot n \cdot n \right] + \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}} \left[ \frac{1}{2} P_1^i \varepsilon \cdot n \cdot n \right]
\end{align*}$$

(D.14)

is a new nonlinearities coming from the new pressure.

Since the formulas in (D.14) involve Fourier multipliers with $S^{100}$ Fourier symbols, we see that all the additional quadratic symbols are of the form given in (3.26). In addition, we have that the cubic terms are of the form

$$\mathcal{F}N_e^3(\xi, \eta) = \sum_{\mu, \nu \in \mathcal{I}_{2, 3}} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} m^3_{\sigma, \mu, \nu, j}(\xi - \eta, \eta, \chi) \hat{U}_\mu(\xi - \eta, t) \hat{U}_\nu(\eta - \chi, t) \hat{C}_j(\chi, t) d\eta d\chi$$

where

$$m^3_{\sigma, \mu, \nu, j}(\xi, \eta, \chi) = |\xi| \cdot m(\xi - \eta, \eta, \chi)$$

for some $m(\xi_1, \xi_2, \xi_3)$ a linear combination of functions of the form (D.38) and satisfies (D.39) in view of Lemma (D.5) below. Thus, the new terms in the nonlinearity fall under the scope of Proposition (D.1) or under the scope of Proposition (D.4) and can be handled.

D.2. Relativistic model. We refer to [6, 20, 25] for other references about relativistic fluids.

D.2.1. Relativistic Euler-Maxwell model for the electron. As a starter, we introduce a simpler one-fluid relativistic Euler-Maxwell model, namely the model for the electrons. This is the relativistic counterpart of the (classical) Euler-Maxwell model for electrons already discussed in [14, 29].

We consider Minkowski space $(\mathbb{R}^{1+3}, g_{\alpha\beta})$ with $g_{00} = -c^2$, $g_{ij} = \delta_{ij}$ and $g_{0j} = g_{j0} = 0$. Its inverse is denoted $g^{\alpha\nu}$ where $g^{00} = -c^{-2}$, $g^{ij} = \delta_{ij}$ and $g^{0j} = 0 = g^{j0}$. We use the Einstein convention that repeated up-down indices be summed and we raise and lower indices using the metric. Latin indices $i, j \ldots$ vary from 1 to 3, while Greek indices $\mu, \nu, \ldots$ vary from 0 to 3.

We denote $T^d(\mathbb{R}^{1+3})$ the set of contravariant $d$-tensors on the Minkowski space. We model the electron fluid by a scalar function $n_e \in T^0(\mathbb{R}^{1+3})$ and a velocity function $u = (u^\alpha)_{0 \leq \alpha \leq 3} \in T^1(\mathbb{R}^{1+3})$ normalized by

$$u^\alpha u_\alpha = -c^2. \tag{D.15}$$

Below, we will always note $\gamma_e = u^0$ so that $u^\nu = (\gamma_e, v^1, v^2, v^3)$ with $\gamma_e = \sqrt{1 + c^{-2}|v|^2}$. We will repeatedly switch between $u$ and $v$ as one uniquely defines the other thanks to (D.15).

15Some authors prefer to incorporate the velocity of a particle of rest-mass $m$ by asking that $u^\alpha u_\alpha = -mc^2$. Here, we prefer to incorporate the mass separately.
In addition, we also consider an electromagnetic field \( F = \{ F_{\mu\nu} \}_{0 \leq \mu, \nu \leq 3} \in \mathcal{T}^2(\mathbb{R}^{1+3}) \). We assume that this field is skew-symmetric: \( F_{\mu\nu} = -F_{\nu\mu} \). Finally, we also assume the presence of a uniform flat positively charged background of density of charge \( n_0 e \) and four-velocity \( \partial_t = (1, 0, 0, 0) \in \mathcal{T}^1(\mathbb{R}^{1+3}) \).

We can introduce the energy-momentum tensor associated to the fluid under consideration:

\[
T_{\mu\nu} = nh u^\mu u^\nu c^2 + pg_{\mu\nu} \in \mathcal{T}^2(\mathbb{R}^{1+3}),
\]

where \( p = p(n) \) is a function satisfying assumptions as in (D.2) and \( h = h(n) \), the specific enthalpy is a function satisfying

\[
\frac{dh}{dx} = \frac{p'}{x}, \quad h(0) = m_e c^2,
\]

(D.16)

where \( m_e \) is the rest-mass of an electron. We can also consider the energy-momentum tensor of the electromagnetic field:

\[
E_{\mu\nu} = -\frac{1}{4\pi} F_{\mu\alpha} F_{\beta\nu} g^{\alpha\beta} + \frac{1}{4} F_{\alpha\beta} F_{\alpha\beta} g^{\mu\nu} \in \mathcal{T}^2(\mathbb{R}^{1+3}).
\]

The dynamics are then given by three equations: the Maxwell equations, the continuity of matter and the balance of energy-momentum. The Maxwell equations give:

\[
\partial_\mu F^{\mu\nu} = \frac{4\pi}{c} J^\nu \quad \partial_\nu F_{\beta\gamma} + \partial_\beta F_{\gamma\alpha} + \partial_\gamma F_{\alpha\beta} = 0.
\]

(D.17)

where the total relativistic current is defined by

\[
J^\nu = e n_0 \partial_\nu t - e n u^\nu.
\]

(D.18)

The continuity of matter gives

\[
\partial_\nu (nu^\nu) = 0.
\]

(D.19)

The balance of Energy-momentum is then

\[
\partial_\nu T^{\mu\nu} = \frac{en}{c} u_\alpha F^{\mu\alpha}.
\]

After using (D.19), this reduces to

\[
\frac{nu^\nu}{c^2} \partial_\nu [hu^\mu] + g^{\mu\nu} \partial_\nu p = \frac{en}{c} u_\alpha F^{\mu\alpha} \quad \text{(D.20)}
\]

which is always satisfied. Therefore, (D.20) only contains three nontrivial equations which can be obtained by projecting onto \( \mathbb{R}^3 \), the orthogonal of \( \partial_t \).

**Lorentz Covariance.** Consider a Lorentz-transformation \( L \), i.e. a (fixed) 2-tensor \( L \) satisfying \( L_{\alpha\beta} L^{\alpha\gamma} = \delta_\gamma^\beta \) and define

\[
\begin{align*}
(X')^\alpha &= L^{\alpha\beta} X_\beta, & n'(X') &= n(X), & (u')^\alpha(X') &= L^{\alpha\beta} u_\beta(X), & (F')^{\alpha\beta}(X') &= L^{\alpha\gamma} L^{\beta\delta} F_{\gamma\delta}(X), \\
(J')^\alpha(X') &= L^{\alpha\beta} J_\beta(X)
\end{align*}
\]

Then, we see that (\( n, u, J, F \)) satisfy (D.17) and (D.19) if and only if (\( n', u', J', F' \)) does.

**Irrotational flows.** We introduce the (generalized) vorticity defined by

\[
\omega_{\alpha\beta} = \partial_\alpha (hu_\beta) - \partial_\beta (hu_\alpha) + eF_{\alpha\beta}.
\]

This is transported by the flow in the following sense:

\[
u' \partial_\nu \omega_{\alpha\beta} = (\partial_\alpha u') \omega_{\beta\nu} - (\partial_\beta u') \omega_{\alpha\nu}.
\]

(D.21)
Indeed, we may simply compute

\[ u^\nu \partial_{\nu} \omega_{\alpha \beta} = \partial_\alpha (u^\nu \partial_{\nu} (hu_\beta)) - \partial_\nu (hu_\beta) \partial_\alpha u^\nu - \partial_\beta (u^\nu \partial_{\nu} (hu_\alpha)) + \partial_\nu (hu_\alpha) \partial_\beta u^\nu + ecu^\nu \partial_\nu F_{\alpha \beta} \]

\[ = -\partial_\alpha \left( \frac{c^2}{n} \partial_{\beta} p - ceu_\alpha F_{\beta \gamma} g^{\gamma \theta} \right) + \partial_\beta \left( \frac{c^2}{n} \partial_{\alpha} p - ceu_\beta F_{\alpha \gamma} g^{\gamma \theta} \right) - ecu^\nu (\partial_\alpha F_{\beta \nu} + \partial_\beta F_{\alpha \nu}) \]

\[ - (\partial_\alpha u^\nu) \omega_{\nu \beta} - (\partial_\alpha u^\nu) \partial_\beta (hu_\nu) + ec (\partial_\alpha u^\nu) F_{\nu \beta} + (\partial_\beta u^\nu) \omega_{\nu \alpha} + (\partial_\beta u^\nu) \partial_\alpha (hu_\nu) - ec (\partial_\beta u^\nu) F_{\nu \alpha} \]

\[ = ec \{ \partial_\alpha (u^\nu F_{\beta \theta}) - \partial_\beta (u^\nu F_{\alpha \theta}) - u^\nu \partial_\alpha F_{\beta \nu} - u^\nu \partial_\beta F_{\alpha \nu} + (\partial_\alpha u^\nu) F_{\nu \beta} - (\partial_\beta u^\nu) F_{\nu \alpha} \} \]

\[ - (\partial_\alpha u^\nu) \omega_{\nu \beta} + (\partial_\beta u^\nu) \omega_{\nu \alpha} - \{ (\partial_\alpha u^\nu) \partial_\beta (hu_\nu) - (\partial_\beta u^\nu) \partial_\alpha (hu_\nu) \} \]

\[ = - (\partial_\alpha u^\nu) \omega_{\nu \beta} + (\partial_\beta u^\nu) \omega_{\nu \alpha}, \]

and hence as long as the solution is smooth irrotational initial data lead to solutions which remain irrotational.

**New Unknowns.** We assume that the data are irrotational and we consider the unknowns\(^\text{16}\)

\[ \mu_e^j = c^{-2} h u^j = c^{-2} h v^j, \quad E^j = ec F^j 0. \quad (D.22) \]

All the other unknowns can be recovered from the formula

\[ ec^{-1} F^{jk} = \partial_k \mu_e^j - \partial_j \mu_e^k, \]

the first equation in (D.17)

\[ n \gamma_e = n_0 - \frac{1}{4 \pi e^2} \partial_j E^j, \]

and from the fact that the mapping

\[ D : (n, v) \mapsto (n \gamma_e, \mu_e) = (n \sqrt{1 + c^{-2} |v|^2}, c^{-2} h(n) v) \]

is invertible in an \( L^\infty \)-neighborhood of \( v \equiv 0 \) and \( n \equiv n_0 \), where \( h \simeq h_0 := h(n_0) \). This latter point is easily seen from the Jacobian matrix

\[ \nabla D = \begin{pmatrix} \gamma_e & \gamma_e^{-1} c^{-2} n v^T \\ e^{-2} h'(n) v & e^{-2} h(n) I_3 \end{pmatrix}, \]

which also in particular implies that

\[ \partial_j h = - \frac{h'(n_0)}{4 \pi e^2} \partial_j \partial_k E^k + \text{h.o.t.} \quad (D.23) \]

The dynamical equations then reduce to the following (from (D.20) and the first equation of (D.17))

\[ \partial_t \mu_e^j + E^j + \frac{1}{\gamma} \partial_j h + \frac{c^2}{h \gamma_e} \partial_j |\mu_e|^2 = 0 \quad (D.24) \]

\[ \partial_t E^j - c^2 (\text{curl curl}(\mu_e))^j - 4 \pi e^2 c^2 \frac{n}{h} \mu_e^j = 0, \]

where

\[ (\text{curl}(v))^i := \epsilon^{ijk} \partial_j v_k. \]

\( ^\text{16} \)This choice of unknown is motivated from the choice of unknowns in the non relativistic case [29].
We can now choose scales appropriately so as to minimize the number of parameters in the linear system. Define \( \tilde{E}(x,t) = E(x,t) - \beta \tilde{E}(\lambda x, \beta t) \), \( E(x,t) = \beta \tilde{E}(\lambda x, \beta t) \), \( n = n_0(1 + \tilde{n}(\lambda x, \beta t)) \), \( h_0 \tilde{h} = h(\tilde{n}) \), \( \tilde{\gamma} = \sqrt{1 + (c/h_0)^2 \tilde{h} - 2|\tilde{\mu}|^2} \) and introduce

\[ Q = |\nabla|^{-1} \text{curl}, \quad P = -\nabla(-\Delta)^{-1} \text{div}, \quad P^2 + Q^2 = \text{Id}, \quad PQ = 0, \quad P^2 = P, \quad Q^3 = Q. \]

We can recast (D.24) as

\[
\partial_t \tilde{\mu} + \tilde{E} - T \Delta P \tilde{E} = N_1 \\
\partial_t \tilde{\mu} + \Delta Q^2 \tilde{\mu} - \tilde{\mu} = N_2,
\]

where

\[
N_1 = \frac{c}{h_0} \nabla |\tilde{\mu}|^2 2 + \left\{ T \Delta P \tilde{E} + \frac{h_0}{\tilde{\gamma}} \nabla \tilde{h} \right\} + \frac{c}{h_0} \left\{ \frac{1}{\tilde{\gamma}^2} - 1 \right\} \nabla |\tilde{\mu}|^2 2 \\
N_2 = \left\{ 1 - \frac{1 + \tilde{n}}{\tilde{h}} \right\} \tilde{\mu}^2.
\]

We define

\[
\Lambda_\epsilon^2 := 1 - T \Delta, \quad \Lambda_b^2 := 1 - \Delta
\]

and we introduce the dispersive unknowns

\[
U_e := P \tilde{\mu} - i \Lambda_e P \tilde{E} \\
U_b := Q \tilde{\mu} - i \Lambda_b^{-1} Q \tilde{E}
\]

which satisfy the system

\[
(\partial_t + i \Lambda_e) U_e = PN_1 - i \Lambda_e PN_2 \\
(\partial_t + i \Lambda_b) U_b = QN_1 - i \Lambda_b^{-1} QN_2.
\]

Now, it suffices to remark that \( (\tilde{E}, \tilde{h}, \tilde{n}, \tilde{\mu}, \tilde{\gamma}) \) are smooth invertible functions of \( U_e \) and \( U_b \) to see that the nonlinearities in (D.26) correspond to a quadratic form that can be treated using the same techniques as in (29) plus a cubic term that can be treated using techniques similar to those of Subsection (D.3). This yields the following theorem:

**Theorem D.2.** Fix \( h, c, T \). Let \( N_0 = 10^4 \) and consider \( \nu_0 = n_0(1 + \rho_0) \) with \( (\rho_0, \nu_0, F_0) \in H^{N_0+1} \) satisfy

\[
\partial_j F_0^{\nu_0} = -4\pi c^{-1} \nu_0 \sqrt{1 + c^{-2} |\nu_0|^2} - n_0, \quad ec^{-1} F_0^{\nu_k} = \partial_k (h(\nu_0) \nu_0^k) - \partial_j (h(\nu_0) \nu_0^j),
\]

and

\[
\|(\nu_0, F_0)\|_{H^{N_0+2}} + \sum_{j=1}^{3} \|((1 - \Delta) \nu_0^j, (1 - \Delta) F_0^{\nu_0})\|_{Z} = \varepsilon_0 \leq \varepsilon,
\]

---

17Here \( \omega_c \) denotes the (nonrelativistic) electron plasma frequency and \( c_s \) denotes the (non relativistic) sound velocity.
where \( \varepsilon > 0 \) is sufficiently small, and the \( Z \) norm is defined in Definition \([7.1]\). Then there exists a unique global solution \((n, u, F)\) with \((n - n_0, v, F) \in C([0, \infty] : H^{N_0 + 1})\) of the system \([D.17] - [D.18] - [D.19] - [D.20]\) with initial data \((n(0), v(0), F(0)) = (v_0, v_0, F_0)\). Moreover,

\[
\partial_j F^{0j}(t) = -4\pi c^{-1}[n(t)\sqrt{1 + c^{-2}|v(t)|^2} - n_0], \quad cc^{-1} E_{jk} = \partial_k (hv_j) - \partial_j (hv_k), \quad \text{for any} \; t \in [0, \infty),
\]

and, with \( \beta = 1/100 \),

\[
\sup_{t \in [0, \infty)} \| (v(t), F(t)) \|_{H^{N_0 + 1}} + \sup_{t \in [0, \infty)} \sup_{|\rho| \leq 4} (1 + t)^{1 + \beta} \| (D_x^\rho v(t), D_x^\rho F(t)) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \varepsilon_0.
\]

The proof follows the same strategy as in \([29]\). To find the high-order energies, we start from the conservation of energy:

\[
\partial_t \left[ T_{00} + \mathcal{E}^{00} \right] = 0
\]

which implies that

\[
\mathcal{E}_0 = \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \left[ T_{00} + \mathcal{E}^{00} \right] \, dx
\]

is conserved. We then define the high order energies by

\[
\mathcal{E}_N = \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \left[ h'(n)|D^n u|^2 + \frac{nh}{c^2} \sum_{j=1}^3 |D^j v|^2 + \frac{1}{4\pi c^2} \sum_{j=1}^3 |D^j E|^2 + \frac{c^2}{8\pi} \sum_{j,k=1}^3 |D^j F^{jk}|^2 \right] \, dx,
\]

from the Hessian of \( \mathcal{E}_0 \).

The semilinear analysis is a direct adaptation of \([29]\) Section 3 and 4]. Once we remark that \( U_c(0) \) and \( U_b(0) \) defined in terms of \((v_0, F_0)\) and \( h \) as above satisfy

\[
\|(U_c(0), U_b(0))\|_{H^{N_0 + 1}} + \|(U_c(0), U_b(0))\|_Z \lesssim \varepsilon_0^2,
\]

and \([D.26]\).

### D.2.2. Relativistic Euler–Maxwell model for two fluids.

Now we consider the relativistic analogue of \([1.1]\)]. We consider again the standard Minkowski space \((\mathbb{R}^{1+3}, g)\) defined as in the previous subsection.

The main unknowns are two densities \( n_i \) and \( n_e \), two velocity fields \( v_i \) and \( v_e \) (both of which satisfy \([D.15]\)) and an electromagnetic field \( F \). We are also given pressure laws \( p_i \) and \( p_e \) and enthalpies \( h_i \) and \( h_e \) satisfying \([D.16]\), with \( M_i \), the rest-mass of an ion instead of \( m_e \) for \( p_i \), \( h_e \).

The Maxwell equations \([D.17]\) remain the same, with the relativistic current now defined as

\[
J^\nu = Z e n_i u_i^\nu - e n_e u_e^\nu
\]

instead of \([D.18]\). Both species are independently conserved so that

\[
\partial_\nu (n_i u_i^\nu) = 0 = \partial_\nu (n_e u_e^\nu)
\]

and we have two forms of balance of momentum:

\[
\frac{n_i u_i^\nu}{c^2} \partial_\nu [h_i u_i^\mu] + g^{\mu\nu} \partial_\mu p_i = -Z e n_i (u_i)_a F^{\mu a},
\]

\[
\frac{n_e u_e^\nu}{c^2} \partial_\nu [h_e u_e^\mu] + g^{\mu\nu} \partial_\mu p_e = e n_e (u_e)_a F^{\mu a}.
\]

In particular, we recover the fact that the stress-energy tensor is divergence free\(^{18}\)

\[
\partial_\nu [T_\mu^{\nu} + T_\mu^{\nu} + \mathcal{E}^{\mu\nu}] = 0,
\]

\[
T_i^{\mu\nu} = n_i h_i \frac{u_i^\mu u_i^\nu}{c^2} + p_i g^{\mu\nu}, \quad T_e^{\mu\nu} = n_e h_e \frac{u_e^\mu u_e^\nu}{c^2} + p_e g^{\mu\nu}.
\]

\(^{18}\)In general relativity, the stress energy tensor should be equated to a multiple of the Einstein tensor of space time. The fact that the stress energy tensor is divergence free is then a consequence of the Bianchi identity.
Again, we have two naturally transported (generalized) vorticities:

\[
\omega_{i\alpha\beta} = \partial_{\alpha} \left[ h_i (u_i)_{\beta} \right] - \partial_{\beta} \left[ h_i (u_i)_{\alpha} \right] - Z e c F_{\alpha\beta},
\]

\[
\omega_{e\alpha\beta} = \partial_{\alpha} \left[ h_e (u_e)_{\beta} \right] - \partial_{\beta} \left[ h_e (u_e)_{\alpha} \right] + e c F_{\alpha\beta},
\]

which satisfy that

\[
u^i \partial_{\nu} \omega_{i\alpha\beta} = - (\partial_{\alpha} u^i_{\nu}) \omega_{i\nu\beta} + (\partial_{\beta} u^i_{\nu}) \omega_{i\nu\alpha},
\]

\[
u^e \partial_{\nu} \omega_{e\alpha\beta} = - (\partial_{\alpha} u^e_{\nu}) \omega_{e\nu\beta} + (\partial_{\beta} u^e_{\nu}) \omega_{e\nu\alpha}.
\]

We thus see that irrotational flows are well-defined and remain irrotational along the flow.

We can easily see from (D.16) that the component of (D.29) parallel to the fluids under consideration are automatically satisfied. Thus to verify (D.29), it suffices to verify it when \( \mu = j \) varies between 1 and 3.

We now define the unknowns

\[
\mu_i^j = c^{-2} h_i u_i^j, \quad \mu_e^j = c^{-2} h_e u_e^j, \quad 1 \leq j \leq 3,
\]

\[
E^j = e c F_i^j, \quad 2 B^j = -e c^{-1} \varepsilon^{jkl} F_{kl}, \quad F_{jk} = -e c^{-1} \varepsilon^{jkl} B^l.
\]

Since we only consider irrotational flows,

\[
B = \nabla \times \mu_e = -Z^{-1} \nabla \times \mu_i.
\]

at all times and we see that \( B \) is uniquely determined by \( \mu_i \) or \( \mu_e \).

Now, we can rewrite our evolution system as

\[
\partial_t (n_i \gamma_i) + c^2 \text{div} \left( \frac{n_i}{h_i} \mu_i \right) = 0,
\]

\[
\partial_t \mu_i + \frac{1}{\gamma_i} \partial_j h_i - Z E^j + \frac{c^2}{\gamma_i h_i} \partial_j |\mu_i|^2 \frac{2}{2} = 0,
\]

\[
\partial_t (n_e \gamma_e) + c^2 \text{div} \left( \frac{n_e}{h_e} \mu_e \right) = 0,
\]

\[
\partial_t \mu_e^j + \frac{1}{\gamma_e} \partial_j h_e + E^j + \frac{c^2}{h_e \gamma_e} \partial_j |\mu_e|^2 \frac{2}{2} = 0,
\]

\[
\partial_t E - c^2 \text{curl} (B) + 4 \pi e^2 c^2 [Z n_i^e \mu_i - \frac{n_e}{h_e} \mu_e] = 0,
\]

\[
\partial_t B + \text{curl} (E) = 0.
\]

We now set

\[
H_i = h_i(n_0/Z), \quad n_0 P_i Z = p_i^j (n_0/Z), \quad H_e = h_e(n_0), \quad n_0 P_e = p_e^j (n_0)
\]

\[
\beta := \sqrt{\frac{4 \pi n_0 Z e^2 c^2}{H_i^2}}, \quad \lambda := \sqrt{\frac{4 \pi e^2}{P_i}}, \quad \mu := \sqrt{\frac{n_0 Z P_i H_i}{c}}
\]

and

\[
\varepsilon = \frac{Z H_e}{H_i}, \quad T = \frac{P_e}{P_i}, \quad C_b = \frac{H_e}{n_0 P_i}
\]

(D.32)
and use the rescaling

\[
\gamma_i(x, t) = \tilde{\gamma}_i(x, \beta t), \quad \gamma_e(x, t) = \tilde{\gamma}_e(x, \beta t),
\]

\[
n_i(x, t)\gamma_i(x, t) = (n_0/Z)[\rho(x, \beta t) + 1], \quad n_e(x, t)\gamma_e(x, t) = n_0[\rho(x, \beta t) + 1]
\]

\[
\mu_i(x, t) = \mu u(x, \beta t), \quad \mu_e(x, t) = (\varepsilon \mu / Z) v(x, \beta t)
\]

\[
E(x, t) = n_0\lambda P, \quad B(x, t) = (\lambda \mu / Z) \tilde{B}(x, \beta t)
\]

\[
h_i(n_i(x, t)) = H_i\tilde{h}_i(\tilde{\rho}(x, \beta t)), \quad h_i'(n_i) = Z^2 P q_i(\tilde{\rho}), \quad \tilde{h}_i(0) = 1 = q_i'(0)
\]

\[
h_e(n_e(x, t)) = H_e\tilde{h}_e(\tilde{\rho}(x, \beta t)), \quad h_e'(n_e) = P q_e(\tilde{\rho}), \quad \tilde{h}_e(0) = 1 = q_e'(0)
\]

to obtain the system

\[
\partial_t \rho + \text{div}\left[ \frac{1 + \rho}{\gamma_i h_i} u \right] = 0,
\]

\[
\partial_t u^j - \tilde{E}^j + \frac{1}{\gamma_i} \partial_j q_i + \frac{1}{\gamma_e} \partial_j |u|^2 = 0,
\]

\[
\varepsilon \left( \partial_t v + \frac{1}{h_e \gamma_e} \partial_j |v|^2 \right) + \tilde{E}^j + \frac{T}{\gamma_e} \partial_j q_e = 0,
\]

\[
\partial_t \tilde{E}^j = -\frac{C_b}{\varepsilon} \text{curl}(\tilde{B}) + \frac{1 + \rho}{\gamma_i h_i} u - \frac{1 + n}{\gamma_e h_e} v = 0
\]

which has a similar structure to (1.1). Indeed, we may Taylor expand to get

\[
\frac{1 + \rho}{\gamma_i h_i} = 1 + r_1 \rho + g_1, \quad q_i = \rho + r_2 \rho^2 + r'_2 |u|^2 + h_2,
\]

\[
\frac{1 + n}{\gamma_e h_e} = 1 + r_3 n + g_3, \quad q_e = n + r_4 n^2 + r'_4 |v|^2 + h_4,
\]

where \( r_1, r_2, r'_2, r_3, r_4 \) and \( r'_4 \) are constants and \( g_1, g_3 \) are smooth functions of \((\rho, u, n, v)\) which vanish at the origin \((0, 0, 0, 0)\) together with their gradient, and \( h_2, h_4 \) are smooth functions of \((\rho, u, n, v)\) which vanish at the origin \((0, 0, 0, 0)\) together with their first and second derivatives.

We may thus rewrite (D.33) as

\[
\partial_t \rho + \text{div}[u] + r_1 \text{div}[\rho u] = -\text{div}[g_1],
\]

\[
\partial_t u^j - \tilde{E}^j + \partial_j \rho + r_2 \partial_j (\rho^2) + (r'_2 + \frac{1}{2}) \partial_j |u|^2 = T_2,
\]

\[
\partial_t n + \text{div}[v] + r_3 \text{div}[nv] = -\text{div}[g_3],
\]

\[
\partial_t v + \varepsilon^{-1} \tilde{E}^j + \varepsilon^{-1} T \partial_j n + \varepsilon^{-1} T r_1 \partial_j (n^2) + (\varepsilon^{-1} T r'_2 + \frac{1}{2}) \partial_j |v|^2 = T_4,
\]

\[
\partial_t \tilde{B} + \text{curl}(\tilde{E}) = 0,
\]

\[
\partial_t \tilde{E} - \frac{C_b}{\varepsilon} \text{curl}(\tilde{B}) + u - v + [r_1 \rho u - r_3 n v] = -g_1 u + g_3 v,
\]

where

\[
T_2 = -\frac{n_i}{\gamma_i} \frac{(\gamma_i^{-1} - 1)}{2} \partial_j q_i - \frac{n_i}{\gamma_i} \partial_j h_2 - \frac{((\gamma_i h_i)^{-1} - 1)}{2} \partial_j |u|^2
\]

\[
T_4 = -\varepsilon^{-1} T \frac{\gamma_i^{-1}}{2} \partial_j g_1 - \varepsilon^{-1} \frac{n_i}{\gamma_i} \partial_j h_4 - \frac{((\gamma_i h_i)^{-1} - 1)}{2} \partial_j |v|^2
\]
are simply smooth cubic (or higher order) terms in \((\rho, n, u, v)\) with no particle structure. We can directly observe that the linearization of (D.34) coincides with the linearization of (1.1). Therefore we consider the same dispersion relations (3.12) and we define the dispersive unknowns as in (38):

\[
U_i := \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1 + R^2}} \left[ e^{1/2R} \nabla^{-1} \Delta_i n + |\nabla|^{-1} \Delta_i \rho - i e^{1/2R} R R_j v^j - i R_j u^j \right], \\
U_e := \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1 + R^2}} \left[ - e^{1/2R} \nabla^{-1} \Delta_e n + R |\nabla|^{-1} \Delta_e \rho + i e^{1/2R} R_j v^j - i R R_j u^j \right], \\
2U_b := \Lambda_b |\nabla|^{-1} Q \hat{B} - i Q \hat{B}.
\]

with inverse transformation given by

\[
n = -\frac{|\nabla|^{-1/2} R}{\sqrt{1 + R^2} \Lambda_e} (U_e + \overline{U}_e) + \frac{|\nabla|^{-1/2} R}{\sqrt{1 + R^2} \Lambda_i} (U_i + \overline{U}_i), \\
\rho = \frac{|\nabla| R}{\sqrt{1 + R^2} \Lambda_e} (U_e + \overline{U}_e) + \frac{|\nabla| R}{\sqrt{1 + R^2} \Lambda_i} (U_i + \overline{U}_i), \\
v^j = R_j \left\{ \frac{i e^{-1/2}}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}} (U_e - \overline{U}_e) + \frac{-i e^{-1/2}}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}} (U_i - \overline{U}_i) \right\} - 2 \Lambda_b^{-1} \text{Re}(U^j_b), \\
w^j = R_j \left\{ \frac{-i R}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}} (U_e - \overline{U}_e) + \frac{-i R}{\sqrt{1 + R^2}} (U_i - \overline{U}_i) \right\} - 2 \Lambda_b^{-1} \text{Re}(U^j_b).
\]

Using these formulas (and in particular the fact that \(\partial_\rho n\) and \(\partial_\rho \rho\) are exact spurious derivatives so as to counteract the singular relation at 0 frequency in the definition of \(U_e\) and to keep the derivative structure in the quadratic part of the nonlinearity \(N\)), one quickly sees that \((U_i, U_e, U_b)\) satisfy (3.19) with quadratic nonlinear terms of the form given in (3.20 and Lemma 3.3) and cubic nonlinear terms of the form handled by Proposition 3.4.

Following the analysis in Section 5.8 we may obtain

**Theorem D.3.** Fix \(h_i, h_e, c, \varepsilon, T, C_b\) by (D.32) and assume (19). Let \(N_0 = 10^4\) and assume that

\[
||n^0 - n_0, v^0, \rho^0 - Z^{-1} n_0, u^0, F^0||_{H^{N_0+2}} + ||(1 - \Delta)(n^0, v^0, \rho^0, u^0, F)||_Z = \delta_0 \leq \delta,
\]

\[
e c\partial_j (F^0)^j + 4 \pi c |n^0| \sqrt{1 + c^{-2}|v|^2} - Z \rho^0 \sqrt{1 + c^{-2}|u|^2} = 0,
\]

\[
e c F^0_{jk} = Z^{-1} \{ \partial_j [h_i(v_i) u^j_k] - \partial_k [h_i(v_i) u^j_j] \} = \partial_k [h_e(n^0) v^j_k] - \partial_j [h_e(n^0) v^j_j],
\]

where \(\delta > 0\) is sufficiently small, and the Z norm is defined in Definition 4.1. Then there exists a unique global solution \((n_e - n_0, u_e, n_i - Z^{-1} n_0, u_i, F) \in C([0, \infty) : H^{N_0})\) of the system (D.17) - (D.27) - (D.28) - (D.29) with initial data \((n_e(0), v_e(0), n_i(0), v_i(0), F(0)) = (n^0, v^0, \rho^0, u^0, F^0)\). Moreover, for any \(t \in [0, \infty)\),

\[
e c F^0_{jk} = Z^{-1} \{ \partial_j [h_i(v_i) u^j_k] - \partial_k [h_i(v_i) u^j_j] \} = \partial_k [h_e(n^0) v^j_k] - \partial_j [h_e(n^0) v^j_j],
\]

and, with \(\beta := 1/100\),

\[
||n_e(t) - n_0, v_e(t), n_i(t) - Z^{-1} n_0, v_i(t), F(t)||_{H^{N_0}} + \sup_{|\alpha| \leq 4} (1 + t)^{1+\beta/2} ||D^\alpha_2 (n_e(t) - n_0, v_e(t), n_i(t) - Z^{-1} n_0, v_i(t), F(t))||_{L^\infty} \lesssim \delta_0.
\]

**D.3. Cubic nonlinearities.** We consider an operator of the type

\[
\mathcal{T}^\sigma_{\mu, \nu}[f, g; h](x) = \int_{R} \int_{R^3} q_m(s) m(x_1, x_2, x_3) e^{i \Phi(s, x_1, x_2, x_3)} f(x_1, s) g(x_2, s) h(x_3, s) ds dx_1 dx_2 dx_3,
\]

\[
\Phi(s, x_1, x_2, x_3) = x \cdot (x_1 + x_2 + x_3) + s \left[ \Lambda_\sigma(x_1 + x_2 + x_3) - \tilde{\Lambda}_\mu(x_1) - \tilde{\Lambda}_\nu(x_2) \right]
\]
Then there holds that

\[ \text{Proposition D.4.} \text{ Assume that} \]

\[ \|f\|_{H^{N_0} \cap \mathcal{Z}} + \|f\|_{H^{N_0} \cap \mathcal{Z}} \leq 2 \]

and that \( h \) satisfies for any \( s \in [0, T_0] \), and any \( k \in \mathbb{Z} \)

\[ \|P_k h(s)\|_{L^2} \lesssim \min(2^{-N_0k}, 2^{(1+\beta^{-\alpha})k}), \]

\[ \|P_k h(s)\|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \min(2^{-6k}, 2^{(1/2-\beta^{-\alpha})k}(1+s)^{-1-\beta}) \]

(D.39)

then there holds that

\[ \sum_{(k_1,j_1),(k_2,j_2) \in J, k_3} (1 + 2^{k_1} + 2^{k_2} + 2^{k_3}) \|\mathcal{F} \hat{\varphi}^{(k)}_j \cdot P_{k_0} \mathcal{T}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}_m[f_{k_1,j_1}, f_{k_2,j_2}; P_{k_3} h]\|_{B^m_{1,0}} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^4 m} \]

(D.40)

for any choice of

\[ \sigma \in \{i, e, b\}, \quad \mu, \nu \in \mathcal{I}_0, \quad (k, j) \in J, \quad m \in \{0, \ldots, L + 1\} \]

Proof of Proposition D.37

Proceeding as for Proposition 5.1 from [D.38], we may assume that \( m(\xi_1, \xi_2, \xi_3) = 1 \). Then, Plancherel theorem gives that

\[ \|\mathcal{T}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}_m[P_{k_1} f, P_{k_2} g; P_{k_3} h]\|_{L^2} \]

\[ \lesssim 2^m \sup_{s \in [2^{m-1}, 2^{m+1}]} \|P_{k_1} f(s)\|_{L^2} \|e^{is\Delta} P_{k_2} g(s)\|_{L^\infty} \|P_{k_3} h(s)\|_{L^\infty}, \]

(D.41)

\[ \|e^{is\Delta} P_{k_1} f(s)\|_{L^\infty} \|P_{k_2} g(s)\|_{L^2} \|P_{k_3} h(s)\|_{L^\infty}, \|e^{is\Delta} P_{k_1} f(s)\|_{L^\infty} \|e^{is\Delta} P_{k_2} g(s)\|_{L^\infty} \|P_{k_3} h(s)\|_{L^2}, \]

which will be used repeatedly.

Let \( k_{++} = \max(0, k_1, k_2, k_3) \). We first claim that if

\[ j \leq m/2 + N_0 k_{++} + D^2 \]

where \( N_0 \) is as in (5.24), then (D.40) holds.

We proceed as for Lemma 5.2. It suffices to show that

\[ \sum_{(k_1,j_1),(k_2,j_2) \in J, k_3} 2^{k_{++} (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k}) 2^{3j/2} 2^{(1/2-\beta)k} \|\mathcal{F} \hat{\varphi}^{(k)}_j \cdot P_{k} \mathcal{T}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}_m[f_{k_1,j_1}, f_{k_2,j_2}; P_{k_3} h]\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^4 m}. \]

Using (5.17), we first observe that

\[ \|P_{k} \mathcal{T}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}_m[f_{k_1,j_1}, f_{k_2,j_2}; P_{k_3} h]\|_{L^2} \lesssim \int_R q_m(s) \|E f_{k_1,j_1}(s)\|_{L^\infty} \|E f_{k_2,j_2}(s)\|_{L^\infty} \|P_{k_3} h(s)\|_{L^2} ds \]

\[ \lesssim 2^{-\beta ((k_1 + k_2) 2^{-m} k_{++} - N_0 k_3)} \]

and therefore

\[ \sum_{(k_1,j_1),(k_2,j_2) \in J, k_3 \geq k_{++} - 10} 2^{k_{++} (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k}) 2^{3j/2} 2^{(1/2-\beta)k} \|\mathcal{F} \hat{\varphi}^{(k)}_j \cdot P_{k} \mathcal{T}^{\sigma,\mu,\nu}_m[f_{k_1,j_1}, f_{k_2,j_2}; P_{k_3} h]\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^4 m}. \]
On the other hand, if $k_3 \leq k_{++} - 10$, then $\max(0, k_1, k_2) \geq k_{++}$ and we may proceed as in the proof of Lemma 5.2 using (D.41).

We now define three sets

$S_1 = \{(k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in \mathcal{J} : \max(k_1, k_2, k_3) \geq j/N_0^2\}$,

$S_2 = \{(k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in \mathcal{J} : \min(k_1, k_2, k_3) \leq -10j\}$,

$S_3 = \{(k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in \mathcal{J} : \max(j_1, j_2) \geq 10j\}$

and claim that if

$$j \geq m/2 + N_0^2 k_+ + D^2$$

then, for $p = 1, 2, 3$, we have that

$$\sum_{(k_1, j_1), (k_2, j_2) \in S_p, k_3} 2^{k_3} \|\hat{\varphi}_{j_k}^{(k)} \cdot P_k \hat{T}_m^\mu \cdot [f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2, j_2}; P_{k_3} h] \|_{B_{1,j}} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^2 m}. \quad (D.42)$$

This is done similarly to the proof of Lemma 5.3.

We can now consider each term in the remaining sum separately. More precisely, it suffices to prove that

$$2^{k_+ + \|\hat{\varphi}_{j_k}^{(k)} \cdot P_k \hat{T}_m^\mu \cdot [f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2, j_2}; P_{k_3} h] \|_{B_{1,j}} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^2 m}. \quad (D.43)$$

provided that

$$j \geq m/2 + N_0^2 k_+ + D^2, \quad -10j \leq k_1, k_2, k_3 \leq j/N_0^2, \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \leq 10j. \quad (D.44)$$

This is similar to the proofs of Lemma 5.3 and 5.6 but in an easier situation. We first assume that

$$j + 4k/3 \leq 0. \quad (D.45)$$

In this case, as in Lemma 5.6, it suffices to prove that

$$2^{k_+ + 2^{\alpha k}(1+\beta)j2^{3k/2}} \|\mathcal{F} P_k \hat{T}_m^\mu \cdot [f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2, j_2}; P_{k_3} h] \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^4 (m+j)}.$$

On the other hand, Cauchy-Schwartz inequality gives that, for any $\xi$,

$$\left| \mathcal{F} P_k \hat{T}_m^\mu \cdot [f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2, j_2}; P_{k_3} h](\xi) \right| \lesssim \int_\mathbb{R} q_m(s) \|f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s)\|_{L^2} \|P_{k_3} h(s)\|_{L^\infty} \cdot \|f^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\|_{L^2} ds \lesssim 2^{-\max(0,k_3)-\beta m} \sup_{s \in [2m^{-2},2m+2]} \|f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s)\|_{L^2} \|f^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{-k_+ - \beta m},$$

which suffices given (D.45).

Recall Definition 4.1. We now show that, whenever

$$j \geq m/2 + N_0^2 k_+ + D^2, \quad -10j \leq k_1, k_2, k_3 \leq j/N_0^2, \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \leq 10j,$$

there holds that

$$2^{k_+ + (2^{\alpha k} + 2^{10k})} \|\mathcal{F} \left\{ \hat{\varphi}_{j_k}^{(k)} \cdot P_k \hat{T}_m^\mu \cdot [f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2, j_2}; P_{k_3} h] \right\} \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-\beta^2 m}. \quad (D.46)$$

Indeed, for any $\xi$,

$$\left| \hat{T}_m^\mu \cdot [f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}, f^\nu_{k_2, j_2}; P_{k_3} h](\xi) \right| \lesssim \int_\mathbb{R} q_m(s) \|\mathcal{F} \{E f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s) \cdot f^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\} \|_{L^2} \|P_{k_3} h(s)\|_{L^2} ds \lesssim 2^{-N_0 k_+ + \int_\mathbb{R} q_m(s) \|E f^\mu_{k_1, j_1}(s)\|_{L^\infty} \|f^\nu_{k_2, j_2}(s)\|_{L^2} ds} \lesssim 2^{-N_0 k_+ + 2^{-\beta m}}.$$
if \( \text{max}(0, k_3) \geq k_{++} \), and
\[
\left| \tilde{T}^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}\left[ f_{k_1, j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2, j_2}^\nu; P_{k_3} h \right](\xi) \right| \lesssim \int_R q_m(s) \| F\left\{ E f_{k_1, j_1}^\mu(s) \cdot P_{k_3} h(s) \right\} \| L^\beta \| f_{k_2, j_2}^\nu \| L^\beta ds \\
\lesssim 2^{-N_0 k_{++} - 2^{-\beta m}},
\]
if \( k_2 \geq k_{++} \), and similarly if \( k_1 \geq k_{++} \). In every case, we easily deduce (D.46).

We now consider the \( L^2 \)-bound in Definition 4.1. We first assume that
\[
k \geq -3/4j, \quad j \geq m, \quad \min(j_1, j_2) \leq (1 - \beta^2)j.
\] (D.47)
We may also assume that \( j_1 \leq j_2 \) and \( j_1 \geq -k_1 \geq -j/N_0 \). In this case, using that
\[
\left| \nabla \xi_1 \left[ x \cdot (\xi_1 + \xi_2 + \xi_3) + s\Lambda_\sigma (\xi_1 + \xi_2 + \xi_3) - s\Lambda_\mu (\xi_1) - s\Lambda_\nu (\xi_2) \right] \right| \geq |x| - C2^m \geq 2^j - 10
\]
we may use Lemma A.2 in (D.37) with \( K = 2^j \) and \( \epsilon = \min(2^k, 2^{-j}) \) to see that
\[
|\tilde{\varphi}^{(k)}_j(x) \cdot P_k \tilde{T}^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}\left[ f_{k_1, j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2, j_2}^\nu; h \right](x)| \lesssim 2^{-100j}
\]
from which (D.42) follows easily.

Assume now that
\[
j/N_0 \geq k \geq -3j/4, \quad j \geq m, \quad \min(j_1, j_2) \geq (1 - \beta^2)j.
\] (D.48)
In this situation, using (5.18), we compute that, when \( k_1 \leq k_2 \),
\[
\| P_k \tilde{T}^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}\left[ f_{k_1, j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2, j_2}^\nu; P_{k_3} h \right] \| L^2 \lesssim \int_R q_m(s) \| \tilde{f}_{k_1, j_1}^\mu(s) \| L^\beta \| F\left\{ f_{k_2, j_2}^\nu(s) \cdot (P_{k_3} h(s)) \right\} \| L^\beta ds \\
\lesssim 2^{3k_1/2} \int_R q_m(s) \| f_{k_1, j_1}^\mu(s) \| L^2 \| f_{k_2, j_2}^\nu(s) \| L^2 \| P_{k_3} h(s) \| L^\infty ds \\
\lesssim 2^{-\beta m} \cdot 2^{-k_{++}} \cdot 2^{3k_1/2} \min(1, 2^{-10k_1} \cdot 2^{-(1-\beta)(j_1+j_2)})
\]
from which we deduce that
\[
2^{k_{++}} (2^{ak} + 2^{10k}) 2^{1(1+\beta)j} \| P_k \tilde{T}^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}\left[ f_{k_1, j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2, j_2}^\nu; P_{k_3} h \right] \| L^2 \lesssim 2^{-\beta j}.
\]
Together with (D.46), this finishes the proof in this case.

Finally, we may assume that
\[
m/2 + N_0 k_{++} + D^2 \leq j \leq m + D, \quad -10j \leq k_1, k_2 \leq j/N_0, \quad \max(j_1, j_2) \leq 10j.
\]
In this case, we may simply use (D.41) to conclude that
\[
\| P_k \tilde{T}^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}\left[ f_{k_1, j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2, j_2}^\nu; P_{k_3} h \right] \| L^2 \lesssim 2^{-(1+2\beta)j} 2^{-(N_0-1)k_{++}}
\]
and therefore
\[
2^{k_{++}} (2^{ak} + 2^{10k}) 2^{1(1+\beta)j} \| \tilde{\varphi}^{(k)}_j \cdot P_k \tilde{T}^{\sigma;\mu,\nu}\left[ f_{k_1, j_1}^\mu, f_{k_2, j_2}^\nu; P_{k_3} h \right] \| L^2 \lesssim 2^{-\beta m}
\]
which suffices when combined with (D.46). \( \square \)

**Lemma D.5.** Assume that \( t \in \mathbb{R} \) and that \( f \in C^\infty \) satisfies \( f(0) = 0 \) and
\[
\sup_{|x| \leq 1, j \leq N_0 + 3} \left| f^{(j)}(x) \right| \leq A.
\] (D.49)
Let \( n \in H^{N_0} \) be such that
\[
\| n \|_{H^{N_0}} + \| e^{-it\Lambda_n} n \| \leq 1
\] (D.50)
for some $\sigma \in \{i,e,b\}$. Then
\[
\sup_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} \left( 2^{-(1+\alpha-\beta)k} + 2^{N_0 k} \right) \| P_k(f(n)) \|_{L^2} \lesssim_{A,N_0} \| n \|_{H^{N_0}} + \| e^{-it\Lambda_\sigma n} \|_{Z},
\]
\[
\sup_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} \left( 2^{-(1/2-\beta-\alpha)k} + 2^{6k} \right) (1 + t)^{1+\beta} \| P_k(f(n)) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim_{A,N_0} \| n \|_{H^{N_0}} + \| e^{-it\Lambda_\sigma n} \|_{Z}.
\]

**Proof.** We first assume that
\[
\| n \|_{H^{N_0}} + \| e^{-it\Lambda_\sigma n} \|_{Z} = 1,
\]
When $k \geq 0$, the lemma essentially follows from the following easy inequalities,
\[
\| f(u) \|_{H^{N_0}} \lesssim_{N_0} \| u \|_{H^{N_0}}, \quad \text{and} \quad \| \partial_x^\alpha f(u) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \sum_{\beta \leq \alpha} \| \partial_x^\beta u \|_{L^\infty}.
\]
This is sufficient for the first inequality; for the second, we first observe that
\[
2^{6k} \| P_k(f(P_{\leq k} n)) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-k} \sum_{|\alpha| \leq 7} \| \partial^\alpha P_k(f(P_{\leq k} n)) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{-k} \sum_{|\alpha| \leq 7} \| \partial^\alpha f(P_{\leq k} n) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim (1 + s)^{-1-\beta},
\]
while using that
\[
f(n) - f(P_{\leq k} n) = \int_0^1 f'(P_{\leq k} n + sP_{\geq k+1} n) ds \cdot P_{\geq k+1} n
\]
we see that
\[
2^{6k} \| P_k(f(n) - f(P_{\leq k} n)) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{6k} \| P_{\geq k+1} n \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim (1 + s)^{-1-\beta}
\]
which is what we wanted. If $k \leq 0$, since $f$ is smooth, we can write
\[
f(n) = C_1 n + g(n), \quad C_1 \in \mathbb{R}, \quad \lim_{n \to 0} \frac{g(n)}{n^2} \in \mathbb{R}.
\]
The linear part clearly verifies the appropriate bounds by (5.17). For the nonlinear part, we use that
\[
\| P_k g(n) \|_{L^2} \lesssim 2^{3k/2} \| g(n) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3k/2} \| g(n) \|_{L^1} \lesssim 2^{3k/2}
\]
and
\[
\| P_k g(n) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim \| n \|_{L^\infty}^2 \lesssim (1 + s)^{-2(1+\beta)}
\]
\[
\| P_k g(n) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3k} \| g(n) \|_{L^\infty} \lesssim 2^{3k}
\]
and therefore, we can easily get the bounds when $k \leq 0$.

In the general case of (D.50), we may simply write $n = \delta \hat{n}$ where $\hat{n}$ satisfy (D.51). Then the Lemma follow by changing $f(x) \to \delta^{-1} f(\delta x)$ which still satisfies (D.49). \qed

**References**

[1] S. Alinhac, Temps de vie des solutions régulières des équations d’Euler compressibles axisymétriques en dimension deux. (French) [Life spans of the classical solutions of two-dimensional axisymmetric compressible Euler equations] Invent. Math. 111 (1993), no. 3, 627–670.

[2] J. A. Bittencourt Fundamentals of plasma physics, 3rd edition, 2004, Springer ISBN-13: 978-1441919304.

[3] S. Cordier and E. Grenier. Quasineutral limit of an Euler-Poisson system arising from plasma physics. Comm. Partial Differential Equations 25 (5-6):1099–1113, 2000.

[4] F. Chen, introduction to plasma physics, 1995, Springer, ISBN-13: 978-0306307553

[5] D. Christodoulou, Global solutions of nonlinear hyperbolic equations for small initial data, Comm. Pure Appl. Math. 39 (1986), 267–282.

[6] D. Christodoulou, The Formation of Shocks in 3-Dimensional Fluids, EMS Monographs in Mathematics, EMS Publishing House, 2007.

[7] D. Christodoulou and S. Miao, Compressible Flow and Euler’s Equations, arXiv:1212.2867

[8] J.-L. Delcroix and A. Bers, Physique des plasmas, InterEditions/ CNRS Editions, Paris, 1994.

[9] J.-M. Delort and D. Fang, Almost global existence for solutions of semilinear Klein-Gordon equations with small weakly decaying Cauchy data. Comm. Partial Differential Equations 25 (2000), no. 11-12, 2119–2169.
10. J.-M. Delort, D. Fang, and R. Xue, Global existence of small solutions for quadratic quasilinear Klein-Gordon systems in two space dimensions. J. Funct. Anal. 211 (2004), 288–323.

11. P. Degond, F. Deluzet and D. Savelief, Numerical approximation of the Euler-Maxwell model in the quasineutral limit, J. Comput. Phys. 231 (2012), no. 4, 1917–1946.

12. D. Gérard-Varet, D. Han-Kwan and F. Rousset, Quasineutral limit of the Euler-Poisson system for ions in a domain with boundaries, Indiana Univ. Math. J., to appear.

13. P. Germain, Global existence for coupled Klein-Gordon equations with different speeds. Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) 61 (2011), no. 6, 2463–2506 (2012).

14. P. Germain and N. Masmoudi, Global existence for the Euler-Maxwell system, arXiv:1107.1595.

15. P. Germain, N. Masmoudi and B. Pausader, Non-neutral global solutions for the electron Euler-Poisson system in 3D. Siam. J. Math. Anal., to appear.

16. P. Germain, N. Masmoudi, and J. Shatah, Global solutions for 3D quadratic Schrödinger equations, Int. Math. Res. Not. 2009, 414–432.

17. P. Germain, N. Masmoudi, and J. Shatah, Global solutions for the gravity water waves equation in dimension 3, Ann. of Math., to appear.

18. P. Germain, N. Masmoudi and J. Shatah, Global solutions for 2D quadratic Schrödinger equations, J. Math. Pures Appl. (9) 97 (2012), no. 5, 505–543.

19. P. Germain, N. Masmoudi and J. Shatah, Global existence for capillary water-waves, arXiv:1202.1830.

20. Y. Guo and B. Pausader, Global smooth ion dynamics in the Euler-Poisson system. Comm. Math. Phys. 303 (2011), no. 1, 89–125.

21. Y. Guo and X. Pu, KdV limit of the Euler-Poisson system, arXiv:1202.1830.

22. Y. Guo and S. Tahvildar-Zadeh, Formation of Singularities in Relativistic Fluid Dynamics and in Spherically Symmetric Plasma Dynamics, Contemporary Mathematics, Vol. 238, 151–161, (1999).

23. Z. Hani, F. Pusateri, and J. Shatah, Scattering for the Zakharov system in 3 dimensions, Comm. Pure. Appl. Math., arXiv:1206.3473.

24. A. D. Ionescu and B. Pausader, The Euler-Poisson system in 2D: global stability of the constant equilibrium solution, Int. Math. Res. Not., to appear.

25. A. D. Ionescu and B. Pausader, Global solutions of quasilinear systems of Klein–Gordon equations in 3D, J. Eur. Math. Soc., to appear.

26. J. Jang, The two-dimensional Euler-Poisson system with spherical symmetry. J. Math. Phys. 53 (2012), no. 2, 023701, 4 pp.

27. J. Jang, D. Li and X. Zhang, Smooth global solutions for the two dimensional Euler Poisson system, Forum Mathematicum, to appear.

28. F. John, Blow-up of solutions of nonlinear wave equations in three space dimensions, Manuscripta Math. 28 (1979), 235–268.

29. T. Kato, The Cauchy problem for quasi-linear symmetric hyperbolic systems, Arch. Rational Mech. Anal. 58 (1975), 181–205.

30. S. Klainerman, Global existence of small amplitude solutions to nonlinear Klein-Gordon equations in four space-time dimensions, Comm. Pure Appl. Math. 38, 631–641 (1985).

31. S. Klainerman, The null condition and global existence to nonlinear wave equations. Nonlinear systems of partial differential equations in applied mathematics, Part 1 (Santa Fe, N.M., 1984), 293–326, Lectures in Appl. Math. 23, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1986.

32. D. Lannes, F. Linares, J.-C. Saut, The Cauchy problem for the Euler-Poisson system and derivation of the Zakharov-Kuznetsov equation, “Perspectives in Phase Space Analysis of PDE’s” to appear in Birkhäuser series “Progress in Nonlinear Differential Equations and Their Applications”.

33. D. Li and Y. Wu, The Cauchy problem for the two dimensional Euler-Poisson system, arXiv:1109.5080.

34. Y. J. Peng, Global existence and long-time behavior of smooth solutions of two-fluid Euler-Maxwell equations. Ann. Inst. H. Poincaré Anal. Non Linéaire 29 (2012), no. 5, 737–759.

35. X. Pu, Dispersive Limit of the Euler-Poisson System in Higher Dimensions, arXiv:1204.5455.

36. T. Schott, Global existence without decay for quadratic Klein-Gordon equations, preprint, arXiv:1209.1518.

37. J. Shatah, Normal forms and quadratic nonlinear Klein-Gordon equations, Comm. Pure Appl. Math. 38 (1985), 685–696.
[42] T. Sideris, Formation of singularities in three-dimensional compressible fluids. Comm. Math. Phys. 101, (1985), 475–485.

[43] Sturrock, P.A., Plasma Physics, Cambridge University Press, 1994.

[44] D. G., Swanson, Plasma waves, Academic Press, Boston, 1989.

[45] B. Texier, Derivation of the Zakharov equations. Arch. Ration. Mech. Anal. 184 (2007), no. 1, 121–183.

Brown University
E-mail address: guoy@cfm.brown.edu

Princeton University
E-mail address: aionescu@math.princeton.edu

LAGA, Université Paris 13 (UMR 7539)
E-mail address: pausader@math.univ-paris13.fr